



# INDORE INSTITUTE OF LAW

(Affiliated to DAVV & BCI)

---Rank 1<sup>st</sup> PRIVATE LAW COLLEGE IN M.P., C.J. & RAJASTHAN BY---  
INDIA TODAY – OUT LOOK – THE WEEK – THE KNOWLEDGE REVIEW

Gendala Bam Parisar, Opp. IIM Rau, Pithampur Road (M.P.), 453331  
Email ID- [indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com), Website: [www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org](http://www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org)  
Phone no:- 9977091777, 9977019777



## Annual Quality Assurance Report 2022-23

### *Criteria-1*

#### *Curricular Aspects*

1.2.1. Percentage of Programmes in which Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)/  
elective course system has been implemented

*Submitted to*



The National Assessment And Accreditation Council



# INDORE INSTITUTE OF LAW

(Affiliated to DAVV & BCI)

---Rank 1<sup>st</sup> PRIVATE LAW COLLEGE IN M.P., C.J. & RAJASTHAN BY---  
INDIA TODAY – OUT LOOK – THE WEEK – THE KNOWLEDGE REVIEW

Gendala Bam Parisar, Opp. IIM Rau, Pithampur Road (M.P.), 453331  
Email ID- [indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com), Website: [www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org](http://www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org)  
Phone no:- 9977091777, 9977019777

## Criteria 1 – Curricular Aspects

Key Indicator- 1.2 Academic Flexibility

1.2.1. Percentage of Programmes in which Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)/ elective course system has been implemented

S.N.	Particular	Page No
1	List of Elective of Subjects Program Wise	1-5
2	List of Courses offered by the institution across all Programs	6-16
3	Syllabus of the Program	17-408
	B.A.LL.B. ( Hons)	17-116
	B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons)	117-281
	LL.B. (Hons)	282-383
	LLM	384-395

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**DIRECTOR & DEAN/PRINCIPAL/H.O.D**



# INDORE INSTITUTE OF LAW

(Affiliated to DAVV & BCI)

—Rank 1<sup>st</sup> PRIVATE LAW COLLEGE IN M.P., C.J. & RAJASTHAN BY—  
INDIA TODAY – OUT LOOK – THE WEEK – THE KNOWLEDGE REVIEW

Gendala Bam Parisar, Opp. IIM Rau, Pithampur Road (M.P.), 453331  
Email ID- [indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com), Website: [www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org](http://www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org)  
Phone no:- 9977091777, 9977019777

1.2.1 The Institute is running 4 Programs having Electives. Following is the List of Elective Subjects Program wise:-

B.A.LL.B(H) Elective List			
S.N.	Year	Program	Elective Subject
1	2022-23	B.A.LL.B (H)	Economics-I
2			Sociology-I
3			Economics-II
4			Sociology-II
5			Economics-III
6			Sociology-III
7			Language-I Hindi
8			Language-I French
9			Language-II Hindi
10			Language-II French
11			Language-III Hindi
12			Language-III French
13			Offence Against Child & Juvenile Offence
14			Foreign Trade
15			Equity & Trust
16			Financial Market Regulation
17			Land Laws Including Tenure & Tenancy System

  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpai**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



# INDORE INSTITUTE OF LAW

(Affiliated to DAVV & BCI)

---Rank 1<sup>st</sup> PRIVATE LAW COLLEGE IN M.P., C.J. & RAJASTHAN BY---  
INDIA TODAY – OUT LOOK – THE WEEK – THE KNOWLEDGE REVIEW

Gendala Bam Parisar, Opp. IIM Rau, Pithampur Road (M.P.), 453331  
Email ID- [indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com), Website: [www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org](http://www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org)  
Phone no:- 9977091777, 9977019777

18	2022-23	B.A.LL.B (H)	Animal Protection Laws
19			Law On Corporate Finance
20			Insurance Law
21			Information Technology Law
22			Competition Law
23			Women And Criminal Law
24			Penology And Victimology

## B.B.A.LL.B(H) Elective List

S.N.	Year	Program	Elective Subject
1	2022-23	B.B.A.LL.B(H)	Business Communication
2			Economics-I)
3			Business Report writing
4			Economics-II
5			Fundamental Of Computer
6			Business Statics
7			Management Economics
8			Quantative Techniques
9			Management Accounting

*Manpreet*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp.**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



# INDORE INSTITUTE OF LAW

(Affiliated to DAVV & BCI)

—Rank 1<sup>st</sup> PRIVATE LAW COLLEGE IN M.P., C.J. & RAJASTHAN BY—  
INDIA TODAY – OUT LOOK – THE WEEK – THE KNOWLEDGE REVIEW

Gendala Bam Parisar, Opp. IIM Rau, Pithampur Road (M.P.), 453331  
Email ID- [indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com), Website: [www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org](http://www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org)  
Phone no:- 9977091777, 9977019777

10	2022-23	B.B.A.LL.B(H)	Business Research Methodology
11			Offences Against Child And Juvenile Offences
12			Foreign Trade
13			Equity & Trust
14			Financial Market Regulation
15			Development Of Entrepreneurship
16			Digital Marketing
17			Land Laws Including Tenure & Tenancy System
18			Animal Protection Laws
19			Law On Corporate Finance
20			Insurance Law
21			Information Technology Law
22			Competition Law
23			Women And Criminal Law
24	Penology And Victim logy		

  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



# INDORE INSTITUTE OF LAW

(Affiliated to DAVV & BCI)

---Rank 1<sup>st</sup> PRIVATE LAW COLLEGE IN M.P., C.J. & RAJASTHAN BY---  
INDIA TODAY - OUT LOOK - THE WEEK - THE KNOWLEDGE REVIEW

Gendala Bam Parisar, Opp. IIM Rau, Pithampur Road (M.P.), 453331  
Email ID- [indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com), Website: [www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org](http://www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org)  
Phone no:- 9977091777, 9977019777

## LL.B(Hons)

### Elective List

S N	Year	Program	Elective Subject
1	2022-23	LL.B (H)	Women and Criminal Law
2			Peneology and Victimology
3			Offences against Child and Juvenile Offence
4			Foreign Trade
5			Law on Corporate Finance
6			Insurance Law
7			Equity and Trust
8			Financial Market Regulation
9			Land Law
10			Animal Protection Laws
11			Information Technology Law
12			Competition Law

  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



# INDORE INSTITUTE OF LAW

(Affiliated to DAVV & BCI)

—Rank 1<sup>st</sup> PRIVATE LAW COLLEGE IN M.P., C.J. & RAJASTHAN BY—  
INDIA TODAY – OUT LOOK – THE WEEK – THE KNOWLEDGE REVIEW

Gendala Bam Parisar, Opp. IIM Rau, Pithampur Road (M.P.), 453331  
Email ID- [indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com), Website: [www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org](http://www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org)  
Phone no:- 9977091777, 9977019777

## LL.M

### Elective List

S. N	Year	Program	Elective Subject
1	2022-23	LL.M	Comparative Criminal Procedure
2			Law of Industrial and Intellectual Property
3			Penology: Treatment of Offenders
4			Legal Regulation of Economic Enterprises
5			Privileged Class Deviance
6			Law of Export-Import Regulation
7			Drug Addiction, Criminal Justice and Human Rights
8			Banking Law
9			Juvenile Delinquency
10			Insurance Law
11			Collective Violence
12			Corporate Finance

  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



# INDORE INSTITUTE OF LAW

(Affiliated to DAVV & BCI)

---Rank 1<sup>st</sup> PRIVATE LAW COLLEGE IN M.P., C.J. & RAJASTHAN BY---  
INDIA TODAY - OUT LOOK - THE WEEK - THE KNOWLEDGE REVIEW

Gendala Bam Parisar, Opp. IIM Rau, Pithampur Road (M.P.), 453331  
Email ID- [indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com), Website: [www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org](http://www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org)

Phone no:- 9977091777, 9977019777

## Number of Courses offered by the institution across all programs during the last five years

Name of the Program	Program Code	Name of the courses offered in the program	Course code	Year of Introduction	Year of Program/course if dropped	
<b>I Year</b>						
B.A.LL.B(H)	D433 (I Sem)	English-I	BLD-50	2007	NA	
		Political Science-I	BLD-51	2007		
		History-I	BLD-52	2007		
		Law Of Contract-I	BLD-56-A	2007		
		Law Of Tort Including Motor Vehicle Accident And Consumer Protection Laws	BLD-55-A	2007		
		<b>Optional</b>				
		<b>Economics-I</b>	BLD-56	2007		
	<b>Sociology-I</b>	BLD-53	2021			
	D433 (II Sem)	English-II	BLM-110-N	2007		
		Political Science-II	BLM-115-N	2007		
		History-II	BLM-112-N	2007		
		Law Of Contract-II	BLM-155-A/N	2007		
		Constitutional Law-I	BLM-115-B/N	2007		
		<b>Optional</b>				
<b>Economics-II</b>		BLM-114-N	2007			
<b>Sociology-II</b>	BLM-113-N	2021				
<b>II Year</b>						
	D433 (III Sem)	Political Science-III	BLD-55-N-S	2007	NA	
		Legal Language/Legal Writing Including General English	BLD-56-N-S	2007		
		Constitutional Law-II	BLD-59-A-N	2007		
		Family Law-I(Hindu Law)	BLD-58-N-S	2007		
		Human Right Law And Practice	BLD-59-N-S	2007		

Dean/Principal/H.O.D.  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean

Indore Institute of Law

6

		Optional		
		<b>Economics-III</b>	BLD-89N	
		<b>Sociology-III</b>	BLD-57_N-S	2021
	<b>D433 (IV Sem)</b>	Political Science-IV		2007
		History-III	BLM-119-N	2007
		Public International Law	BLM-122-N	2021
		Family Law- II(Muslim Law)	BLM-121-N	2007
		Administrative Law	BLM-120-N	2007
		Optional		
		<b>Language-I (French)</b>	BLM-117-N	
		<b>Language-I (Hindi)</b>	BLM-118-N	2007
<b>III Year</b>				
<b>B.A.LL.B(H)</b>	<b>D433 (V Sem)</b>	Political Science-V	BLD-60-N-S	2007
		Jurisprudence (Legal Method, Indian Legal System And Basic Theory Of Law)	BLD-64-BN	2007
		Environmental Law	BLD-63-N-S	2007
		Law Of Crimes-I (Indian Penal Code)	BLD-64-A- N-S	2007
		Optional		
		<b>Language-II (French)</b>	BLM-123-N	2007
		<b>Language-II (Hindi)</b>	BLM-124-N	2007
		Optional		
		<b>Offences Against Child And Juvenile Offences</b>		
	<b>Foreign Trade</b>	BLM-121-N	2021	
	<b>D433 (VI Sem)</b>	Political Science-VI	BLM-122-N	2007
		Gender Justice & Feminist Jurisprudence	BLM-126-N	2007
		Interpretation Of Statutes & Principal Of Legislation	BLM-128-N	2007
		Law Of Crimes-II (Criminal Procedure Code)	BLM-127-N	2007
		Optional		
		<b>Language-III (Hindi)</b>	BLD-61-NS	2007
		<b>Language-III (French)</b>	BLD-62-N	2007
		Optional		
				NA

*Manpreet*

Dean/Principal/H.O.D.

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean

Indore Institute of Law

		<b>Equity &amp; Trust</b>	BLD-131-N	<b>2021</b>	
		<b>Financial Market Regulation(Optional)</b>	BLD-130-N-S	<b>2021</b>	
<b>IV Year</b>					
<b>B.A.LL.B(H)</b>	<b>D433 (VII Sem)</b>	Property Law	BLD-65-N-S	<b>2007</b>	<b>NA</b>
		Company Law	BLD-66-N-S	<b>2007</b>	
		Labour & Industrial Law-I	BLD-64-N-S	<b>2021</b>	
		Banking Law	BLD-68-N	<b>2007</b>	
		Professional Ethics & Professional Accountancy System	BLD-68-AN	<b>2007</b>	<b>NA</b>
	<b>Optional</b>				
	<b>Land Laws Including Tenure &amp; Tenancy System</b>	BLD-78-A-N	<b>2007</b>		
	<b>Animal Protection Laws</b>	BLD-67-A-N	<b>2021</b>		
	<b>D433 (VIII Sem)</b>	Law On Education	BLD-69-NS	<b>2021</b>	
		Law Of Evidence	BLM-130-N	<b>2007</b>	
		Intellectual Property Law	BLM-125-N	<b>2021</b>	
		Labour & Industrial Law-II	BLM-136-N	<b>2021</b>	
		Alternative Dispute Resolution	BLM-134-N	<b>2007</b>	
	<b>Optional</b>				
	<b>Law On Corporate Finance</b>	BLM-133-N	<b>2007</b>		
	<b>Insurance Law</b>	BLD-72-N	<b>2021</b>		
<b>V Year</b>					
<b>B.A.LL.B(H)</b>	<b>D433 (IX Sem)</b>	Principles Of Taxation Law	BLD-69-N-S	<b>2007</b>	<b>NA</b>
		Local Self Government- Including Panchayat Administration	BLD-70-N-S	<b>2007</b>	
		Media And Law	BLD-71-N-S	<b>2007</b>	
		Moot Court Exercise And Internship	Practical	<b>2007</b>	
		<b>Optional</b>			
	<b>Information Technology Law</b>	BLM-138-N	<b>2021</b>		
	<b>Competition Law</b>	BLM-139	<b>2021</b>		
	<b>D433 (X Sem)</b>	Civil Procedure Code And Limitation Act	BLM-135-N	<b>2007</b>	

*Manpreet*  
Dean/Principal/H.O.D.

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**

Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

	Health Law	BLM-131-N	2021	
	Right To Information	BLM-137-N	2021	
	Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance	Practical	2007	
	Probation And Parole	BLM - 136 - N	2007	2021
	<b>Optional</b>			
	<b>Women And Criminal Law</b>	BLM-130	2007	NA
	<b>Penology And Victimology</b>	BLM-132-N	2007	
<b>University Subject Link</b>	<a href="https://www.dauniv.ac.in/public/frontassets/syllabus/Revised-B.A.LL.B.-Hons.-Sem.-I-2021-22.pdf">https://www.dauniv.ac.in/public/frontassets/syllabus/Revised-B.A.LL.B.-Hons.-Sem.-I-2021-22.pdf</a>			

*Manu*

Dean/Principal/H.O.D.

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean

Indore Institute of Law

**Number of Courses offered by the institution across all programs during the last five years**

Name of the Program	Program Code	Name of the courses offered in the program	Course code	Year of Introduction	Year of Program/course if dropped
<b>I Year</b>					
<b>B.B.A.LL.B(H)</b>	<b>D432 (I Sem)</b>	English-I	BLA-01-N	2015	NA
		Financial Accounting	BLA-02-N	2021	
		Organizational Behaviour	BLA-03-N	2015	
		Business Statistics	BLA-04-N	2015	
		Law Of Contract-I	BLA-06	2015	
		Law Of Tort Including Motor Vehicle Accident And Consumer Protection Laws	BLA-05-N	2015	
		<b>Optional</b>			
	<b>Business Communication</b>	BLA-07-N	2021		
	<b>Economics-I)</b>	BLA-06-N	2021		
	<b>D432 (II Sem)</b>	English-II	BLB-01	2015	
		Principles & Practice Of Management	BLB-02	2021	
		Managarial Economics	BLB-10	2015	2021
		Corporate Accounting	BLB-08	2021	
		Law Of Contract-II	BLB-05	2015	
Constitutional Law-I		BLB-06	2015		
<b>Optional</b>					
<b>Business Report writing</b>	BLB-08	2015			
<b>Economics-II</b>	BLB-04	2021			
<b>II Year</b>					
<b>B.B.A.LL.B(H)</b>	<b>D432 (III Sem)</b>	Advanced Accounting	BLA-11-N	2021	NA
		Legal Language/Legal Writing Including General English	BLA-10	2015	
		Constitutional Law-II	BLA-15	2015	
		Family Law-I(Hindu Law)	BLA-13	2015	
		Human Rights Law And Practice	BLA-14	2015	
		<b>Optional</b>			

*Manpreet*

**Dean/Principal/H.O.D.**

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean

Indore Institute of Law

		<b>Fundamental Of Computer</b>	BLA-18	2015			
		<b>Business Statics</b>	BLA-12	2021			
	<b>D432 (IV Sem)</b>	Financial Management	BLB-07	2015		2021	
		Public International Law	BLB-21-N	2021			
		Operational Research Management	BLB-02	2021			
		Family Law-II(Muslim Law)	BLB-11	2015			
		Administrative Law	BLB-10	2015			
		Legal History	BLB-09	2015			
		<b>Optional</b>					NA
		<b>Management Economics</b>	BLB-04	2021			
	<b>Quantative Techniques</b>	BLB-03	2021				
	<b>III Year</b>						
<b>B.B.A.LL.B (H)</b>	<b>D432 (V Sem)</b>	Marketing Management	BLA-16	2015	NA		
		Law Of Crimes-I(Indian Penal Code)	BLA-20	2015			
		Environmental Law	BLB-22	2015			
		Jurisprudence (Legal Method) Indian Legal System And Basic Theory Of Law	BLA-21	2015			
		<b>Optional</b>				2021	
		<b>Management Accounting</b>	BLA-31-NS	2021			
		<b>Business Research Methodology</b>	BLA-32-N	2021			
		<b>Optional</b>					
	<b>D432 (VI Sem)</b>	<b>Offences Against Child And Juvenile Offences</b>	BLB-25	2021			
		<b>Foreign Trade</b>	BLB-12	2021			
		Law Of Crimes-II(Criminal Procedure Code)	BLB-17	2015			
		Interpretation Of Statutes And Principal Of Legislation	BLB-18	2015			
	Gender Justice & Feminist Jurisprudence	BLB-16	2015				

*Manpreet*

Dean/Principal/H.O.D.

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean

Indore Institute of Law

		Human Resource Management	BLA-17	2021	
		Security Analysis And Portfolio Management	BLB-13	2015	2021
		International Business Environment	BLB-14	2015	2021
		<b>Optional</b>			
		<b>Equity &amp; Trust</b>	BLA-21	2021	NA
		<b>Financial Market Regulation</b>	BLA-11	2021	
		<b>Optional</b>			
		<b>Development Of Entrepreneurship</b>	BLB-27-N	2021	
		<b>Digital Marketing</b>	BLB-29-N	2021	
<b>IV Year</b>					
B.B.A.LL.B (H)	D432 (VII Sem)	Property Law	BLA-22	2015	NA
		Company Law	BLA-23	2015	
		Labour And Industrial Law-I	BLA-19	2015	
		Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting System	BLA-26	2015	
		Banking Law	BLA-25	2015	2021
		<b>Optional</b>			
	<b>Land Laws Including Tenure &amp; Tenancy System</b>	BLA-26	2015		
	<b>Animal Protection Laws</b>	BLA-24	2021	NA	
	D432 (VIII Sem)	Law On Education	BLA-27-N		2021
		Law On Evidence	BLB-20		2015
		Intellectual Property Law	BLB - 15		2015
		Labour And Industrial Law-II	BLB-18N		2021
		Alternative Dispute Resolution	BLB-24		2015
		<b>Optional</b>			
<b>Law On Corporate Finance</b>		BLB-27	2015		
<b>Insurance Law</b>		BLB-23	2021		
<b>V Year</b>					
B.B.A.LL.B (H)	D432 (IX Sem)	Principles Of Taxation Law	BLB-32	2015	NA

*Manu*

Dean/Principal/H.O.D.

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Raina


		Local Self Government- Including Panchayat Administration	BLB-33	2015	
		Media And Law	BLB-34	2015	
		Moot Court And Exercise And Internship	BLB-35	2015	
		<b>Optional</b>			
		<b>Information Technology Law</b>	BLB-36-N	2021	
		<b>Competition Law</b>	BLB-37	2021	
	<b>D432 (X Sem)</b>	Civil Procedure Code And Limitation Act	BLB-25	2015	
		Health Law	BLB-21	2021	
		Right To Information	BLB-40	2021	
		Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance	BLB-41N	2015	
		<b>Optional</b>			
		<b>Women And Criminal Law</b>	BLB-27	2015	
		<b>Penology And Victim logy</b>	BLB-22	2021	
		Probation And Parole	BLB-26	2015	
	<b>University Subject Link</b>	<a href="https://www.dauniv.ac.in/public/frontassets/syllabus/Revised-B.B.A.LL.B.-Hons.-Sem.-I-2021-22.pdf">https://www.dauniv.ac.in/public/frontassets/syllabus/Revised-B.B.A.LL.B.-Hons.-Sem.-I-2021-22.pdf</a>			

*Mann*  
Dean/Principal/H.O.D.

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Number of Courses offered by the institution across all programs during the last five years**

Name of the Program	Program Code	Name of the courses offered in the program	Course code	Year of Introduction	Year of Program/course if dropped		
<b>I Year</b>							
LL.B(H)	D435 (I Sem)	Legal and General English	LDN-01	2021	NA		
		Family Law -I (Hindu Law)	LDN-02	2003			
		Constitutional Law I	LDN-03	2003			
		Labour and Industrial Law I	LD-03-N	2003			
		Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence	LDN-05	2003			
		Law of Contract I	LDN-06	2003			
	<b>Optional</b>						
		<b>Women and Criminal Law</b>	LDN-07	2003	NA		
		<b>Penology and Victimology</b>	LD-16-N-S	2003			
		Law of Crimes-I (Indian Penal Code)	LM-103-N	2003			
		D435 (II Sem)	Family Law-II(Muslim Law)	LM-104-N	2003	NA	
			Constitutional Law II	LM-101-N	2003		
			Labour and Industrial Law II	LM-106-N	2021		
			Right to Information	LM-107-N	2021		
			Law of Contract II	LM-102	2003		
	<b>Optional</b>						
		<b>Offences against Child and Juvenile Offence</b>	LD-08-NS	2003	NA		
	<b>Foreign Trade</b>	LM-105-N	2021				
<b>II Year</b>							
LL.B(H)	D435 (III Sem)	Jurisprudence (Legal Method, Indian Legal System)	LD-11-N-S	2003	NA		
		Law of Crimes-II(CrPC)	LD-14-N-S	2003			
		Administrative Law	LD-13-N-S	2003			
		Media and Law	LM-107-N	2021			
		Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	LD-15-N-S				
		Health Law	LD-16-N-S	2021			
		<b>Optional</b>					
			<b>Law on Corporate Finance</b>	LM-106-N	2003	NA	
			<b>Insurance Law</b>	LD-108-N-S	2021		
			Environmental Laws	LM-111-N	2003		

  
 Dean/Principal/H.O.D.  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
 Dean

D435 (IV Sem)	Company Law	LM-112-N	2003		
	Principles of Taxation Laws	LM-113-N	2003		
	Human Right Law and Practice	LM-114-N	2003		
	Alternate Dispute Resolution	LM-115-N	2003		
	Law on Education	LM-116-N	2003		
	<b>Optional</b>				
	<b>Equity and Trust</b>	LM-117-N-S	2021	NA	
	<b>Financial Market Regulation</b>	LD-12-N-S	2021		
<b>III Year</b>					
LL.B(H)	D435 (V Sem)	Law of Evidence	LD-21-N	2003	NA
		Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act	LD-22-N	2003	
		Interpretation of Statutes and Principles of Legislation	LD-24-N	2003	
		Probation and Parole	LD-25-N		2021
		Property Law	LD-26-N-S	2003	2021
		Moot Court Practice and Internship	Practical	2003	NA
		<b>Optional</b>			
		<b>Land Law</b>	LM-119-N	2021	NA
	<b>Animal Protection Laws</b>	LM-124-N	2021		
	Law of Torts including MV Act and Consumer Protection Laws	LM-125-N			
	Local Self Government	LM-118-N	2021		
	Public International Law	LM-121-N	2021		
	D435 (VI Sem)	Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing	LM-122-N		
		<b>Optional</b>			
		<b>Information Technology Law</b>	LM-125-N	2021	NA
		<b>Competition Law</b>	LM-124-N	2003	
		<b>University Subject Link</b>	<a href="https://www.dauniv.ac.in/public/frontassets/syllabus/Revised-LL.B.-Hons.-Sem.-I-2021-22.pdf">https://www.dauniv.ac.in/public/frontassets/syllabus/Revised-LL.B.-Hons.-Sem.-I-2021-22.pdf</a>		

*Manu*

Dean/Principal/H.O.D.  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean

Indore Institute of Law

## Number of Courses offered by the institution across all programs during the last five years

Name of the Program	Program Code	Name of the courses offered in the program	Course code	Year of Introduction	Year of Program/course if dropped
<b>I Year</b>					
LL.M (Business Law & Criminal Law)	C255 (I Sem)	Law and Social Transformation in India	LMD-31	2006	NA
		Indian Constitutional Law: The New Challenges	LMD-138-N	2006	
		<b>Optional</b>			
		<b>Comparative Criminal Procedure</b>	LM-132	2006	
		<b>Law of Industrial and Intellectual Property</b>	LM-141-N-S	2006	
		<b>Legal Regulation of Economic Enterprises</b>	LM-142-N-S	2006	
		<b>Penology: Treatment of Offenders</b>	LM-133-N	2006	
	C255 (II Sem)	Legal Education and Research methodology	LM-130	2006	
		<b>Optional</b>			
		<b>Privileged Class Deviance</b>	LM-139	2006	
		<b>Law of Export-Import Regulation</b>	LM-137	2006	
		<b>Drug Addiction, Criminal Justice and Human Rights</b>	LM-131	2006	
		<b>Banking Law</b>	LM-138	2006	
	C255 (III Sem)	Judicial process	LM-135	2006	
Practical-Clinical Work & Law Teaching		Practical	2006		
<b>Optional</b>					
<b>Juvenile Delinquency</b>		LM-136	2006		
<b>Insurance Law</b>		LM-33NS	2006		
<b>Collective Violence</b>		LM-139	2006		
<b>Corporate Finance</b>		LM-39-N-S	2006		
C255 (IV Sem)	Dissertation	LM-134	2006		
University Subject Link	<a href="http://www.slw.dauniv.ac.in/cv/SYLLABUS_OF_LL.M._-Latest.pdf">http://www.slw.dauniv.ac.in/cv/SYLLABUS_OF_LL.M._-Latest.pdf</a>				

*Manpreet*  
Dean/Principal/H.O.D.

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



# INDORE INSTITUTE OF LAW

(Affiliated to DAVV & BCI)

—Rank 1<sup>st</sup> PRIVATE LAW COLLEGE IN M.P., C.J. & RAJASTHAN BY—  
INDIA TODAY – OUT LOOK – THE WEEK – THE KNOWLEDGE REVIEW

Gendala Bam Parisar, Opp. IIM Rau, Pithampur Road (M.P.), 453331  
Email ID- [indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com), Website: [www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org](http://www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org)  
Phone no:- 9977091777, 9977019777

## SYLLABUS

**B.A.LL.B. (HONS)**

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.  
B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B SEMESTER I		B.A.LL.B SEMESTER II	
Sr.No.	Subject Title	Sr.No.	Subject Title
1	English- I	1	English-//
2	Political Science-I	2	Political Science-II
3	History-I	3	History-II
4	Law Of Contract- I	4	Law Of Contract-//
5	Law Of Tort including motor Vehicle Accident And Consumer Protection Laws	5	Constitutional Law-I
6	Optional subject : Economics-I / Sociology - I	6	Optional subject : Economics- II/ Sociology-II
B.A.LL.B SEMESTER III		B.A.LL.B SEMESTER IV	
Sr.No.	Subject Title	Sr.No.	Subject Title
1	Political Science- III	1	Political Science-IV
2	Legal Language/Legal Writing Including General English	2	History-III
3	Constitutional law- II	3	Public international law
4	Family Law - I (Hindu Law)	4	Family Law-II (Muslim Law)
5	Human Right Law And Practice	5	Administrative Law
6	Optional subject : Economics-III / Sociology - III	6	Optional subject : - Language- I (French / Hindi )
B.A.LL.B SEMESTER V		B.A.LL.B SEMESTER VI	
Sr.No.	Subject Title	Sr.No.	Subject Title
1	Political Science-V	1	Political Science-VI
2	Jurisprudence ( Legal Method, Indian Legal System And Basic Theory Of Law)	2	Gender Justice & Feminist Jurisprudence
3	Environmental Law	3	Interpretation Of Statutes And Principle Of Legislation
4	Law Of Crimes- I (Indian Penal Code)	4	Law Of Crimes-II (Criminal Procedure Code)
5	Optional subject: - LANGUAGE- II ( Hindi /French)	5	Optional subject: LANGUAGE-III (Hindi /French)
6	Optional subject : Offences Against Child And Juvenile offence / Foreign Trade	6	Optional subject : Equity &Trust / Financial market Regulation
B.A.LL.B SEMESTER VII		B.A.LL.B SEMESTER VIII	

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

17

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P.  
B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

1	Property Law	1	Law Of Evidence
2	Company Law	2	Intellectual property law
3	Labour And Industrial Law -I	3	Labour And Industrial Law-II
4	Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting system	4	Alternate Dispute Resolution
5	Optional subject : Land Laws Including Tenure & Tenancy System / Animal Protection laws	5	Optional subject : Law on Corporate finance / Insurance law
6	Law on education		
B.A.LL.B SEMESTER IX		B.A.LL.B SEMESTER X	
Sr.No.	Subject title	Sr.No	Subject Title
1	Principles Of Taxation Law	1	Civil Procedure Code And Limitation Act
2	Local Self Government- Including Panchayat Administration	2	Health Law
3	Media And Law	3	Right to Information
4	Moot Court Exercise And Internship	4	Drafting, Pleading And Conveyance
5	Optional subject : Information Technology Law / Competition Law	5	Optional subject : Women And Criminal Law / Penology And Victimology

*A*  
26/8/21

*A1*  
26-8-21

*amir*

*9/10/21*  
26/8/21

*B*  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

# B.A.LL.B. I SEM

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**

**PART -I SEMESTER - I**

**PAPER I : ENGLISH -I**

**Unit I : Grammar**

1. Simple, compound, complex sentences.
2. Tense
3. Phrase and Clause
4. Active – Passive
5. Positive-Negative
6. Interrogative
7. Reported Speech
8. Conditionals

**Unit II : Grammatical Usage**

1. Transformation of sentences
2. Spotting Common Errors

**Unit III :Communication Skills**

1. Short responses in communication
2. Use of question tags in communication

**Unit IV :Correspondence**

1. Formal correspondence
2. Informal correspondence

**Unit V : Composition Skills**

1. Note Taking
2. Paragraph writing

**Select Bibliography**

1. Wren and Martin : 'English Grammar'
2. J.S. Allen : 'English Grammar'
3. J.C. Nesfield : 'English Grammar'
4. Hindi- English Glossary: Vidhi Sahitya Prakashan, Ministry of Law, New Delhi.

G 26/8/21

Ry 26-8-21

amiz

Allen 26.8.21

26/8/21

Manu

TRUE COPY

(20)

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.  
BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus  
PART -I SEMESTER - I  
PAPER II : POLITICAL SCIENCE -I

Unit – I

Concept of Political Science

1. Political Science - Nature and Scope. 2. Relation of Political Science to other social sciences-(Sociology, History, Psychology and Geography).

Unit –II

State and It's authority

- 1.State-origin and development, 2. Power and authority, 3. state-essentiaelements,4. sovereignty.

Unit –III

Rights, duties, privileges, civil liberties of citizens

1. Rights of citizen 2. Theories of rights,3. Rights and duties. 4. Human rights, 5. Liberty, 6. Equality and law.

Unit –IV

System of Governance

1. Democracy-Meaning and kinds, 2. Theories of Representation, 3. Development and Welfare state, 4. Legislative, Executive and Judiciary, 5. Theory of separation of power.

Unit –V

Constitution and Kinds of Government

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

26/8/21

**Manpreet**  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Constitution-meaning and kinds. 2. Kinds of Government - Dictatorship, Parliamentary and presidential, 3. Unitary and federal, 4. Party system, 5. Pressure groups and women's groups. 6. Constitutionalism

### Select Bibliography

1. Principles of Politics - Dr. Pukhraj Jain
2. Principles of politics - Garner
3. Principle and Theory - Urmila Sharma & S.K. Sharma
4. Principles of Political Science - Dr. A.C. Kapoor

*A*  
26/8/21

*R*  
26/8/21

*Manpreet Kaur*  
26/8/21

*M*

*Manpreet*  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

22

*Manpreet*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P.

BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART - I SEMESTER - I

PAPER III : HISTROY-I

**Unit- I**

**Concept** 1. Meaning of History 2. Nature Scope and Importance in human life 3. Ancient Indian cultural Heritage 4. Indus Valley Civilization 5. Aryan Civilization with special study of social and political life.

**Unit - II**

**Ancient History** 1. Study of ancient Republic 2. Maurya Administration 3. Central, Provincial Administration, Revenue Policy

**Unit - III**

**Pre-Islamic History of India** 1. Gupta Period-Central provinces, Deccan policy of administration 2. Development of feudal System

**Unit - IV**

**Islamic State** 1. Nature of Islamic State 2. Advent of Islamic rule in India, Impact of Islamic rule on political, social religious and cultural life of India. 3. Interaction between two diversified cultures.

**Unit - V**

**Administration and various forms - Growth** 1. Administration During Sultanate age with reference to cultural administration. 2. Administration during Mughal Period, central administration, provincial administration, local administration and land revenue policy.

**Juridical Systems** 1. Legal & Judicial system in ancient Indian Maurya Dynasty, Gupta, Harsh Dynasty. 2. Legal & Judicial system during medieval India, 1206 to 1707 A.D. sultanate age & Mughal period.

Select Bibliography

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

26/8/21

Manu

TRUE COPY

23

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

1. Dr. V.D. Mahajan - Ancient India
2. R.C. Majumdar - Ancient India
3. R.S. Tripathi - History of Ancient India
4. A.K. Khurana - Ancient and Medieval History
5. M.D. Ahmed - The Administration of justice Medieval Era

D -  
26/8/21

R  
26-8-21

Manpreet Kaur  
26/8/21

M

H  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER IV : LAW OF CONTRACT-I

**Unit - I**

**History and nature of contracted obligations.** Agreement and contract: definitions, elements and kinds of contract. Proposal and acceptance, Consideration, Theories of Contract.

**Unit - II**

**Capacity to contract :** Free consent. Undue Influence, Misrepresentation. Fraud., Mistake. Unlawful considerations and objects. Fraudulent.

**Unit - III**

**Void and voidable agreements.** Injurious to person or property. Immoral. Against public policy. Void and voidable agreements, Contract without consideration, Agreements in restraint of marriage, trade etc. Contingent contract, Wagering contract and its exception.

**Unit - IV**

Specific performance of contract and Specific Relief Act. Contract that can be specifically enforced & that can't been forced. Persons against whom specific enforcement can be ordered. Rescission and cancellation of contracts and documents. Injunctions, temporary, perpetual, Mandatory, Obligatory. Declaratory Decree. Discretion and powers of court.

**Texts & References**

1. Law of contract -S.Kapoor
2. Law of contract- Basantilal babel
3. Law of contract-Avtaar singh

*B*  
26/8/21

*P1*  
26-8-21

*M*  
26/8/21

*B*  
26/8/21

*Mam*

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER V : Law Of Torts And Including Motor  
Vehicle Accident and Consumer Protection Laws

Unit - I

**Evolution of Law of Torts** 1 England.- Forms of action, specific remedies from case to case 2 India - principles of justice equity and good conscience-unmodified character- advantages and disadvantages.

**Definition, Nature, Scope and Objects of Tort** 1. A wrongful act- violation of duty imposed by law, duty which is owed to people generally (in rem) - damnum sine injuria and injuria sine damnum doctrine and applicability. 2. Tort distinguished from crime and breach of contract and trusts. 3. The contract of unliquidated damages 4. Changing scope of law of torts: expanding character of duties owed to people generally due to complexities of modern society 5. Objects-prescribing standards of human conduct, redressal of wrongs by payment of compensation, proscribing unlawful conduct by injunction.

Unit - II

**Justification in Tort** Volenti non fit injuria 2. Necessity, private and public 3. Plaintiffs default 4. Act of God 5. Inevitable accident 6. Private defense 7. Statutory authority 8. Judicial and quasi-judicial acts 9. Parental and quasi-parental authority 10. Extinguishment of liability in certain situations

Unit - III

**Doctrine of sovereign immunity and its relevance in India** 1. Vicarious Liability 2. Torts against persons and personal relations 3. Defamation 4. Parental relations, master and servant relation 5. Malicious prosecution,

G 26/8/21

P1  
26-8-21

H. Dewani  
26/8/21

Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

wrongful confinement 6. Wrongs affecting property 7. Trespass to land 8. Constitutional torts and Public liability for victim's compensation.

#### Unit – IV

**Negligence** 1. Basic concepts 2 Theories of negligence 3. Contributory negligence 4. Special situations of negligence – Hazardous Substance and Machinery product liability, liability towards ultimate transferee.

**Nuisance** 1. Definition essentials and types 2 Acts of obstructions (view and formation of queues) 3. Absolute and Strict liability 4. Legal remedies 5. Award of damages 6. Injunction 7. Extra-legal remedies.

#### Unit – V

**Consumer Protection Act** 1. Concept and definition of Consumer and service 2. Unfair trade practices 3. Supply of essential commodities and services 4. Enforcement of consumer rights

**Motor Vehicle Act** 1. Types of Accident, At road intersections, collision, involving children, excessive speed, in floods, pedestrian, Running over cyclist and Hit and run case. 2. Compensation and Right to Just Compensation. 3. Claims and Claim Tribunal – Composition, Powers, Procedure and appeal against its orders. 4. Liability – Insurance Company, Third Party, Vicarious Liability Fault and no Fault liability, Right to fixed compensation.

#### Texts & References

1. Siddharth Dubey: Lectures on Law of Torts and Consumer Protection with PPTs
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Torts (1982), Kamal, Calcutta.
3. B.M. Gandhi, Law of Tort (1987), Eastern, Lucknow
4. J.N. Pandey : Law of Torts
5. Ratanlal & Dhirajal, The Law of Torts (1997), universal, Delhi.
6. S.C.Tripathi : Consumer Protection Act.

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

26/8/21  
Manu

TRUE COPY

27

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER VI : ECONOMICS-I

**Unit- I**

**Nature and Rationale of Economics** 1. Definition and subject matter of economics. 2. Economic offences and its impact on economy. 3. Economics as a basis of social welfare and social Justice, economic concentration. 4. Free Enterprise, capitalism, Socialism, Mixed economy and Economic Planning.

**Unit – II**

**Basic Concepts and Principles** 1. Human wants, necessary comforts and luxuries. 2. The law of Demand-Elasticity of demand. 3. Market-Meaning and types. 4. Determination of price in a market, 5. control of monopolies. 6. Types of Business organisations.

**Unit – III**

**Means of Production and respective concepts** 1. Factors of production-Labour and its Productivity. 2. Wages-Systems of wage payment, minimum wages. 3. Money-Functions and importance of money, inflation 4. Capital-capital formation.

**Unit – IV**

**Development and Theories of Growth** 1. Economic Development, problems of economic development. 2. Development strategies-International comparisons. 3. Theories of economic growth 4. Stages of economic growth by Rostow Keynes 5. Model of economic development. 6. Economic development model by Nurkse shumpiter

*G*  
26/8/21

*P-1*  
26-8-21  
*M*

*Manpreet Kaur*  
26/8/21  
*Manpreet*  
26/8/21

*Manpreet*

TRUE COPY

Unit - V

**Money, Banking, International Institution of Money and Economic federalism**

1. Banking-Functions of commercial Banks. Functions of Reserve Bank as central Bank. . 2. Money Market, credit and bank, Rural Money market. 3. Monetary and fiscal policy Taxation. 4. International monetary fund & International bank of reconstruction and development. 5. Centre State financial relations.

**Select Bibliography**

1. Indian Economy Since Independence - Uma Kapil
2. Indian Economy - Dutt R.
3. Indian Economy - Misra & Puri
4. Indian Economy - Prasad K.N.
5. Indian Economy Problem of Devlp. Planning - Agrawal A.N.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

Manu

TRUE COPY

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER VI : SOCIOLOGY -I

**Unit- I**

**Fundamentals Of Sociology:** Sociology – definition, origin & development, aims and scope -Relation with other social sciences- history, anthropology and psychology -Basic concepts : Society – Community - Association – Institution – Folkways – Mores – Culture – social group – social mobility - Status and role - Important theoretical approaches: evolutionism, functionalism, conflict theory, interactions theory -Contributions of eminent Sociologists: Saint Simon - August Comte - Emile Durkheim - Herbert Spencer - Karl Marx - Max Weber - Talcott Parson - G.H.Mead

**Unit – II**

**Socialization And Culture** Socialization Importance - process - stages – types - agencies – theories of socialization.- Culture: Characteristics and functions – material and non-material culture – cultural lag – Role of culture in socialization

**Unit – III**

**Social Groups, Social Process and Social Stratification:** Social Groups: Meaning, Characteristics and Importance – Classification of Social Groups -Social Processes: Meaning, Characteristics and Types. Major Social processes- Cooperation, Competition, Conflict, Accommodation and Assimilation.- Social Stratification: Meaning, Characteristics and functions – forms of social stratification - estate system – caste system – class system.

**Unit – IV**

**Social Institution, Social Change and Social Control:** Social Institutions- Marriage and Family: Meaning, Nature, Types and Recent Changes -Religion:

*By*  
26/8/21

*By*  
26-8-21

*Manpreet Kaur*  
*Manpreet*  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rai**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Meaning, Elements, Functions and Dysfunctions.-Social Change: Meaning and Nature - Theories of Social Change - Equilibrium, Cyclical, Conflict and Functionalism - Factors of Social Change- Physical, Biological and Technological - Social Change and Social Progress. Social Control: Definition - nature of social control - types of social control - agencies of social control.

#### Unit - V

**Sociology of Law:** Social Basis of Law -Relation between law and society - Customary law- some case studies- Social legislation and social justice -Social change and law-Social deviance Definition and types of deviance-Forms of crime-violent crime, property crime, white collar crime, organized crime, sex crimes, environmental crime, cyber-crimes -Issues of domestic violence and juvenile delinquency -Some important theories of deviance biological, psychological, anomie, sub-culture, learning and social disorganization.

#### Select Bibliography

1. Freeman, Michael, Law and Sociology. Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2006
2. Giddens, Antony Sociology, Sixth Edition, Wiley India 2010 Indian Economy - Misra & Puri
3. Gisbert Pascual (1983): Fundamentals of Sociology, Orient Longmans, Bombay.
4. 2. Horton Paul and Hunt Chester (1984): Sociology, McGraw Hill Co, New Delhi

A  
26/8/21

R  
26-8-21

Mamiz  
26/8/21

M

H  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Mamiz

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.  
B.A. LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus  
B.A.L.L.B. (HONS) PART -I SEMESTER - I  
Paper-IV : Law Of Contract-I

Unit -I

**Introduction** History and nature of contracted obligations .Agreement and contract: definitions, elements and kinds of contract.. Proposal and acceptance. Consideration

Unit-II

**Capacity to contract** Free consent, Undue Influence, Misrepresentation, Fraud, Mistake, Unlawful Considerations and objects and Fraudulent

Unit-III

**Void and Voidable agreements** Injurious to person or property, Immoral, Against public policy , Void and void able agreements , Contract without consideration , Agreements in restraint of marriage, trade etc. ,Contingent contract, wagering contract and its exception.

Unit -IV

**Contractual obligations** Contractual obligations – remedies-discharge of, Damages, remoteness of damages, ascertainment of damages. Government Contracts , Quasi Contractual obligation

*Handwritten notes:*  
R1  
1422  
17/01/2022  
TRUE COPY  
17.1.22  
17.01.22  
Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Raj  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

## Unit-V

**Specific Relief Act** Specific performance of contract, Contract that can be specifically enforced & that can't be enforced, Persons against whom specific enforcement can be ordered Rescission and cancellation, Injunctions-temporary, perpetual, mandatory, obligatory, Declaratory Decree. Discretion and powers of court.

### Select bibliography

1. Beasten (ed.) Anson's Law of Contract (27 ed. 1998).
2. P.S. Atiya, Introduction to the Law of Contract 1992 reprint (Clarendon Law Series).
3. Avtar Singh, Law of Contract (2000) Eastern, Lucknow.
4. R.K. Abhichandani, (ed.) Pollock & Mulla on the Indian Contract and the Specific Relief Act (1999) Tripathi.
5. Kailash Rai, Contract I & Specific Relief Act.
6. Dutt on Contract (2000), Universal

Ry  
17-1-22

G  
17/01/2022

Amir  
17.01.22

A. Rana  
17/1/22

Manu

TRUE COPY

33

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

# B.A.LL.B. II SEM

Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P.

**BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**

**PART -I SEMESTER - II**

**PAPER I : ENGLISH -II**

**Unit I**

**Vocabulary**

1. Foreign words and phrases 2. Set expressions and phrases.3. One word substitution 4. Words often confused5. Synonyms and Antonyms, especially Legal words

**Unit II**

**Comprehension Skills**

1. Comprehension of Legal texts 2. Common logical fallacies 3. Comprehending legal passages through queries

**Unit III**

**Drafting skills**

Legal Drafting, Preparing legal briefs, Precise and summary

**Unit IV**

**Grammar**

1. Cohesive Devices, Combination of sentences 2. Sentence structures, verb patterns., Modals, ossessives and 'Self' forms

**Unit V**

**Composition and Translation**

Legal topics for essay writing, Translation and Transliteration.

**Select Bibliography**

26/8/21

By  
26-8-21

Manpreet Kaur  
26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

1. M.C. Setalwad : Common Law in India.
2. Denning : 'Due process of Law'
3. I. Abidi : 'Law and Language'.
4. Glanville Williams : Learning the law.
5. J.C. Nesfield : 'English Grammar.'

G 26/8/21

Denning 9/10/21  
26/8/21

Pot  
26-8-21

M

Denning  
26/8/21

Manpreet

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.  
B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus  
PART -I SEMESTER - II  
PAPER II : POLITICAL SCIENCE -II

**Unit – I**

**Introduction**

1. Meaning and definition of public administration. 2. Scope & nature. 3. Basic principles of Public Administration.

**Unit –II**

**Private and Public Administration**

1. Organization, Board of Directors, General Manager, Chief Executive Officer (C.E.O.) in private and Public Administration. 2. Line and staff agencies.

**Unit –III**

**Public Finance, Govt. Services and Parliament**

1. Public Corporations 2. Civil Services and Public Service Commission. 3. Recruitment training, Promotion, Transfer increment and retirement 4. Public finance and budget. 5. Financial administration in India. 6. Parliamentary control over finance.

**Unit –IV**

**Panchayati Raj**

1. Centralization and decentralisation. 2. Panchayati Raj in Indian States. 3. Public Administration & Law-Judiciary

**Unit –V**

**Public Relations and Public Opinion**

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

37

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

1. Public Relations.
2. Planning in India.
3. Ombudsman
4. Right to information
5. Public Opinion

### Select Bibliography

1. R.B. Jain – Public Administration in India – Deep & Deep Delhi.
2. Noshiar Singh – India Administration – Kitabmahal Agra
3. Dr. B.L. Fadia – Public Administration – Pratiyogita Sahitya and Sons
4. S.A. Pakkar – Public Administration – Serials Publication New Delhi.
5. S.L. Goyal - Public Administration - Deep & Deep Delhi.
6. Dr. M.P. Sharma/Dr. R.L. Sharma - Public Administration- Kitabmahal, Allahabad, Agra.

B 26/8/21

A 26-8-21

Manpreet Kaur 26/8/21

M

Manpreet Kaur 26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manpreet Kaur

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P.

BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - II

PAPER III : HISTROY-II

**Unit- I**

**Introduction** 1. Early contact of India with European; Portuguese; Dutch English and French – their trade activities, East India Company, French and others. 2. Establishment of British power in Bengal, Clive, Warren- Hastings, Wellesley, William Bentinck and Dalhousie (Administration & social reforms System).

**Unit – II**

**First war of Independence and Renaissance** 1. Revolt of 1857, causes, results and nature of the revolt 2. Renaissance – Social and religions reforms. 3. Brahma Samaj, Arya Samaj, Prarathana Samaj, Theosophical Society, Ram Krishna Mission and its impact on Indian Culture.

**Unit – III**

**National Movement** 1. National Movement, 2. Rise of National Movement, 3. Causes, 4. Impact of European Liberal thoughts, 5. Establishment of Indian National Congress. 6. A brief History of India with special reference to Lord Lytton, Ripon and Curzon.

**Unit – IV**

**Non Cooperation Movement** 1. Role of Mahatma Gandhi in National Movement and some important Movement 2. Non-co-operation Movement 3. Civil Disobedience Movement 4. Khilafat Movement and Quit India Movement 5. Partition of India and Indian Independence.

**Unit – V**

**East India Company** 1. Legal and Judicial Systems and reforms during East India Company from 1765-1857.

**Select Bibliography**

1. British Rule in India and After. – V.D. Mahajan.

26/8/21

26-8-21  
**TRUE COPY**

26/8/21  
**Mahar...**  
26/8/21

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp**  
Dean  
Institute of L

2. Modern Indian History. – L.P. Sharma.
3. A New Book of Modern History. – Grover & Sethy.
4. Advanced History of India. – (Majumdar, Roy Chandhary and Dutt).
5. Freedom Struggle. – Bipin Chandra.

26/8/21

26.8.21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

40

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER IV : LAW OF CONTRACT-II

**Unit - I**

**Indemnity** - The Concept – Theories of contract, Need for indemnity to facilitate commercial transactions Method of creating indemnity obligations, Definition of indemnity, Nature and extent of liability of the indemnifier. Commencement of liability of the indemnifier, Situations of various types of indemnity creations, Documents/agreements of indemnity, Nature of indemnity, clauses, Indemnity in case of International transactions, Indemnity by Governments during interstate transactions

**Guarantee** Concepts, Definition of guarantee: as distinguished from indemnity, Basic essentials for a valid guarantee contract, The place of consideration and the criteria for ascertaining the existence of, consideration in guarantee contracts, Position of minor and validity of guarantee when minor is the principal debtor, creditor or surety.

**Continuing guarantee**, Nature of surety's liability, Duration and termination of such liability, Illustrative situations of existence of continuing guarantee, Creation and identification of continuing guarantees, Letters of credit and bank guarantee as instances of guarantee transactions.

**Rights of surety**: Position of surety in the eye of law, Various judicial interpretations to protect the surety, Co-surety and manner of sharing liabilities and rights, Extent of surety's liability Discharge of surety's liability

**Unit – II**

**Bailment** Definition of bailment, Kinds of bailees, Duties of bailor and bailee towards each other, Rights of bailor and bailee, Finder of goods as a bailee,

*G* 26/8/21

*R1*  
26-8-21

*M*

*Manpreet Kaur Raj*  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Raj  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Liability towards the true owner, Obligation to keep the goods safe Right to dispose of the goods.

**Pledge:** comparison with bailment, Commercial utility of pledge transactions, Definition of pledge under the Indian Contract Act, Other statutory regulations (State & Centre) regarding pledge, reasons for the Same, Rights of the pawner and pawnee. Pawnee's right of sale as compared to that of an ordinary bailee, Pledge by certain specified persons mentioned in the Indian Contract Act

### Unit – III

**Agency** Identification of different kinds of agency transactions in day to day life in the, Commercial world, Kinds of agents and agencies, Distinction between agent and servant, Essentials of agency transaction, various methods of creation of agency, Delegation, Duties and rights of agent, Scope and extent of agent's authority, Liability of the principal for acts of the agent including misconduct and tort of the Agent, Liability of the agent towards the principal, Personal liability towards the parties Methods of termination of agency contract, Liability of the principal and agent before and after such termination.

### Unit – IV

**Law Relating to Partnership:** Definition and Nature of Partnership/Firm/Duties, Relationship between partners mutual rights duties. Implied Authority of Partners, Emergency. Liability of Partners, Doctrine of Holding out.. Incoming and outgoing partner – their rights liabilities Dissolution – Kinds, consequences. Registration of firm and Effect of non registration.

### Unit – V

**Sale of Goods** Concept of sale as a contract, Illustrative instances of sale of goods and the nature of such contracts, Essentials of contract sale, Essential conditions in every contract of sale Implied terms in contract sale. The rule of caveat emptor and the exceptions thereto under the sale of Goods Act Changing concepts of caveat emptor Effect and meaning of implied warranties in the sale Transfer of title and passing of risk Delivery of goods: various rules regarding delivery of goods Unpaid seller and his rights Remedies for breach of contract

26/8/21

26-8-21

*[Signature]*

Manpreet  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Texts & References

1. Law of contract -S.Kapoor
2. Law of contract- Basantlal babel.
3. Law of contract-Avtaar singh

A  
26/8/21

A  
26-8-21

M

Manpreet Kaur  
26/8/21

A  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

43

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - II

PAPER V : CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

**Unit - I**

**Introduction:** Silent feature of Constitution, Preamble Nature of Indian Constitution Characteristics of federalism Unitary form of Government.

**Unit - II**

**Citizenship, Fundamental Rights:** Citizenship. State. Fundamental Rights – Equality, freedom and social control, personal liberty, Changing dimensions of personal liberty, cultural and educational rights. Right to constitutional remedies

**Unit - III**

**Fundamental duties, Directive Principles:** Directive Principles of State policy. Inter relationship between fundamental rights and directive principles. Fundamental duties.

**Unit - IV**

**Union Executive, Legislature and Judiciary:** Union Executive – the President, Vice President . Union Legislature – Council of Ministers Union Judiciary – Supreme Court.

26/8/21

P1  
26-8-21

M

Manpreet Kaur

26/8/21

Manpreet Kaur

Manpreet Kaur

TRUE COPY

44

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit – V**

**State Executive, Legislature and judiciary:** State Executive – Governor State Legislature – *Vidhan Sabha – Vidhan Parishad* State Judiciary – High Court.

**Texts & References**

1. V.N. Shukla- Constitution of India
2. J.N. Pandey- Constitutional law of India.
3. D.D. Basu -Constitution of India
4. G.P.Tripathi -Constitutional Law New Challenges.
5. Kailash Rai -Constitutional Law Of India

A  
26/8/21

P  
26-8-21

M

Manj 9/11/21  
26/8/21

Manj

TRUE COPY

45

Manj  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - II

PAPER VI : ECONOMICS-II

**Unit- I**

**Introduction to Indian Economy** 1. Trends of Population growth and its problems Estimates of National Income in India 2. Post Independence economic policy in India (1991) 3. Unemployment and employment generation schemes in India 4. Poverty and Special study of rural poverty in India.

**Unit – II**

**Indian Economic Development** 1. Planning process 2. Priorities between agriculture & Industries 3. The role of Public, private & Joint sectors. Large, medium & small scale industries. 4. Regulation control of private sector: Role of capital formation.

**Unit – III**

**Foreign Investments & Internal finance** 1. Deficit financing international investments, 2. International aid, Labour relations in India.

**Unit – IV**

**Import and Export Policies** 1. Exim Policy, 2. Export promotion & import substitution, 3. Balance of payment 4. Free trade, protection.

**Unit – V**

*P1*  
*26-8-21*

*Manpreet*  
*26/8/21*

*MJ*

*Manpreet*

*Manpreet*

TRUE COPY

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Agricultural Economics:** 1. Basic characteristics of an under developed economy  
2. Evolution of agrarian Relations, 3. Land reforms, causes of low, 4. Agricultural productivity . Commercialization of Agriculture.

### Select Bibliography

1. Indian Economy – Rudradatta
2. Economic Survey - K.P.M. Sundaram (Govt. of India Recent Edition)
3. Dynamics of Indian Export Trade – Pratima Dikshit
4. Indian Economy - Ruddardatt, K.P.M.
5. Indian Economy Problem of Developing Planning – Sundharam Agrawal  
A.N.
6. Indian Economy - Maini

G  
26/8/21

H  
26-8-21

M.S.

Mani  
26/8/21

(D)  
26/8/21

Mani

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - II

PAPER VI : SOCIOLOGY -II

**Unit- I**

**FEATURES OF INDIAN SOCIETY:** Introduction: Features of Indian Society - Philosophical Basis of Indian Society Diversity- linguistic, racial, ethnic and religious-Unity-through processes of assimilation, accommodation, pilgrimage and political and administrative efforts - Basis of social stratification in Indian society- caste, class and tribes-Issues of reservation: SC's, ST's, OBC's -Villages in India: Meaning and Features - Settlement Patterns - Recent Changes in Village Community

**Unit - II**

**Social Stratification In India** Caste System in India: Meaning and Traditional Features - Views of M.N. Srinivas on Varna and Jati - Changing aspects of Caste, Jajmani System-Class System and its changing aspects - Tribes and their status - Impact of Westernization, Sanskritization to the caste system in Indian Society.

**Unit - III**

**Marriage, Family And Kinship** Marriage-definition, forms and trends; dowry and divorce-Family-definition, forms and trends; universality of family; functions and dysfunctions of family - Kinship- definition and forms;

**Unit - IV**

**Identity, Dignity And Social Justice In India** Children and youth -Women - Aged -Physically challenged - Transgender-Religious and ethnic minorities -Social Justice : National commission for SC, ST, OBC and Women.

**Unit - V**

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
26/8/21  
26-8-21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

**Social Movements And Social Change In India** Social Movement: Concepts, Types, Meaning, Factors essential for a social movement, Social reform Movements.-Social Change: Meaning, Types: Internal social processes of change (sanskritization, universalization and parochilization) - External sources(modernization and westernization) , Change initiated through state agencies-education, administrative policies, development processes.

### Select Bibliography

1. Beteille, Andre (1992) Backward Classes in Contemporary India, OUP, New Delhi.
2. Hutton, J.K., (1997) Caste in Modern India, OUP, New Delhi. Indian Economy - Misra & Puri
3. Singh, Yogendra, (1973) Modernization of Indian Tradition, Thompson Press, New Delhi.
4. Ahuja Ram (1999) Society in India: Concepts, Theories and Changing trends, Rawat Publications, Jaipur.

A-  
26/8/21

M  
26-8-21

Manu  
26/8/21

Manu  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.  
BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus  
PART -II SEMESTER - III  
PAPER I POLITICAL SCIENCE -III

**Unit I :** Political Thinkers: From plato to Hobbes

1. Plato
2. Aristotle
3. Bentham
4. Cicero
5. Niccolo Machiavelli
6. Jean Bodin
7. Huga Grotius
8. Thomas Hobbes

**Unit II :** Political Thinkers: Locke to Marx

1. John Locke
2. Rousseau
3. Montesquieu
4. Bentham
5. Edmund Burke
6. John Stuart Mill
7. John Austin
8. Karl Marx

**Unit III :** Ideologies

1. Liberalism
2. Individualism
3. Socialism
4. Marxism
5. Capitalism
6. Constitutionalism
7. Pluralism

**Unit IV :** Indian Political thoughts : Classical Era

1. Hindu conception of State.
2. Islamic conception of state.
3. Christian Conception of State

~~26/08/2021~~

~~26-08-21~~

1102

26/08/21

(H) 26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

Manu

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit V : Indian Political thoughts : Recent Era**

1. Gandhism-Sarvodaya.
2. Kautilya's-Arth Shastra.
3. 19th Century- Political ideals.

**Select Bibliography**

Urmila Sharma and S.K. Sharma Indian political thought, Atlantic Publishers and distributors, New Delhi.

N. Jaya Palan Comprehensive History of Political thought, Atlantic publishers, New Delhi.

Ebinstein, Great Political thinkers. 33

9/10  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -II SEMESTER - III

PAPER II- Legal Language/Legal Writing Including General English

**Unit - I**

**Introduction to Legal Language:** 1. Characteristics of Legal Language 2. History of Legal Language 3. Legal Language in India 4 English as a medium of communication for legal transaction in India Introduction to oral communication skills 1. Passive and active listening - questioning - non-verbal communication 2. Listening comprehension 3. Passive and active listening - questioning - non-verbal communication.

**Unit - II**

**Vocabulary:** 1. Consulting a dictionary - consulting a thesaurus 2. Synonyms and antonyms - related words - regular vocabulary exercises Phonetics Theory and Practice 1. The phonetic script 2. Consulting a dictionary for pronunciation - exercise with audio aids 3. Reading exercises - stress, accent and intonation suitable for Indian speaker with emphasis on clarity of speech and felicity of expression 4. Reading comprehension principles and practice.

**Unit - III**

**Vocabulary:** 1. Consulting a dictionary - consulting a thesaurus 2. Synonyms and antonyms - related words - regular vocabulary exercises

*[Handwritten signature]*  
10/11/2021

26.05.21  
26/8/21

9/6/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

Per  
26-8-21

*[Handwritten signature]*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Phonetics Theory and Practice 1. The phonetic script 2. Consulting a dictionary for pronunciation - exercise with audio aids 3. Reading exercises - stress, accent and intonation suitable for Indian speaker with emphasis on clarity of speech and felicity of expression 4. Reading comprehension principles and practice.

### Unit - III

**Legal terminology** 1. Terms used in civil law and criminal law 2. Latin words and expressions - law register 34.

### Unit -IV

**Fundamental principles of Report writing and Legal Writing** 1. Concision - clarity - cogency simplicity of structure 2. Attention and awareness of practical legal import of sentences 3. Brief writing and drafting of report writing viz-Road accident, convocation held in University, Decision of Court (Civil and Criminal), Minutes of meeting, Complaint to police regarding offence

### Unit -V

**General Legal writings in English** 1. Writing of case comments (i) Ashby v/s White and others 2 Id Rayon 938 (ii) Donoughe v/s Stevenson, House of Lords (1932) Ac 562 (1932) All Er Rep.-1 (iii) Keshvananda Bharti v/s State of Kerala (AIR 1973 SC 1461) (iv) Mohiri Biwi v/s Dharmdas Ghosh Privy Council (1903) 30 IA114. (v) Balfour v/s Balfour (1919) 2 KB 57. (vi) Menka Gandhi v/s Union of India AIR 1978 SC 597. (vii) Subhagwanti v/s Delhi Municipal Corporation AIR 1966 SC 1750 2. Essay writing on topics of legal interest 3. General guidelines relating to legal writing

*Manpreet Kaur Rajpal*  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*Manpreet Kaur Rajpal*

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

### Select Bibliography

1. Abbet Parry, Seven Lamps of Advocacy.
2. Mogha's, Conveyancing
3. Mogha's, Forms and Precedents.
4. Mogha's, Pleadings.
5. Law and Language.
6. Bhatnagar, R.P. & R. Bhargava, Law and Language, New Delhi: Macmillan.
7. Brown, Gordon W. Legal Terminology, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 1990 35.

Q/Que 26/8/21  
P/1  
26/08/21  
26/08/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

(54)

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - III

Paper – III : Constitutional Law-II

**Unit - I**

**Administration of Frinz Area:** Administration of Union Territories, The Panchayat and Municipalities, The schedule and tribal areas..

**Unit – II**

**Legislative and Administrative Relations:** Relation between the Union and the State, Distribution of legislative power, Administrative relations, Disputes relating to water. Freedom of trade, commerce and intercourse within territory of India.

**Unit – III**

**Finance and Service:** Financial provisions: property, contracts, rights, liabilities obligation and Suit, Public service commissions, service under the Union and the States..

**Unit – IV**

**Tribunals and Special other matters:** Tribunals., Elections, Special provisions- relating to certain classes, Official language

**Unit – V**

**Emergency provisions and Amendment.** Emergency provisions: Proclamation of emergency. effect of emergency, financial emergency Amendment in the Constitutions.

**Texts & References**

1. V.N. Shukla- Constitution of India.
2. J.N. Pandey- Constitutional law of India
3. D.D. Basu -Constitution of India.
4. G.P.Tripathi -Constitutional Law New Challenges
5. Kailash Rai -Constitutional Law Of India

16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

55

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - III

Paper IV : Family Law I (Hindu Law)

**Unit - I**

**Introduction** Nature of Hindu Law, Hinduism, Origin and Development, Definitions. Schools and Sources

**Unit - II**

**Marriage and Divorce** Marriage, Kinds, nullity of marriage., Hindu marriage Act, 1955., Special marriage Act, 1954., Divorce., Judicial separation, Restitution of conjugal rights. And Grounds for matrimonial remedies.

**Unit - III**

**Hindu Undivided Family** Joint family (Hindu undivided family), Coparcenaries, property under *Mitakshara* and *Dayabhag*. Partition and Re-union, women estate, stridhan.

**Unit - IV**

**Gift, Wills and Adoption** Gifts, wills. Hindu adoption and maintenance Act, 1956. Hindu Minority and Guardian Ship Act, 1956.

**Unit - V**

**Inheritance** General rules of Succession, Disqualification relating to Succession ,Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Religious Endowment.

**Selected Bibliography**

1. Paras Diwan, Law of Intestate and Testamentary Succession (1998), Universal.
2. J.D.M. Derrett, Hindu Law: Past and Present.
3. B.M. Gandhi - Hindu Law.

~~25/08/2021~~  
26/8/21  
26.8.21

26/8/21  
26/8/21

26-8-21

Manpreet

TRUE COPY

(56)

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A .LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III

PAPER V : HUMAN RIGHT LAW & PRACTICE

**Unit - I**

Concept 1. Historical Development and concept of Human Right 2. Human Right in India ancient, medieval and modern concept of rights 3. Human Right in Western tradition 4. Concept of natural law and natural rights 5. Human Right in legal tradition: International Law and National Law 6. UN and Human Rights 7. Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1980) - individual and group rights 8. Covenant on political and Civil Rights (1966)

**Unit - II**

Conventions 1. Convention on economic social and cultural Rights 1966 2. Convention on the elimination of all forms of discrimination against women 3. Convention on the rights of the child

**Unit - III**

Impact and Implementation 1. Impact and Implementation of International Human Rights Norms in India 2. Human rights norms reflected in fundamental rights in the constitution 3. Directive principles: legislative and administrative implementation of international human rights norms through judicial process

**Unit - IV**

Disadvantaged Groups 1. Human Rights and disadvantaged Groups – women, prisoners, child, Dalits, Aid victims, and Minorities 2. Enforcement of Human Right in India

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*Handwritten signature:* Manpreet

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit - V**

Remedies 1. Role of courts: the Supreme Court, High Courts and other courts 2. Statutory commissions- human rights, women, minority and backward class 64

**Select bibliography**

1. S.K. Awasthi and R.P. Kataria. Law Relating to Human Rights, Orient New Delhi.
2. Human Rights Watch women's Rights Project, The Human Rights Watch Global Report on women's Human Rights (2000) Oxford.
3. Ermacora, Nowak and Tretter. International Human Rights (1993), Sweet & Maxwell.
4. Wallace, International Human Rights: Text & Materials (1996), Sweet & Maxwell.
5. Human Rights and Global Diversify (2001), Frank Cass, London
6. Nirmal. B.C., The Right to Self determination in International (1995). Deep & Deep.

P.R. Gandhi. International Human Rights documents (1999) Universal, Delhi.

Handwritten notes and signatures:

- 26/8/21
- 26.08.21
- 9/10/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21

*Manu*

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**TRUE COPY**

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART-II SEMESTER – III

Paper –III, (Option – A) Economics III

**Unit- I Concepts and Rationale of Planning**

1. Planning in India, main objects of different five year plans, Achievements of planning Progress and Problems
2. New economic reforms globalization and its impact on Indian economy
3. Regional disparity and government policy

**Unit – II Economic Development**

1. Natural Resources and Economic Development
2. Economic backwardness
3. determinants of economic development
4. Industrial Policy and economic development
5. Human capital and Human Resource Development

**Unit – III Public and Private Sector**

1. Population policy of India
2. Main industries and Industrial Policy of India
3. Public Sector and Private sector in India's mixed economy
4. Performance of Public sector
5. Privatisation and its justification. Reserve Bank and Monetary Policy.

**Unit – IV Foreign Aid**

1. Parallel economy in India – Black money and its impact
2. Concentration of economic power and large industrial houses

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26.08.21

*[Handwritten signature]* 26/8/21  
*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Manpreet

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

3. Democracy and Political Corruption 4. Need for foreign Aid and Government Policy towards Foreign Debt and Investment. Impact of Foreign Aid. 37

**Unit – V** Economic development and its impact

1. Agriculture and Indian Economy
2. Economic history during British rule
3. Permanent Settlement in Bengal – Mahalwari and Ryotwari system
4. Rural indebtedness and co-operative credit
5. Decline of cottage and small industries and growth of modern industries
6. Recession and its impact
7. Development of Insurance in public and private sector
8. Centre state financial relations in India

**Select Bibliography**

1. Rudra dutt K.P.M. Sundaram, Indian Economy, S. Chand New Delhi.
2. A.N. Agrawal, Indian Economy Problems of Development and Planning Vishwa Prakashan.
3. Uma Kapila, Indian Economy, since independence, Academic foundation, Delhi.

*M*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*9/10/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/8/21*

TRUE COPY

60

*Manu*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART-II SEMESTER – III

OPTIONAL Paper VI Sociology – III

**Unit- I Law And Sociological Thinkers**

1. August Comte: Law of three stages, Positivism
2. Marx, Dialectical Materialism
3. Weber: Rationality and Authority
4. Durkheim: repressive and recitative laws 5. Sociological approaches to law

**Unit – II Crime In Modern Society**

1. Social Deviance and Social Disorganization
2. Concept of crime and its causes
3. Classification of crime 4. Relationship between Criminology, Crimes and Criminals.

**Unit – III Socio-Psychological Approaches To Crime – I**

1. The Development of Sociological criminology
2. The theories of deviant behavior with special reference to Emile Durkheim and Merton's theory of anomie
3. Sutherland's theory of differential association 4. Becker's Labelling Theory.

~~26/08/2021~~  
26.08.21

9/10/21  
26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

26/8/21

Manu..

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

(61)

**Unit – IV Socio-Psychological Approaches To Crime – II**

1. Radical criminology/conflict theories in criminology with special reference to Marxian perspective
2. Psychogenic explanation of crime; psychoanalytic theories with special reference to Sigmund Freud.

**Unit – V Socio- Emotional Approaches To Crime**

1. Emotional problems and criminality
2. Psychopath and criminality with special reference to Gough's contributions.

**Select Bibliography**

1. Abraham F. & Morgan J.H. sociological thoughts, Ms Millan India Ltd. 1985.
2. Ritzer, George: Sociological theory, New York, McGraw Hill, Singapore, 1992
3. Prnjpe, N.V. Criminology and Penology, Allahabad: Central Law Publication, 2008
4. Giddins. A, Sociology: A textbook for the Nineties, Polity press, 1990

9/10/21  
26-08-21  
26/08/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

Manu

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.**  
**BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**PART-II SEMESTER – IV**  
**Paper – I Political Science IV**

**Unit - I Salient features of the British Constitution**

1. Executive
2. Legislature
3. Judiciary
4. Party System

**Unit -II The constitution of United States of America (U.S.A)**

1. Federal Executive.
2. The President of U.S.A.
3. Legislature-Congress
4. Judiciary
5. Party System in U.S.A.

**Unit - III The constitution of UK**

1. Salient Features
2. Rights and duties of citizens
3. Federal Executive
4. Judiciary
5. Legislature

**Unit – IV The Constitution of Switzerland -**

*26/8/21*  
*26.08.21*  
*26/08/2021* *Per*  
*26-8-21*  
*26/8/21* *26/8/21*

**TRUE COPY**

(63)

*Manpreet*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indr Institute of Law

1. Salient Features.
2. Federal Executive.
3. Federal Legislature
4. Swiss Federal Judiciary.
5. Direct Democracy in Switzerland

**Unit – V Comparative studies of various constitutions**

1. Constitutional amendment in U.S.A. & Switzerland.
2. House of lords of Britain & Senate of U.S.A.
3. U.S.A. President, British Prime Minister, Indian President & Prime Minister.

**Select Bibliography**

1. Hood and Philips – Constitution of England.
2. A.V. Dicey – Principle of Constitution.
3. Wade and Philips – British Constitution and Administrative law.
4. Corwin – US Constitution, What it means today.
5. Mason and Benne – American Constitution 46

26/08/21  
 26/08/21  
 26/08/21  
 26/08/21  
 26/08/21  
 26/08/21

*Manu*

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
 Dean  
 Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.  
BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus  
PART-II SEMESTER - IV

Paper - III, History-III

Unit - I Administration of Justice in Surat, Bombay, Madras and Calcutta .

- 1 Emergence of the East India Company development of authority under charters
  - 2 Trading body to a territorial power : subsequent charters,
  3. Administration of justice in Surat,
  4. Administration of justice in Madras from 1639 to 1726
  - 5 Administration of justice in Bombay 1668-1726
  - 6 Administration of justice in Calcutta 1619-1726.
- The Mayors Court 1 Charter of 1726.

- 2 Provisions of the charter and working of judicial system
- 3 Charter of 1753 4 Defects of judicial systems

Unit - II Adalat System

1. Grant of Diwani and Execution of Diwani functions .
2. Judicial plan of 1772 and its Defects
3. New plan of 1774
4. Reorganization of adalats in 1780

5. Reforms of 1781 and The first civil code

6. Reforms in the administrations of criminal justice 51 The Regulating Act 1773
1. a) Case of Raja Nandkumar (1775) ; whether a judicial murder ?

*[Signature]*  
26/08/2021  
26.08.21  
*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21  
*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Signature]*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

65



(ii) Appeals from India

6. The Supreme Court of India 52

(i) Origin

(ii) Constitution

(iii) Jurisdiction and powers

(iv) Doctrine of precedents and the Supreme Court.

(v) Recent changes

**Unit – V Growth of Legislature, Constitutional History**

1. Development of legislative authorities in India from 1861-1935 (Constitutional Development)

2. Growth of Criminal Law

3. Growth of personal law of Hindus and Muslims

4. Influence of English Law in India

5. Prerogative writs in India

6. Racial discrimination

7. Growth of justice, equity and good conscience

**Select Bibliography**

1. Courtney Libert, Government of India (1962).
2. Courtney Libert, The mechanics of Law Making (1914).
3. M.P. Jain, Outlines of Legal History(1998) Tripathi.
4. M.P. Jain Constitutional Law of India(1987) Tripathi, Bombay.
5. M. Rama Jois, Legal and constitutional History of India (1984) (Two volumes).

*Handwritten notes and signatures:*  
26/8/21  
16/11/20  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*Handwritten signature:* Manu

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - IV

Paper III: Public International Law

**Unit – I :**

International Law-definition-sources-relation with municipal law-  
subjects of international law theories as to the basis of international law-  
subjects of international law-states-individuals international  
organizations

**Unit – II :**

State-incidence-various types of states-recognition of states-territorial  
sovereignty-state jurisdiction-civil-criminal-extradition-asylum-  
privileges, immunities of foreign states-diplomatic and consular  
relations-Transmission of rights and duties-state succession-territorial  
sovereignty and domestic jurisdiction-doctrine of reversion

**Unit – III :**

The law of treaties-conclusion of treaties-reservations-entry in to force-  
deposit and registration invalidity of treaties-invalidity-termination and  
suspension-application and effects of treaties amendments and  
modifications- interpretations of treaties

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
26/8/21  
26.08.21  
I/love  
26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26-8-21

*Handwritten signature:* Manu

TRUE COPY

68

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit – IV :**

International organizations-Legal personality-performance of acts in the law - The U.N. General Assembly-Security Council-U.N.-Peace enforcement and peacekeeping-Economic and Social Council-International Court of Justice-Organization of Courts-Jurisdiction

**Unit – V :**

Law of the Sea – Territorial Sea – Contiguous Zone – Continental Shelf – Exclusive Economic Zone – emerging issues

**Texts & References**

1. Starke – International Law
2. Brownlie – International Law
3. Oppenheim – International Law
4. S. K. Kapur – Public International Law
5. Tandon – Public International Law

*Handwritten notes and signatures:*  
26/8/21  
26-08-21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21

*Manpreet*

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - IV

Paper IV : Family Law II (Muslim Law)

**Unit – I**

Muslim Law 1. Origin and development of Muslim Law, 2. Who is Muslim, 3. Conversion to Islam, 4. Nature and history of Mohammedan law. 5. Schools of Muslim law and sources of Muslim law.

**Unit – II**

Marriage 1. Kind of Marriage, (Nikah) (Muta Marriage) 2. Option of puberty, 3. Divorce, 4. Dissolution of Marriage, 5. Marriage Act 1939, 6. Meher (Dowry).

**Unit – III**

Guardianship 1. Guardianship – elements, types 2. Maintenance-liability

**Unit – IV**

Will, Gift and Wakf 1. Wills, 2. Gift. 3. Doctrine of musha and pre-emption, 4. Wakf

**Unit – V**

Parentage and inheritance 1. Parentage and acknowledgement 2. Succession and Death bed transaction

26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

Manu

TRUE COPY

70

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Texts & References**

1. Mulla Mohammedan Law.
2. Dr. Paras Diwan Muslim Law in Modern India.
3. Aquil Ahmed Mohammedan Law.
4. Fyzee Introduction to Mohammedan Law.
5. Schat Mohammedan Jurisprudence.
6. Coulson Principles of Mohammedan Law.

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
26/08/21  
26/8/21  
26/8-21

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
26/8/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*Handwritten signature in green ink:*  
Manpreet

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**TRUE COPY**

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - IV

Paper V : ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

**Unit – I**

Introduction 1. Meaning, 2. Administrative Law – The Concept definitions, nature, historical development, sources, relationship with Constitutional law), 3. rule of law and separation of powers, 4. Classification of administrative functions and distinction between them. 5. Droit administrative.

**Unit – II**

Delegated Legislation 1. Meaning and its kinds, 2. Administrative directions 3. Distinction between delegated legislation and administrative directions. 4. Control over delegated legislation procedural, judicial and parliamentary control, 5. Principles of natural justice, 6. Civil services in India.

**Unit – III**

Administrative discretion 1. Judicial control of discretionary powers, 2. Act of State, 3. Tortious liability of the State. 4. Contractual liability of the State

**Unit – IV**

Government privileges in legal proceedings. 1. Meaning and kinds, Estoppel and Waiver 2. official secrets 3. right to information 4. lokpal and lokayukt 5. Central Vigilance Commissions 6. Commission of inquiry.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
16/11/2021

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26.08.21

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Manu...

TRUE COPY

72

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

### Unit – V

Administrative Tribunals 1. Definition of Administrative Tribunals 2. Merits, demerits, 3. Reasons of growth 4. Distinction between courts and Tribunals 5. Public corporation - classification characteristics, controls, formation 6. Remedies - Constitutional and ordinary.

### Texts & References

1. C.K. Allen, Law and Orders (1985).
2. D.D. Basu, Comparative Administrative Law (1998).
3. M.A. Fazal, Judicial Control of Administrative Action in India, Pakistan and Bangladesh (2000), Butterworths – India
4. Franks, Report of the Committee on Administrative Tribunals and Inquiries, HMSO, 1959.
5. Peter Cane, An Introduction to Administrative Law (1996) Oxford.
6. J.C. Garner, Administrative Law (1989), Butterworths (ed.B.L.Jones).
7. M.P. Jain, Cases and Materials on Indian Administrative Law, Vol I and II (1996),

~~16/11/2021~~ / ore  
20.08.21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus B.A. L.L.B. (HONS.)

PART-II SEMESTER – IV

OPTIONAL Paper – VI Language – I (French)

**Unit – I Introduction**

1. Introduction to French language. 2. Introduction to Alphabets and accent marks. 3. Numbers (cardinal / Ordinal) 4. Days of the week. 5. Articles (Definite/Indefinite)

**Unit – II Verbs**

1. Introduction to the Group of Verbs 2. 1st Group of Verbs 3. Irregular Verbs 4. Months of the year 5. Genders

**Unit – III Parts of Speech**

1. 2nd Group of Verbs 2. Professions in French 3. Sentence Formation. 4. Interrogatives 5. Parts of speech (Plurals, Adjectives)

**Unit – IV Preposition**

1. 3rd Groups of Verbs. 2. Nationalities in French 3. Preposition 4. Geography of France 47

**Unit – V Miscellaneous**

1. Small Essays 2. Unseen Passage 3. Translation in English 4. Translation in French 5. General Question.

**Select Bibliography**

1. Le Nouveau Sans Frontiers 1 48

26/8/21

26.08.21

11/10/21

26/8/21

16/11/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.**  
**BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**PART-II SEMESTER – IV**  
**Paper – VI (Optional-B) Language - I (Hindi)**

**Unit - I**

भाषा का परिचय एवं संवैधानिक तथा वैधानिक परिप्रेक्ष्य . 1. मानक हिन्दी भाषा.  
2. राजभाषा 3. संचार भाषा 4. सृजनात्मक भाषा 5. लक्ष्य भाषा 6. स्रोत भाषा

**Unit – II**

हिन्दी का शब्द भंडार 1. पारिभाषिक शब्दावली 2. प्रशासनिक शब्दावली 3. विधि की शब्दावली 4. तकनीकी शब्दावली 5. वैज्ञानिक शब्दावली

**Unit - III**

वाक्य रचना एवं उसके प्रकार 1. हिन्दी वाक्य रचना 2. वाक्य के प्रकार 3. लिपि की समस्याएँ एवं उनके समाधान 4. विराम चिन्हों का प्रयोग

**Unit - IV**

व्याकरण 1. संज्ञा 2. सर्वनाम 3. क्रिया 4. विशेषण 5. कारक

**Unit - V**

निबंध,संक्षेपिका एवं रिपोर्ट लेखन 1. विधिक विषयों एवं समस्याओं पर निबंध लेखन 2. सामान्य समस्याओं पर निबंध लेखन 3. संक्षेपिका लेखन एवं उसके नियम 4. घटनाओं का विवरण लेखन

प्रमाणिक प्रयोजन मूलक हिन्दी डॉ. पृथ्वीनाथ पाण्डेय

हिन्दी भाषा और उसका साहित्य डॉ.कमलाकान्त

हिन्दी भाषा संरचना सम्पादक प्रो. त्रिभुवननाथ शुक्ल

हिन्दुस्तानी कहावत कोश एस. डब्ल्यू फौलन अनुवाद कृष्णानंद गुप्त

समांतरकोश अरविंदकुमार और कुसुमकुमार

हिन्दी भाषा का इतिहास शिक्षा मंत्रालय भारत सरकार धीरेन्द्र वर्मा

हिन्दी भाषा इतिहास और स्वरूप डॉ. राजमणि शर्मा

96/8/21

—

26/8/21

20/08/21

26/8/21

Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

75

**Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidalaya, Indore, M.P.  
BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus  
BA.LL.B. (Hons) PART-III SEMESTER V  
Paper – I Political Science V

**Unit - I National Movement and Process of Constitution Making and Development**

1. Indian National Movement,
2. Sources and process of Constitution making
3. Salient features of Indian Constitution
4. Preamble of the Indian Constitution.

**Unit – II Fundamental rights and duties and Election**

1. Fundamental rights and duties in Indian Constitutions
2. Election commission and election reforms

**Unit – III Office Bearers and Supreme Court**

1. Central Government- President, Parliament, Prime Minister
2. Supreme Court.

**Unit – IV State Government and High Court**

1. State Government Governor, State legislature
2. Chief Minister Council of Ministers, High Court.

**Unit – V Miscellaneous**

9 26/8/21  
Manpreet  
26.8.21

Manpreet  
26/8/21

26/08/2021

Manpreet  
26/8/21

Manpreet  
26-8-21

Manpreet

TRUE COPY

76

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V

Paper II : Jurisprudence (Legal Method, Indian Legal System And Basic Theory Of Law)

**Unit-I**

Introduction 1. Definition of the term Jurisprudence 2. Definition of Law, kinds of law 3. Justice and its kinds 4. Sources of Law (Elementary study)

**Unit-II**

Schools of Jurisprudence 1. Natural law school 2. Analytical school, Imperative Theory of law, Pure Theory of law 3. Historical school 4. Sociological school 5. Realistic school 6. The ancient : The concept of 'DHARMA' 7. Feminist – Schools of Jurisprudence

**Unit-III**

Sources of Law 1. Legislation 2. Precedents: concept of stare decisis 3. Customs

**Unit- IV**

Legal Rights: the Concept 1. Rights: kinds, meanings 2. Duty: meaning and kinds 3. Relation between right and duty Persons 1. Nature of personality 2. Status of the unborn, minor, lunatic, drunken and dead persons 3. Corporate personality: Dimension of the modern legal personality: Legal personality of non-human beings.

26/08/21

20.08.21

9/10/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

## Unit-V

Possession and Ownership: the Concept 1. Kinds of possession, Theories of Possession 2. Kinds of ownership, Theories of Ownership 3. Difference between possession and ownership 4. Title Liability 1. Condition of imposing liability (Wrongful Acts) 2. Strict liability 3. Vicarious liability Obligation: 1. Nature and kind 2. Difference between : Being obliged and having obligation (HLA Hart)

## Select Bibliography

1. Bodenheimer, Jurisprudence – The Philosophy and Method of Law (1996) Universal. Delhi.
2. Fitzgerald, (ed) Salmond on Jurisprudence (1999) Tripathi. Bombay
3. W. Friedmann. Legal Theory (1995) Universal. Delhi.
4. V.D. Mahajan, Jurisprudence and Legal Theory (1996 reprint), Eastern Lucknow.
5. M.D.A. Freeman(ed.). Lloyd's introduction to Jurisprudence. (1994), Sweet and Maxwell.
6. Paton G.W. Jurisprudence (1972) Oxford, ELBS.
7. H.L.A. Hart, The concepts of Law (1970) Oxford, ELBS.
8. Roscoe Pound, Introduction to the Philosophy of Law (1998 reprint) Universal Delhi.
9. Dias, S.N. Jurisprudence: A Study of Indian Legal Theory (1985), Metropolitan New Delhi.

26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V

Paper III : Environmental Laws

**Unit – I**

Concept of Environment and Pollution 1. Environment. Meaning and Concept 2. Pollution- Meaning and Effects of pollution 3. Environmental Pollution (Water, Air and Noise Pollution) 4. Meaning and standards, Culprits and victims , Offences and penalties

**Unit – II**

International Historical Perspective 1. Stockholm conference 2. Rio conference 3. U.N. declaration on right to development 4. Green house effect and ozone depletion

**Unit – III**

Constitutional Provisions related to Environment 1. Constitution in making- development and property oriented approach 2. Directive Principles, - Status, role and interrelationship with fundamental rights and fundamental duties 3. Fundamental Duties 4. Judicial approach 5. Fundamental Rights (Rights to clean and healthy environment, Environment Vs. Development) 6. Enforcing agencies and remedies (Courts, Tribunal, Constitutional, statutory and judicial remedies) 7. Emerging principles (Polluter pays: public liability insurance, Precautionary principles) 8. Sustainable development.

**Unit – IV**

Environment Protection Measures VIS A VIS Environment Pollution 1. Protection: means and sanctions 2. Protection agencies: power and functions 3. Emerging protection through delegated legislation 4.

26/8/21

26/08/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

Manu

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal

Dean

Indore Institute of Law

Hazardous waste 5. Bio- medical waste 57 6. Judiciary and complex problems in administration of environment justice

### Unit – V

Forest and wildlife Protection 1. Greenery conservation laws 2. Forest conservation laws 3. Conservation agencies 4. Prior approval and non-forest purpose 5. Symbiotic relationship and tribal people 6. Judicial approach Deforestation 7. Wild life - Sanctuaries and national parks 8. State monopoly in the sale of wild life and wild life articles - Licensing of zoos and parks 9. Offences against wild life Bio- diversity 1. Legal control 2. Control of eco-unfriendly experimentation on animals, plants, seeds and micro-organisms

### Texts & References

1. Environmental Laws –S.N Dubey
2. Environmental Law Pranjape

*Handwritten notes:*  
26-08-21  
26/08/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*Manu*

TRUE COPY

80

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore School of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V  
Paper IV : Law of Crimes-I (I.P.C.)

**Unit - I**

**General** 1. Concept of crime 2. Distinction between crime and other wrongs 3. McCauley's draft based essentially on British notions 4. Salient features of the I.P.C. 5. IPC: a reflection of different social and moral values 6. Applicability of I.P.C.- territorial and personal

**Unit - II**

**Element of Criminal Liability** Person definition - natural and legal person, Mens rea- evil intention, Recent trends to fix liability without mens rea in certain socio- economic offences, Act in furtherance of guilty intent- common object, Factors negating guilty intention, Definition of specific terms

**Unit - III**

**Group liability** Common Intention, Abetment, Instigation, aiding and conspiracy, Mere act of abetment punishable, Unlawful assembly, Basis of liability, Criminal conspiracy, Rioting as a specific offence, **General Exceptions: sec.76 to 106.**

**Unit - IV**

**Offences against human body** 1. Culpable homicide 2. Murder 3. Culpable homicide amounting to murder 4. Grave and sudden provocation 5. Exceeding right to private defence 6. Hurt - grievous and simple 7. Assault and criminal force 8. Wrongful restraint and wrongful confinement- kidnapping- from lawful guardianship, outside India 9. Abduction. 10 Rape

9/6/21  
26/08/21  
26/8/21  
26-8-21  
Manpreet

TRUE COPY

**Offences Relating to Marriage** 1. Theft 2. Robbery, Dacoity 3. Cheating 4. Extortion 5. Mischief 6. Criminal misrepresentation and criminal breach of trust 7. Offences relating to Documents and properties.

**Unit-V**

**Types of Punishment sec.53 to75** 1. Death 2. Social relevance of capital punishment 3. Imprisonment- for life, with hard labour, simple imprisonment 4. Forfeiture of property 5. Fine 6. Discretion of court in awarding punishment 7. Minimum punishment in respect of certain offences

**Select Bibliography -**

1. K.D. Gaur, Criminal Law: Cases and Materials (1999), Butterworths, India
2. Ratanlal-Dhirajlal, Indian Penal Code (1994 reprint)
3. K.D. Gaur, A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code (1998), Universal Delhi
4. P.S. Achuthan Pillai, Criminal Law (1995) Eastern, Lucknow
5. Hidaythulla, M., et.al. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Indian Penal Code (1994 reprint), Wadhwa Co. Nagpur
6. B.M. Gandhi, Indian Penal Code (1996), Eastern Nagpur

Handwritten notes and signatures: 26/8/21, 9/10/21, 26/8/21, 26/08/2021, 26/8/21, 26/8/21.

Manu  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

BA.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A. LL.B. (HONS.) PART-III SEMESTER – V  
OPTIONAL Paper – V Language – 2 (French))

**Unit – I**

1. Negatives 2. Colours 3. Expression with avoir verb 4. Forming questions 5. Animals Names in French

**Unit - II**

1. Fruit Names in French 2. Usage of Prepositions Au/En 3. Meals in French 4. French Festivals 5. Demonstratif Adjectifs

**Unit - III**

Adjectifs interrogates 2. Expression with faire verb 3. Possessive adjectives 4. Seasons 5. Time showing in French.

**Unit - IV**

1. Names of Transportation in French 2. Names of clothings in French 3. Receipt Writing 4. Message Writing

**Unit-V**

1. Simple past Tense Part-1 2. Simple past Tense Part-2 3. Simple Future Tense 4. Imperatives 5. Negative expressions.

Select Bibliography 1. L Noveau Sans Frontiers li 62

26/8/21

2021

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26.8.21

Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY



Under IPC, 1860. 3. Under CRPC, 1973. 4. Under Contract Act, 1872 5. Under Juvenile Justice Act, 2001 58

### Unit - V

Juvenile Delinquency 1. Juvenile delinquency – Nature, causes, 2. Juvenile Court System, 3. Treatment and rehabilitation of juveniles 4. Legislative and judicial protection of juvenile offender, 5. Juvenile Justice Act, 2001.

### Select Bibliography:

1. Paras Diwan Children & Legal Protection.
2. Savitri Goonesekar Children Law and Justice.
3. O.P. Mishra Law Relating to women & child 59.

Handwritten signatures and dates: 26-08-21, 26/8/21, 26/08/2021, 26-8-21.

TRUE COPY

Manu...  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI  
Paper – I : Political Science-VI

**Unit – I Policy and Principles**

1. Indian foreign policy
2. Basic principles
3. Internal and External determinants
4. Practice and policy of non-alignment
5. Indian nuclear policy.

**Unit – II International relations after 1945**

1. Nature and development
2. International relations after 1945 (II world war, Cold war-post cold war)
3. Non-Alignment Movement (NAM)
4. World power.
5. North-South & South-South dialogue.

**Unit – III United Nations and N.P.T., C.T.B.T.**

1. United Nations-organization, working.
2. Disarmament N.P.T., C.T.B.T.

*26/8/21*

*9/1/2021*  
*26/8/21*

*26/8/2021*

*26/8/21*

*26/8/21*

*26-8-21*

*Manu*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

3. International Financial organizations.

**Unit – IV Relations with Other Countries**

Indian relations with-U.S.A., China, Russia, Pakistan, Srilanka, Bangladesh, Nepal and Afghanistan.

**Unit – V United Nations, SAARC, India and ASEAN.**

1. India and United Nations
2. SAARC, India and ASEAN. 76
3. India and European Common market
4. Terrorism, India and contemporary international problems.

**Selected Bibliography**

1. Encyclopedia of International Terrorism – Verinder Grover Deep and Deep Publication.
2. Urmila Sharma & S.K. Sharma – International Relation Theory and History Atlantic Publication – New Delhi..
3. K.L. Bhatia – Federalism and Friction in centre state relation Deep and Deep Publication.
4. Surya P. Subedi – Dynamics of foreign policy and law, Oxford.
5. B.S. Murthy – International Relations and organization Eastern Book Company.

*Al/Caru*  
*26/8/21*

*M*  
*26/08/2021*

*P1*  
*26-8-21*

*B*  
*26/8/21*

*H*  
*26/8/21*

*Manu..*

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI

Paper II : Gender Justice & Feminist Jurisprudence

**Unit-I**

Women in Pre-Independence India Social and legal inequality, Social reform movement in India, Gandhian movement. Nehru's views – joint family etc. Karachi congress – Fundamental Rights, Resolution., Equality of sexes.

**Unit-II**

Women in Post-Independence India Preamble of the Constitution – Equality provisions in fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy., Negative Aspects of the Constitution – Exploitation of sex not, mentioned in Article 23. Different personal laws – unequal position of women. Uniform Civil Code towards gender justice. Indian tradition and family ideology: growth of feminism and schools of feminism.

**Unit-III**

Sex Inequality in Inheritance Rights Continuance of feudal Institutions of joint family – women's, inheritance position under Hindu Law., Inheritance right of women under Christian law., Inheritance right of women under Parsi law., Inheritance right of women under Muslim law. Movement towards uniform Civil Code.

Handwritten signatures and dates: 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 26/8/21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

#### Unit-IV

Matrimonial relations and its consequences Matrimonial Property., Separation of property., Maintenance of different system of personal law. Division of assets on divorce.

#### Unit-V

Social Welfare Laws for Women and Non-implementation of protective labour legislation. Maternity benefits Act. Equal remuneration Act. Factories Act. Inequality in the work place. Additional burden of domestic responsibilities.

#### Selected Bibliography :

1. Flevia Agn's et. al. Women and the Law
2. Meynei Hindu Woman & Marriage

26/8/21

9/08/21

26/8/21

26/08/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/08/2021

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI

Paper III : Interpretation Of Statutes And Principal of legislation

**Unit – I :**

Interpretation of Statutes 1. Meaning of the term statute, Kinds of statutes 2. Commencement, operation, repeal of statutes 3. Purpose of interpretation of statutes 4. Meaning of construction and interpretation – their difference

**Unit – II :**

Aids to Interpretation Internal aids 1. Titles 2. Preamble 3. Heading and marginal notes 4. Sections and sub- sections 5. Punctuation marks 6. Illustrative exceptions, provisos and saving clauses 7. Schedules 8. Non - obstante clause External aids 1. Dictionaries 2. Translations 3. Travaux preparatoires 4. Statutes in pari materia 5. Contemporanea Exposition 6. Debates, inquiry commission reports and Law commission reports 7 General Clauses Act

**Unit – III :**

Principles and Rules of Statutory Interpretation 1. Primary rules 2. Literal rule 3. Golden rule 4. Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case) 5 Rule of harmonious construction 6. Noscitur a sociis 7. Ejusdem generis 8 8. Reddendo singula singulis

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
26/08/21  
26/08/21  
26/08/21  
26/08/21  
26/08/21

*Handwritten signature:* Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

#### Unit – IV :

Interpretation with reference to the subject matter and purpose 1. Restrictive and beneficial construction 2. Taxing statutes 3. Penal statutes 4. Welfare legislation and principles of legislation 5. Presumption

#### Unit – V :

Principle of Constitutional Interpretation 1. Harmonious constructions 2. Doctrine of pith and substance 3. Colourable legislation 4. Ancillary powers 5. "Occupied field" 6. Residuary power 7. Doctrine of repugnancy Selected

#### Bibliography

1. G.P. Singh, Principle of Statutory Interpretation, (7th ed.), 1999 Wadhwa Nagpur
2. P.S. Langan (ed.), Maxwell on The interpretation of Statutes (1976, N.M. Tripathi, Bombay)
3. K. Shanmukham, N.S. Bindras' Interpretation of Statutes (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.
4. V. Sarathi, Interpretation of Statutes (1984), Eastern & Co.
5. M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, (1994) Wadhwa & Co
6. M.P. Singh, (ed.) V.N. Shukla's Constitution of India (1994) Eastern Lucknow
7. U. Baxi, Introduction to Justice K.K. Mathews, Democracy Equality and Freedom (1978) Eastern Lucknow.
8. Theories of Legislation by Jeremy Bentham, Tripathi Publication

26/8/21

26.08.21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26.8.21

*Manu...*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI

Paper IV : Law Of Crimes -II (Criminal Procedure Code)

**Unit – I**

1. The rationale of criminal procedure: the importance of fair trial, The constitutional perspectives 2. Pre trial Process: Arrest 3. The distinction between cognizable and non cognizable offences: relevance and adequacy problems 4. Steps to ensure accused's presence at trial: warrant and summons 5. Arrest with and without warrant (Section 70-73 and 41) 6. The absconder status (section 82, 83, and 85) 7. Right of the arrested person Right to know ground of arrest (section 50(1), 55,75) 8. Right to be taken to magistrate without delay (section 56,,57) 9. Right to not being detained for more than twenty- four hours (section 57); Vis-a-vis Article 22 (2) of the constitution of India 10. Right to consult legal practitioner. legal aid and the right to be informed about rights to bail. 11. Right to be examined by a medical practitioner (section 54) Search and Seizure (Pretrial Process) 1. Search warrant (section 83, 94,97, 98) and search without warrant 2. Police search during investigation (section 165, 166, 153) 3. General principles of search (section 100) 4. Seizure (section 102) 5. Constitutional aspects of validity of search and seizure proceedings

**Unit – II**

1. F.I.R. (section 154) 2. Evidentiary value of F.I.R. (see section 145 and 157 of Evidence Act) Pre-trial Process: Magisterial Powers to Take Cognizance 1. Commencement of proceedings- (section 200, 201, 202) 2. Dismissal of complaints (section 203, 204) 3. Bail: concept, purpose: constitutional overtones 86 4. Bailable and non- bailable offences (section 436, 437, 438) 5. Cancellation of bail (section 437 (5)). 6. Anticipatory bail (section 438) 7. Appellate bail powers (section 389 (1),

9/10/21  
26/08/21  
26/08/21  
26/08/21  
26/08/21  
26/08/21

*Manpreet*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

92

395 (1), 437 (5)) 8. General principles concerning bond (section 441 - 450)

### Unit – III

1. Conception of fair trial 2. Presumption of innocence 3. Venue of trial 4. Right of the accused to know the accusation (section 221- 224) and accusation be held in the accused's presence 5. Right of cross-examination and offering evidence in defence: the accused statement 6. Right to speedy trial Charge 1. Framing of charge 2. Form and content of charge (section 211, 212, 216) 3. Separate charge for distinct offence (section 218, 219, 220, 221, 223) 4. Discharge – pre- charge evidence Preliminary Pleas to Bar the Trial 1. Jurisdiction (section 26, 177- 189, 461, 462, 479) 2. Time limitations: Rationale and scope (section 468 - 473) 3. Pleas of autrefois acquit and autrefois convict (section 300, and Art 22d) 4. Estoppel 5. Compounding of offences 6. Trial before a Court of Sessions: Procedural Steps and Substantive Rights 7. Summary Trial (Sec 260-265)

### Unit – IV

1. Form and content (section 354) 2. Post conviction orders in lieu of punishment (section 360, 361, 31): emerging penal policy (Plea Bargaining) 3. Compensation and cost (section 357, 358) 87 4. Modes of providing judgement (section 353, 362, 363) Appeal, Review, Revision 1. No appeal in certain cases (section 372, 375, , 376) 2. The rationale of appeals, review, revision 3. The multiple ranges of appellate remedies 4. Appeal before Supreme Court of India and High Courts (section 374, 379) and (Article 31, 132, 134, 136 of constitution of India) 5. Appeal to Sessions Court (section 374) 6. Special right to appeal (section 380) 7. Government appeal against sentencing (section 377, 378) 8. Judicial power in disposal of appeal (section 368) 9. Legal aid in appeals 10. Revisional jurisdiction (section 397- 405) 11. Transfer of cases (section 406, 407)

*Handwritten notes and dates:*  
9/6/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*Manpreet*

TRUE COPY

**Unit - V**

1. Nature and magnitude of the problem 2. Causes 3. Juvenile court system 4. Treatment and rehabilitation of juveniles 5. Juvenile and adult crime 6. Legislative and judicial protection of juvenile offender 7. Juvenile justice (Protection and Care) Act 2000.

**Texts & References**

1. RatanlalDhirajlal, Criminal Procedure Code (1999), Universal, Delhi
2. ChandrasekharanPillai, ed., Kelkar Lectures on Criminal Procedure (2001), Eastern Lucknow.
3. Principles and commentaries on the Code of Criminal Procedure. 2 Vol. (2000) Universal.
4. Woodroffe: Commentaries on Code of criminal Procedure, 2. vol. (2000) Universal

*Handwritten notes:*  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI  
OPTIONAL Paper – VI Language (French) – III

**Unit - I**

1. Lesson Reading
2. Answering Questions
3. Dialogue Writing
4. Adverb of Quantity.
5. Near Future tense

**Unit - II**

1. Article Writing
2. Invitation Writing
3. Name of Sports in French
4. Expressions of time
5. Near past tense

**Unit - III**

1. Weather forecast
2. Place of preposition
3. Negative expressions
4. History of

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
26/08/21  
26/08/21  
26/08/21  
26/08/21  
26/08/21  
26/08/21

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

France

5. Famous things of France.

**Unit - IV**

1. Name of furniture and gadgets in French

2. Family members

3. Conversation 78

4. Specialised shops

5. Objects in classroom

**Unit - V**

1. All tenses

2. Conjugations

3. Essays

4. Passage Writing

**Select Bibliography**

1. Le Nouveau Sans Frontiers III.

Handwritten signatures and dates:

- 9/6/21
- 26/08/21
- 26/08/21
- 26/08/21
- 26/08/21
- 26/08/21

*Manpreet*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**TRUE COPY**

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI  
OPTIONAL Paper VI : Equity And Trust

**Unit -I**

Introduction 1 The concept of trust: distinction with agency and contract  
2 Origin and growth of equity in England 3 Development of law:  
common law and equity 4 The Maxims of equity 5 Trusts: classification,  
(Including Religious, Constructive Trust, Charitable Trust and Public  
Trust)

**Unit-II**

Definition and Nature of trust under Indian law 1 Obligations and Nature  
of trust 2 Creation of trust: rules 3 Appointment of new trustees 4  
Extinction of trust 5 Fiduciary Relations.

**Unit-III**

Rights and Duties of Trustees Rights - 1 Title deed 2 Reimbursement 3  
Indemnity 4 Seeking direction from court 5 Settlement of accounts 6  
General authority Duties – 1 Execution 2 Acquaintance with the nature  
of property 3 Duties in respect of title 4 Duty of care 5 Conversion 41 6  
Impartiality 7 Prevention of waste 8 Keeping of accounts and giving of  
information 9 Investment 10 Sale

**Unit -IV**

Powers and Liabilities including Disabilities of trustee. 1 Sale 2 Varying  
of Investment 3 Property of minors 4 Giving receipts 5 Power to  
compound, compromise and settle 6 Exercising authority on death or

*22/08/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/08/2021*  
*26/8/21*  
*26-8-21*

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

disclaimer of one of the trustees 7 Suspension of trustee's power 8 Discharge of trustees. 9 Liability for breach of trust.

### Unit-V

Rights and Liabilities of Beneficiaries 1 Rents and profits 2 Specific execution 3 Inspection and information 4 Transfer 5 Suit for execution 6 To have proper trustees 7 Right to compel the trustee to do the duties 8 Rights on wrongful purchase or acquisition by trustees 9 Follow up of trust properties in the hands of third parties 10 Blending of property by trustee 11 Wrongful application of trust property by partner trustee for partnership purposes. 42

### Select bibliography

1. S. Krishnamurthy Aiyar and Harbans Lal Singh, Principles and Digest of Trusts Laws (1998). Universal Book Agency, Allahabad.
2. R.H. Mandsley and E.H. Bum, Trust and Trustees Cases and materials (1978) Butterworth London.
3. R.E. Megarry and P.V. Baker Snell's principles of Equity (1964) ELBS, Sweet and Maxwell.
4. Philip H. Pettit, Equity and Law of Trust (1970).
5. Iyer N., Indian Trust Act (1997). Delhi Law House, New Delhi.
6. Ahmedullah Khan, The Law of Wakf in India (1991) Delhi Law House, Delhi.
7. Rao. C.R., The Indian Trust Act and Allied Laws (1999).
8. G.P. Singh, Equity Trust, Mortgages and Fiduciary relations, Central Law Agency.
9. B.M. Gandhi, Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief Eastern Book Company.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26.08.21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/08/2021

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Handwritten signature]*

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI

OPTIONAL Paper VI : FINANCIAL MARKET  
REGULATION

**UNIT I : Introduction to Financial System**

A) An Overview of Financial System - Structure of Indian financial system, the nature and role of financial system, Relationship between financial system and economic development, Constituents of Financial System – Primary and Secondary, Development of Financial Markets in India, Components of financial system. B) Theories – Prior savings theory, Credit creation theory, Theory of post savings, Financial regulation theory, Financial liberalization theory.

**UNIT :2 Overview of Capital Market**

A) Introduction to Capital Market - Structure and Growth of the Indian Capital Market, Indian Capital Market Forms - Industrial Securities , New Issue markets and Old Issue markets- Introduction, Features, Types and Government Securities (Gilt-edged market)- Introduction, Features, and Types B) Ownership Securities – Equity Shares, Preference Shares, No-par stock- (Introduction, Features and Types) C) Creditorship Securities – Debentures –Introduction, Features, and Types

26/8/21  
25.08.21

1/10/21  
16/11/2021

26/8/21  
26/8/21

*Manpreet*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

### UNIT: 3 Overview of Money Market

Money market- Meaning, Features, Structure of money market, Regulatory framework,- RBI/FIMMDA/FEDAI, Disadvantages of Money market, Characteristics and Features of developed money market, Recent development in money markets-DFHI, STCI B) Money Market Instruments-T Bills, Money at short and call notice, Commercial bills, Promissory notes, Certificate of deposits Commercialpapers, Banker's Acceptance CBLO, IBPC, MMMF and LAF

### UNIT : 4 Overview of Derivatives Market

- A) Derivatives Market - Meaning, Importance and Need for Derivatives Market, Kinds of financial derivatives and financial derivatives in India.
- B) Globalization of Financial Market - Indigenous Bond markets, Foreign Currency Bond Markets, Euro market, FDI Inflows Outflows, Emerging Trends and Challenges in Global Financial Markets and Impact of globalization on financial markets.

### UNIT : 5 : REGULATION AND PRESERVATION OF INTEGRITY OF FINANCIAL MARKETS:

1. Legal aspects of functioning of the financial market
2. Financial market participants - statuses
3. Preservation of integrity of financial markets
4. Disputes and arbitration on financial markets
5. Professional ethics on financial markets
6. Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)  
Role and powers

*[Handwritten signatures and dates]*  
26/08/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

*[Handwritten signature: Manpreet Kaur]*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**SUGGESTED BOOKS :**

1. Pathak, Bharathi. V.P.: Indian Financial System, Pearson Education India
2. Singh, Preethi : Dynamics of Indian Financial System, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.
3. Guruswami, S. Capital Markets, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Khan. M. Y : Indian Financial System, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Avadhani. V. A. Investment And Security Markets in India. Himalaya Publishing House

*26-08-21*

*9/1/21*  
*26/08/21*

*MD*  
*26/08/2021*

*Per*  
*26-8-21*

*26/8/21*

*H*  
*26/8/21*

*Manu*

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

PAPER 1: Property Law

**Unit - I**

Introduction: 1. Concept and meaning of property, 2. Various definitions given under Transfer of Property Act, 3. Kinds of property (i) movable and immovable property (ii) tangible and intangible property 4. intellectual property-copyright, patents and designs, trademarks

**Unit - II**

Law relating to Transfer of Property under Transfer of Property Act, 1882 1. General principles of transfer of property whether movable or immovable (Sec. 5 to 37) 2. What may be transferred 3. Competence, operation, conditions of restraining, alienation and repugnant to interest 4. Other Conditions – determinable on insolvency, transfer to unborn person, Rule against perpetuity, accumulation, transfer for benefit of Public in perpetuity 5. Conditional transfers – Condition precedent and subsequent, Vested and Contingent interest, Void condition, Election – Doctrine and Apportionment

**Unit - III**

Transfers of Immovable Properties and Movable Properties 1. Sale 2. Mortgage 3. Gift 4. Leases 5. Exchanges 6. Actionable claims

*Handwritten notes and dates:*  
9/6/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*Manpreet*

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

#### Unit - IV

M.P. Accommodation Control Act 1961 1. Preamble, Definitions and Provisions Regarding Rent 2. Control of Evictions of Tenants 3. Eviction on grounds of bonafide Requirement 80 4. Deposit of Rents

#### Unit - V

Rent Controlling Authority 1. Appointment 2. Powers and Functions of Rent Controlling Authority 3. Procedure 4. Appeals 5. Special obligations and penalties of Land Lords 6. Miscellaneous provisions Selected

#### Bibliography

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act
2. V.P. Sarthy : Transfer of Property
3. R.K. Sinha : Law of Transfer of Property

9/10/21  
26/8/21  
26/08/21  
26/8/21  
26-8-21

Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indira Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

PAPER II : COMPANY LAW

**Unit – I Meaning and Definition of company-characteristics of company**

Corporate personality - lifting the corporate veil

Registration and incorporation- procedure

Memorandum of Association - Doctrine of Ultra Vires

Articles of Association-Doctrine of Indoor management

**Unit – II Prospectus** - misrepresentation and remedies -criminal responsibility Shares – Types of shares-Allotments of shares - call on shares

Share capital -preference share capital - equity share capital

Alteration and reduction of share capital - further issue of shares

**Unit – III Borrowing powers of the company**

Mortgages and charge loans - investments

Debentures

**Unit – IV Corporate governance**

Appointment of directors-position –Powers and duties of Directors

meetings -minutes of meetings – kinds of meeting-procedure

*Handwritten notes and signatures:*  
A/ken 26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*Manu..*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Accounts and audit - inspection and investigation

powers of Company Law Board - limitations - preventing operation and mismanagement

Amalgamation - takeover - reorganization

### Unit - V Winding up and corporate liability

Winding up of companies - types - grounds - procedure

Powers of liquidators - consequences of winding up - liability of member removal from register.

Legal liability of company - civil, criminal and tortious

### Texts & References

1. Avatar Singh, Company Law.
2. S.M. Shah, Lecturers on Company Law.
3. L.C.B. Gower, Principles of Modern Company Law.
4. Palmer, Company Law.
5. Robert R. Pennington, Company Law.

Handwritten notes and dates:

- 26/8/21
- 26/08/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21

TRUE COPY

105

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore School of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

PAPER III : Labour And Industrial Law - I

Unit - I

Introduction :

a. Labour Laws - Origin and Development, Nature and Need b. Objectives and Principles of Labour Law Development of Labour Laws in India c. Pre and Post Independence Period Indian Constitution and Labour Laws d. Social Justice - Fundamental Rights - Directive Principles - Judicial Activism and Labour Welfare in India - Impact of Liberalization and Globalization - Labour Policy of India.

Unit - II

Trade Unions and Collective Bargaining :

a. Trade Unionism in India b. Definition of trade union and trade dispute c. Registration of trade unions i) Legal status of registered trade union ii) Mode of registration iii) Powers and duties of Registrar iv) Cancellation and dissolution of trade union v) Procedure for change of name vi) Amalgamation and dissolution of trade union d. Disqualifications of office-bearers, Right and duties of office-bearers and members e. General and Political funds of trade union f. Civil and Criminal Immunities of Registered trade unions g. Recognition of trade union h. Collective bargaining.

Unit - III

Standing Orders :

a. Concept and nature of standing orders b. Scope and coverage of the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 c. Certification process i) procedure for certification ii) appeals against certification iii) Condition for certification iv) Date of operation of standing orders v) Building nature and effect of certified standing orders vi) Posting of standing orders d. Modification and temporary application of

Handwritten signatures and dates:  
1/6/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

model Standing Orders e. Interpretation and enforcement of Standing Orders f. Penalties and procedure.

#### Unit – IV

**Resolution of Industrial Dispute** a. Industrial dispute and individual dispute b. Arena of interaction and Participants– Industry, workman and employer c. Settlement of industrial dispute i) Works Committee ii) Conciliation Machinery iii) Court of Enquiry iv) Voluntary Arbitration v) Adjudication – Labour Court, Tribunal and National Tribunal d. Powers of the appropriate Government under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 e. Unfair Labour Practice.

#### UNIT V :

**Instruments of Economic Coercion** Strikes, lock outs, lay offs - retrenchment and closure - legal controls- protected workman.

#### Texts & References

1. Statutory Material - Trade Union Act, 1926, Industrial Employment ( Standing Orders) Act, 1946 and Industrial Dispute Act, 1947
2. S.C. Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour Law, Vikas Publishing House, New Delh
3. Labour Law –
4. Dr. G V Goswami, Labour Industrial Laws, 8th Edn. – 2004, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, Part VI
5. K M Pillai, Labour and Industrial Law, 10th Edn- 2005, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, Chapter's 4-6
6. O.P. Malhotra, Industrial Disputes Act, Vol. I & II
7. Indian Law Institute – Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations

g 26/8/21

Manpreet  
26.08.21

g/om

26/8/21

26/8/2021

26/8/21

*Manpreet*

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**TRUE COPY**

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

PAPER IV : Professional Ethics And Professional Accounting System

**Unit - I**

Admission, Enrolment & Rights of Advocate 1. Importance of Legal Profession. 2. Persons who may be admitted as advocate on a State roll. 3. Disqualification for enrolment 4. Rights of Advocates 5. State Bar Councils (i) Establishment and Organization (ii) Powers and Functions 6. Bar Council of India (i) Organization (ii) Powers and Functions

**Unit - II**

Ethics of Legal Profession 1. Meaning, Nature and Need 2. Duty to the Client

**Unit - III**

Punishment for Professional or Other Misconduct 1. Professional or other Misconduct- Meaning and Scope 2. The Body or Authority empowered to punish for professional or other misconduct. (i) State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee (ii) Bar Council of India- and its disciplinary committee 102 3. Complaint against advocates and procedure to be followed by the Disciplinary Committee. 4. Remedies against the order of punishment.

**Unit - IV**

Bench Bar Relation 1. Role of Judge on Maintaining Rule of Law 2. Mutual Respect 3. Maintenance of orderly society 4. Invaluable aid of

*Handwritten notes and signatures:*  
26.08.21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8-21  
Manu...

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

advocates to Judges 5. Privilege of Advocates 6. Duty to avoid interruption of Council 7.

Administration of Justice clean & Pure 8. Uncourteous conduct, Misconduct of lawyers and Insulting Language.

### Unit - V

Meaning and Categories of Contempt of Court 1. Contempt of Court- Its meaning and Nature 2. Kinds of Contempt (i) Criminal Contempt (ii) Civil Contempt 3. Contempt by Lawyers 4. Contempt by Judges, Magistrates or other persons acting judicially 5. Contempt by State, Corporate bodies & other officers

### Texts & References

1. J.P.S. Sirohi : Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability, Bench- Bar Relationship.

Kailash Rai : Legal Ethics, Accountability, for Lawyer's , Bar-Bench Relation

*Handwritten notes:*  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

**OPTIONAL PAPER V : Land Laws Including Tenure  
Tenancy System**

**Unit-I Concept**

1. Objects and Reasons and Basic features of enacting Madhya Pradesh Land Revenue Code and 1959 and M.P.L.R.C.(Amendment) Act .2019
2. Definitions : Abadi, Agriculture, Agriculture and Revenue years, Board, Bonafide Agriculturist, Co-operative Society, Government Forest, Government Lessee, Holding, Improvement, Land, Landless Person, Land Records, Mango grove, Orchard, Plot number, Rents, Revenue Officer.
3. Tenant, Tenure-holder.

**Unit – II Revenue Board and Revenue officer**

1. Constitution and Conditions of service of members.
2. Jurisdiction of Board and Powers of Board.
3. Revenue Officers, Their Classes and Powers and Procedure of Revenue Officer and revenue courts.
4. Powers of State Government to alter the limits
5. Powers of State Government of appointing Revenue Officers
6. Sub-Divisional Officers
7. Powers to transfer Cases
8. Conferral of Status of Courts, Inherent Powers and other Powers of Revenue Courts

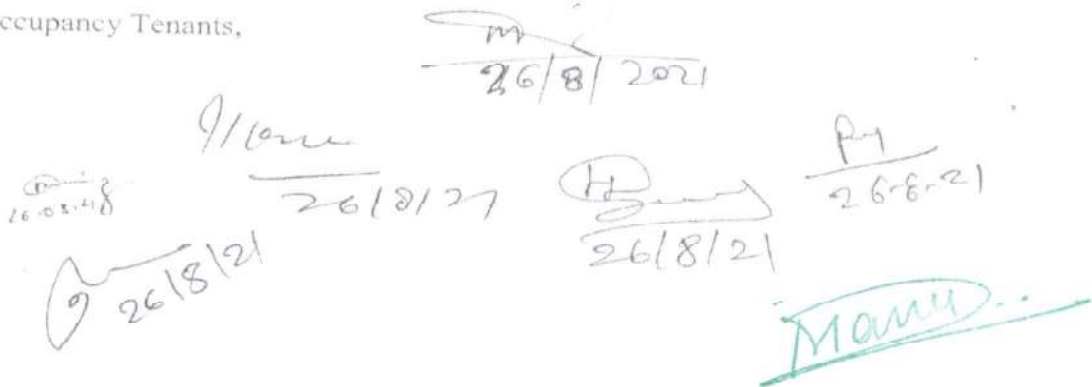
*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
A/K... 26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
Manu...

TRUE COPY

9. Appeal, Revision and Review
10. Appellate. Authorities and their powers and limitation for appeals,
11. Revision
12. Review of orders
13. Stay of execution of orders 97 Land and Land Revenue
  1. State ownership in all lands, Liability of land to pay land revenue, land exempted from payment of land revenue, and variation of land revenue
  2. Assessment, Reassessment,
  3. Revenue Survey and Settlement in Non Urban Area.
  4. Appointment and Powers of Settlement Officers,
  5. Revenue Survey,
  6. Settlement of Rent,
  7. Assessment and Re-Assessment of Land in Urban Area,
  8. Land Records
  9. Formation of circles and appointment of Patwari and Revenue Inspectors,
  10. Land Records, Field Map, Record of rights,
  11. Realization of Land Revenue

**Unit – III Tenure Holders**

1. Bhuswami
2. Right of Transfer, Forfeiture, lease, set aside of transfer, Reversion of land of members of aboriginal tribes. Diversion of land, Relinquishment, abandonment, disposal and partition of holding,
3. Occupancy Tenants,


  
 A collection of handwritten signatures and dates in various colors (black, blue, green). The dates are mostly from 2021, including 26/8/21, 26/8/20, 26/8/27, and 26/8/21. One signature is written in green ink and appears to be 'Manu'.

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
 Dean  
 Institute of Law

**TRUE COPY**

**Unit – IV Government lessee and service land rights and liabilities of Government lessee**

1. Government lease - Appointment, Termination of lease, Service Land
2. Alluvion and Deluvion
3. Consolidation of Holding
4. Village Officers
5. Patels
6. Kotwars

**Unit – V Rights in Abadi and unoccupied Land**

1. Gram Sabha
2. Wajib-ul-arz
3. Nistar Patrak
4. Rights in forest Easement
5. Exclusive Jurisdiction of Revenue Courts
6. Miscellaneous Provisions

**Texts & References**

1. M.P. Land Revenue Code – 1959 (Jindal) 2008 Ed.
2. M.P. Land Revenue Code- (Amendment) Act .2019

9/1/2021  
26/08/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

Manu

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**TRUE COPY**

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

OPTIONAL PAPER V :ANIMAL PROTECTION LAWS

UNIT-I

General Background : Concept of Right with Reference to Animals;General Legal Framework - Early Legislations. Constitutional Provisions Relating to Animals - Directive Principles of State Policy and Fundamental Duties; Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 . Historical Background of Legislation; Definitions, Authorities Under the Act. Hunting of Wild Animals. Sanctuaries, National Parks and Closed Areas..Central Zoo Authorities and Recognition of Zoos. Trade or Commerce in Wild Animals Articles and Trophies. Prohibition on Trade or Commerce in Trophies and Animal Articles; Prevention and Detection of Offences

UNIT-II

Provisions Under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 . Concept of Cruelty. The Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1960, Definitions : Animal Welfare Board - Constitution, Powers and Function; Performing Animals; Experimentation on Animals.

UNIT-III

Street Dogs and Companion Animals: Humane street dog population management - law and policy, Breeders and Pet shops, Online trade in animals, Responsible pet ownership, Law relating to feeding of street dogs, Right of the companion animal to live with its guardians and 139 use common facilities restrictive regulations by RWA, builders, landlords etc. Domestic disputes: how to establish intentional harm and evaluate it.

9/1/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

#### UNIT-IV

Prosecuting animal abuse: using article 226 and 32 to seek writs to implement laws to protect animals, common types of animal abuse: Simple Neglect, Abandonment, Severe Neglect, Hoarding, Commercial breeders and pet shops, Animals in Hot Vehicles, Intentional Harm, Illegal Transport and Slaughter, Organized Criminal Enterprise: Animal Fighting, Ritualistic Abuse, Dog culling, Bestiality (act, video production and distribution). Responding to Animal Abuse: Investigating Animal Abuse Response to Complaint, Early Co-ordination, Search Warrants and Warrantless Seizures, Gathering evidence, Seizure and Holding of Animal Victims, Preparing the Animal Abuse Case for Prosecution.

#### UNIT - V :

Investigating & Prosecuting Animal Abuse: Taking the Animal Abuse Case to Trial, Anticipating Defences, Meet with your Investigator, Witnesses and attending Veterinarian, Expert Witnesses: Veterinary Testimony, Other Expert Testimony, Sentencing Options: Fine Imprisonment, Fine and Imprisonment Banning ownership/possession of animals.

#### SUGGESTED BOOKS :

- Raj Panjwani, Ozair Husain, Maneka Gandhi. Animal Laws of India (Latest Ed.)
- David DeGrazia. Animal Rights: A Very Short introduction, (Latest Ed.)
- Jonathan Safran Foer. Eating Animals, (Latest Ed.)
- Gary L. Francione and Robert Garner. The Animal Rights Debate, Abolition or Regulation? (Latest Ed.)
- Robert Garner. Political Animals: Animal Protection Politics in Britain and the United States, (Latest Ed.)
- Andrew Linzey Dominion. Why Animal Suffering Matters, Philosophy, Theology and Practical Ethics (Latest Ed.)

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
A/c... 26/8/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*Manu*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER – ~~VI~~

PAPER VI : Law On Education

**Unit - I**

Education : Constitutional Allocation of Power 1. Art. 246 read with the Seventh Schedule OF Indian Constitution 2. Concurrent List Entry 25. 3. Union List Entries 63, 64, 65 and 66. 4. Gujarat University Vs. Srikrishna AIR 1963 SC 703. 5. Why was education transferred from the State list to the Concurrent list ? 6. Areas of Central legislation over Education the U.G.C. Act, etc.

**Unit - II**

Constitutional Goals 1. Right to Education. 2. Fundamental Right to education for children below 14 years. 3. Preamble and Right to Education

**Unit - III**

Equality of opportunity to education 1. Articles 14, 15, 16, 21, 29(2) 41 and 45. 2. Reasonable classification. 3. Affirmative action and the deprived.

**Unit - IV**

Minority and Education 1. Minority Rights – Right to conserve distinct script and culture. 2. Right to establish and administer educational institutions of their choice. 3. Minority institutions – right to compensation. 4. No discrimination in grant in aid.

**Unit - V**

Dispute Settlement Mechanism for Educational Institution 1. Students – Discipline and Action, Mass Copying etc. 2. Grievances. 3. Rules and Natural Justice. 4. Educational Tribunals. 5. Chancellor 6. Judicial Mechanison 7. Zilla Parishad and Primary secondary schools relationship 8. Government power to nominate members on various bodies and their role 69

*Manpreet*  
26/08/21  
*Manpreet*  
26/8/21  
*Manpreet*  
26/8/21  
*Manpreet*  
26/8/21  
*Manpreet*  
26/8/21  
*Manpreet*  
26/08/2021

*Manpreet*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Select Bibliography

1. B.M. Sankudhar : Encyclopaedia of Education System in India 1999. Deep Publications
2. P.L Mehta, R. Poonga : Free and Compulsory Education (1999) Deep & Deep Publication.
3. R.D. Agrawal : Law of Education and Educational Institutions (Higher Secondary) 70

26/08/21

26/08/21

26/08/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8-21

TRUE COPY



# INDORE INSTITUTE OF LAW

(Affiliated to DAVV & BCI)

—Rank 1<sup>st</sup> PRIVATE LAW COLLEGE IN M.P., C.J. & RAJASTHAN BY—  
INDIA TODAY – OUT LOOK – THE WEEK – THE KNOWLEDGE REVIEW

Gendala Bam Parisar, Opp. IIM Rau, Pithampur Road (M.P.), 453331  
Email ID- [indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com), Website: [www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org](http://www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org)

Phone no:- 9977091777, 9977019777

## SYLLABUS

**B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS)**

**Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.**  
**B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**

B.B.A.LL.B SEMESTER I		B.B.A.LL.B SEMESTER II	
Sr.No.	Subject Title	Sr.No	Subject Title
1	English- I	1	English-II
2	Financial Accounting	2	Principles & Practice of Management
3	Organizational Behavior	3	Corporate Accounting
4	Law Of Contract- I	4	Law Of Contract-II
5	Law Of Tort including motor Vehicle Accident And Consumer Protection Laws	5	Constitutional Law-I
6	Optional subject : Business communication/ Economics-I	6	Optional subject : Business Report Writing/ Economics- II
B. B. A. LL. B SEMESTER III		B. B. A. LL. B SEMESTER IV	
Sr.No.	Subject Title	Sr.No.	Subject Title
1	Advanced accounting	1	Financial Management
2	Legal Language/Legal Writing Including General English	2	Public international law
3	Constitutional law- II	3	Operational research Management
4	Family Law - I (Hindu Law)	4	Family Law-II (Muslim Law)
5	Human Right Law And Practice	5	Administrative Law
6	Optional subject : Fundamental of Computer/ Business Statics	6	Optional subject : Managerial economics/ Quantative techniques
B.B.A.LL.B SEMESTER V		B.B.A.LL.B SEMESTER VI	
Sr.No.	Subject Title	Sr.No.	Subject Title
1	Marketing Management	1	Human Resource Management
2	Law Of Crimes- I (Indian Penal Code)	2	Law Of Crimes-II (Criminal Procedure Code)
3	Environmental Law	3	Interpretation Of Statutes And Principle Of Legislation
4	Jurisprudence (Legal Method ,Indian Legal System And Basic Theory Of Law)	4	Gender Justice & Feminist Jurisprudence
5	Optional subject: Management accounting/ Business research methodology	5	Optional subject: Development of Entrepreneurship/ Digital marketing
6	Optional subject : Offences Against Child And Juvenile offence / Foreign Trade	6	Optional subject : Equity & Trust/ Financial market Regulation

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

117

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.**  
**B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**

Sr. No.	Subject Title	Sr. No.	Subject Title
1	Property Law	1	Law Of Evidence
2	Company Law	2	Intellectual property law
3	Labour And Industrial Law -I	3	Labour And Industrial Law-II
4	Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting system	4	Alternate Dispute Resolution
5	Optional subject : Land Laws Including Tenure & Tenancy System / Animal Protection laws	5	Optional subject : Law on Corporate finance / Insurance law
6	Law on education		
<b>B.B.A.LL.B SEMESTER IX</b>		<b>B.B.A.LL.B SEMESTER X</b>	
Subject title		Subject Title	
1	Principles Of Taxation Law	1	Civil Procedure Code And Limitation Act
2	Local Self Government-Including Panchayat Administration	2	Health Law
3	Media And Law	3	Right to Information
4	Moot Court Exercise And Internship	4	Drafting , Pleading And Conveyance
5	Optional subject : Information Technology Law/ Competition Law	5	Optional subject : Women And Criminal Law / Penology And Victimology

*D*  
26/8/21

*Pr*  
26/8/21

*Manj*  
26/8-21  
26/8/21

*Manj*

**TRUE COPY**


**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**B.B.A.LL.B.**

**I SEM**

**TRUE COPY**

(119)

  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajper  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER I : ENGLISH -I

Unit I :Grammar

1. Simple, compound, complex sentences.
2. Tense
3. Phrase and Clause
4. Active – Passive
5. Positive-Negative
6. Interrogative
7. Reported Speech
8. Conditionals

Unit II :Grammatical Usage

1. Transformation of sentences
2. Spotting Common Errors

Unit III :Communication Skills

1. Short responses in communication
2. Use of question tags in communication

Unit IV:Correspondence

1. Formal correspondence
2. Informal correspondence

Unit V : Composition Skills

1. Note Taking
2. Paragraph writing

Select Bibliography

1. Wren and Martin : 'English Grammar'
2. J.S. Allen : 'English Grammar'
3. J.C. Nesfield : 'English Grammar'
4. Hindi- English Glossary: Vidhi Sahitya Prakashan, Ministry of Law, New Delhi.

G 26/8/21

H 26/8/21

R

M 26/8/21

A 26-8-21

M

TRUE COPY

120

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P**  
**B.B.A.LL.B (HONS) Revised syllabus**  
**PART - I SEMESTER I**  
**PAPER II - Financial Accounting**

Unit-I : Concept of Double Entry System, Accounting Concepts and Conventions  
Preparation of Journals, Sub division of Journal, Preparation of Ledger  
and Trial Balance, Final Accounts with Adjustments Revenue Recognition

Unit-II : Introduction to Indian Accounting Standards. detail study of accounting  
standard -6-10. branch accounts ,departmental account ,accounting for depreciation

UNIT III : Royalty account, accounting of non profit making organization ,research  
development costs ,long term contraction contracts.

UNIT IV : Joint venture accounts ,consignment & investment account,  
foreign exchange transaction ,investments , govt. grants ( a brief study)

UNIT V : Partnership account -desolution with insolvency of partner  
amalgamation of partnership firms ,conversion of partnership firm into joint  
stock company .

Suggested books & publication :

1. Gupta R.L & radhaswamy . ----- sultanchand & sons
2. shukla m.c gerwal t.s & gupta s.c ----- s.chand & sons .new Delhi
3. murti guru prasad ----- himalya publishing house Mumbai
4. sharma and gupta ---- R.B.D Publishing House

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21

Manu

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**TRUE COPY**

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER III : ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR

Unit - I

**Foundations of Individual Behavior & Motivation:** The organization and the individual: Personality Determinants and Attributes , Job Attitudes, Learning and Learning Theories, Perception , Cross cultural issues in OB. Definition and concept, theories of motivation- Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs, Herzberg's Two Factor theory, ERG theory, Vroom's Expectancy theory, Equity theory, Reinforcement theory and Behavior Modification. **Case**

Unit - II

**Foundations of Group Behavior:** Defining and Classifying Groups, stages of group development, Group Structure, Group Processes, Group Dynamics, Group v/s Team, Team Effectiveness. Group and Intergroup Relations. **Case**

Unit - III

**Leadership:** Nature and Significance of leadership, leadership in different cultures, leadership theories and Styles: Trait theories, Behavioral theories-- Ohio State Studies, Michigan Studies, and Managerial Grid. Contingency theories-- Fiedler's Model, Hersey and Blanchard's Situational theory, Path Goal theory, emotional intelligence and leadership effectiveness. Recent Development in Leadership Theory. **Case**

Unit - IV

**Conflict and Negotiation** Transitions in Conflict Thought, Functional versus Dysfunctional Conflict, Conflict Process, Conflict Management Techniques, Negotiation process ,Bargaining strategies ,Global implications. **Case**

Unit - V

**Organizational Culture, Organizational Change and Stress Management:** Concept, Relationship of Culture with organizational behavior, National and Global Culture, Levels of organizational culture, Analyzing managing and changing organizational culture, Global Implications for manager. Forces for Change, Resistance to Change

**Texts & References**

1. Stephen P. Robbins, Timothy A Judge, Seema Sanghi "Organizational

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

- Behaviour", Pearson Education, 13<sup>th</sup> Ed., 2009.
2. Nelson, Organisational Behaviour, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, India
  3. R. S. Dwivedi, "Human Relations and Organizational Behavior: A Global Perspective", Macmillan 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
  4. Jerald Greenberg and Robert A. Baron, Behaviour in Organisations, PHI Learning 9<sup>th</sup> edition 2009.

G  
26/8/21

M

A  
26-8-21

Manpreet Kaur  
26/8/21

H  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER IV : LAW OF CONTRACT-I

**Unit - I**

**History and nature of contracted obligations.** Agreement and contract; definitions, elements and kinds of contract. Proposal and acceptance, Consideration, Theories of Contract.

**Unit - II**

**Capacity to contract :** Free consent. Undue Influence, Misrepresentation. Fraud., Mistake. Unlawful considerations and objects. Fraudulent.

**Unit - III**

**Void and voidable agreements.** Injurious to person or property. Immoral. Against public policy. Void and voidable agreements, Contract without consideration, Agreements in restraint of marriage, trade etc. Contingent contract, Wagering contract and its exception.

**Unit - IV**

**Specific performance of contract and Specific Relief Act.** Contract that can be specifically enforced & that can't been forced. Persons against whom specific enforcement can be ordered. Rescission and cancellation of contracts and documents. Injunctions, temporary, perpetual, Mandatory, Obligatory. Declaratory Decree. Discretion and powers of court.

**Texts & References**

1. Law of contract -S.Kapoor
2. Law of contract- Basantilal babel
3. Law of contract-Avtaar singh

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21  
Manpreet

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART - I SEMESTER - I

PAPER V : Law Of Torts And Including Motor  
Vehicle Accident and Consumer Protection Laws

**Unit - I**

**Evolution of Law of Torts** 1 England.- Forms of action, specific remedies from case to case 2 India - principles of justice equity and good conscience-unmodified character- advantages and disadvantages.

**Definition, Nature, Scope and Objects of Tort** 1. A wrongful act- violation of duty imposed by law, duty which is owed to people generally (in rem) - damnum sine injuria and injuria sine damnum doctrine and applicability. 2. Tort distinguished from crime and breach of contract and trusts. 3. The contract of unliquidated damages 4. Changing scope of law of torts: expanding character of duties owed to people generally due to complexities of modern society 5. Objects-prescribing standards of human conduct, redressal of wrongs by payment of compensation, proscribing unlawful conduct by injunction.

**Unit - II**

**Justification in Tort** Volenti non fit injuria 2. Necessity, private and public 3. Plaintiffs default 4. Act of God 5. Inevitable accident 6. Private defense 7. Statutory authority 8. Judicial and quasi-judicial acts 9. Parental and quasi-parental authority 10. Extinguishment of liability in certain situations

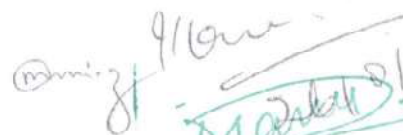
**Unit - III**

**Doctrine of sovereign immunity and its relevance in India** 1. Vicarious Liability 2. Torts against persons and personal relations 3. Defamation 4. Parental relations, master and servant relation 5. Malicious prosecution,

G  
26/8/21

  
H. Singh  
26/8/21

R  
26/8/21

  
Manpreet Kaur

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

wrongful confinement 6. Wrongs affecting property 7. Trespass to land 8. Constitutional torts and Public liability for victim's compensation.

#### Unit – IV

**Negligence** 1. Basic concepts 2 Theories of negligence 3. Contributory negligence 4. Special situations of negligence – Hazardous Substance and Machinery product liability, liability towards ultimate transferee.

**Nuisance** 1. Definition essentials and types 2 Acts of obstructions (view and formation of queues) 3. Absolute and Strict liability 4. Legal remedies 5. Award of damages 6. Injunction 7. Extra-legal remedies.

#### Unit – V

**Consumer Protection Act** 1. Concept and definition of Consumer and service 2. Unfair trade practices 3. Supply of essential commodities and services 4. Enforcement of consumer rights

**Motor Vehicle Act** 1. Types of Accident, At road intersections, collision, involving children, excessive speed, in floods, pedestrian, Running over cyclist and Hit and run case. 2. Compensation and Right to Just Compensation. 3. Claims and Claim Tribunal – Composition, Powers, Procedure and appeal against its orders. 4. Liability – Insurance Company, Third Party, Vicarious Liability Fault and no Fault liability, Right to fixed compensation.

#### Texts & References

1. Siddharth Dubey: Lectures on Law of Torts and Consumer Protection with PPTs
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Torts (1982), Kamal, Calcutta.
3. B.M. Gandhi, Law of Tort (1987), Eastern, Lucknow
4. J.N. Pandey : Law of Torts
5. Ratanlal & Dhirajal, The Law of Torts (1997), universal, Delhi.
6. S.C.Tripathi : Consumer Protection Act.

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

By  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21  
Manu

TRUE COPY

126

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER VI : Business Communication

**Unit - I**

Business Communication - Nature, Scope, functions, limitations, communication channels and barriers.

**Unit - II**

Development of communication skills-conversation skill-oral communication-meetings negotiations-public speaking speeches In business, structure and style of speeches.

**Unit - III**

Written communication, preparation, analysis and interpretation of reports. Preparation of summary of office notes, matters appearing in Economics and commercial journals for use by officials. Meeting-agenda -minutes. 26 27

**Unit - IV**

Essentials of good business letter, Layout of a letters, types of letters.

**Unit - V**

Sales letters, applications for jobs, letters by the company secretary.

**Texts & References**

1. Rajendra Pal & J. S. Koriahalli, Essentials of Business Communications
- Ramesh M. S. & PattanShetty C. C , Effective Business English & Correspondance

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

Manu

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER VI : ECONOMICS-I

Unit- I

**Nature and Rationale of Economics** 1. Definition and subject matter of economics. 2. Economic offences and its impact on economy. 3. Economics as a basis of social welfare and social Justice, economic concentration. 4. Free Enterprise. capitalism, Socialism, Mixed economy and Economic Planning.

Unit – II

**Basic Concepts and Principles** 1. Human wants, necessary comforts and luxuries. 2. The law of Demand-Elasticity of demand. 3. Market-Meaning and types. 4. Determination of price in a market, 5. control of monopolies. 6. Types of Business organisations.

Unit – III

**Means of Production and respective concepts** 1. Factors of production-Labour and its Productivity. 2. Wages-Systems of wage payment, minimum wages. 3. Money-Functions and importance of money, inflation 4. Capital-capital formation.

Unit – IV

**Development and Theories of Growth** 1. Economic Development, problems of economic development. 2. Development strategies-International comparisons. 3. Theories of economic growth 4. Stages of economic growth by Rostow Keynes 5. Model of economic development. 6. Economic development model by Nurkse shumpiter

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

26/8/21

Manu

TRUE COPY

128

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

## Unit - V

### Money, Banking, International Institution of Money and Economic federalism

1. Banking-Functions of commercial Banks. Functions of Reserve Bank as central Bank. . 2. Money Market, credit and bank, Rural Money market. 3. Monetary and fiscal policy Taxation. 4. International monetary fund & International bank of reconstruction and development. 5. Centre State financial relations.

### Select Bibliography

1. Indian Economy Since Independence - Uma Kapil
2. Indian Economy - Dutt R.
3. Indian Economy - Misra & Puri
4. Indian Economy - Prasad K.N.
5. Indian Economy Problem of Devlp. Planning - Agrawal A.N.

26/8/21

MR:

26/8/21

26-8-21

Manpreet Kaur

26/8/21

Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.  
B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus  
B.B.A.L.L.B. (HONS) PART -I SEMESTER - I  
Paper-IV : Law Of Contract-I

Unit -I

**Introduction** History and nature of contracted obligations .Agreement and contract: definitions, elements and kinds of contract.. Proposal and acceptance. Consideration

Unit-II

**Capacity to contract** Free consent, Undue Influence, Misrepresentation, Fraud, Mistake, Unlawful Considerations and objects and Fraudulent

Unit-III

**Void and Voidable agreements** Injurious to person or property, Immoral, Against public policy , Void and void able agreements , Contract without consideration , Agreements in restraint of marriage, trade etc. ,Contingent contract, wagering contract and its exception.

Unit -IV

**Contractual obligations** Contractual obligations – remedies-discharge of, Damages, remoteness of damages, ascertainment of damages. Government Contracts , Quasi Contractual obligation

By  
17-1-22

Manpreet  
17.01.22

A. Rajpal  
17/1/22. 12.1.22

Manpreet  
17/1/22

TRUE COPY

## Unit-V

**Specific Relief Act** Specific performance of contract, Contract that can be specifically enforced & that can't be enforced, Persons against whom specific enforcement can be ordered Rescission and cancellation, Injunctions-temporary, perpetual, mandatory, obligatory, Declaratory Decree. Discretion and powers of court.

### Select bibliography

1. Beasten (ed.) Anson's Law of Contract (27 ed. 1998).
2. P.S. Atiya, Introduction to the Law of Contract 1992 reprint (Clarendon Law Series).
3. Avtar Singh, Law of Contract (2000) Eastern, Lucknow.
4. R.K. Abhichandani, (ed.) Pollock & Mulla on the Indian Contract and the Specific Relief Act (1999) Tripathi.
5. Kailash Rai, Contract I & Specific Relief Act.
6. Dutt on Contract (2000), Universal

R1  
17-1-22

17.01.22  
@miz

A. Ram  
17/1/22

Manpreet  
17-1-22

Manpreet

TRUE COPY

Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**B.B.A.LL.B.**

**II SEM**

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - II

PAPER I : ENGLISH -II

**Unit I**

**Vocabulary**

1. Foreign words and phrases 2. Set expressions and phrases.3. One word substitution 4. Words often confused5. Synonyms and Antonyms, especially Legal words

**Unit II**

**Comprehension Skills**

1. Comprehension of Legal texts 2. Common logical fallacies 3. Comprehending legal passages through queries

**Unit III**

**Drafting skills**

Legal Drafting, Preparing legal briefs, Precise and summary

**Unit IV**

**Grammar**

1. Cohesive Devices, Combination of sentences 2. Sentence structures, verb patterns., Modals, ossessives and 'Self forms

**Unit V**

**Composition and Translation**

Legal topics for essay writing, Translation and Transliteration.

**Select Bibliography**

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*

TRUE COPY

1. M.C. Setalwad : Common Law in India.
2. Denning : 'Due process of Law'
3. I. Abidi : 'Law and Language'.
4. Glanville Williams : Learning the law.
5. J.C. Nesfield : 'English Grammar.'

Q  
26/8/21

M

Ry  
26-8-21

Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

134

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.  
B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus  
PART -I SEMESTER - II

PAPER II :PRINCIPAL&PRACTICE OF MANAGEMENT

Unit - I

Management concepts & Evolution: Definition -nature -scope and functions of management. Importance of management, role of manager, management and administration, functional areas of management, POSDCORB. Evolution of management thought. Relevance of management to modern industry, Govt., University, hospital & other institutions.

Unit - II

Planning: Meaning, features, nature and importance of planning Procedure, types planning, Techniques. Elements of planning, Principles of planning, Planning and control, Types of plans. Objectives, MBO

Unit - III

Staffing: Staffing nature and purpose, selection, PA and Career planning Span of control -Line & staff functions. Authority & Responsibility centralization and decentralization delegation of authority.

Unit - IV

Directing: Nature of directing -leadership qualities -styles -motivation morale and discipline.

Unit - V

Controlling: The objectives and process of control -Role of information in control Performance standard -Measurement of performance,

*G 26/8/21*  
*M. Singh 26/8/21*  
*Manpreet Kaur 26/8/21*

TRUE COPY

*Manpreet Kaur*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

remedial act –Integrated Control system in an organization. Control techniques.

### Texts & References

1. Koontz, Weihrich Essentials for Management : An International Perspective TMH.
2. V S P Rao & Hari Krishna Management text and cases. Excel Books, New Delhi.
3. Kreitner, Management Theory and Applications. Cengage Learning, India.
4. Robbins, Management. Pearson Education

G  
26/8/21

M

H  
26/8/21

By Manpreet Kaur  
26/8/21

Manpreet Kaur

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - II

PAPER III : Corporate Accounting

**Unit I- Company Final Accounts**

Meaning; preparation of Income Statement & Balance Sheet as per revised schedule (VI)

**Unit II Issue of Shares and Debentures**

Meaning; kinds of shares; problems on issue and allotment of shares; over subscription and under subscription; issue of shares at premium, discount (Simple Problems)s. Debentures, Meaning; types of debentures; shares Vs. debentures; issue of debentures;

**Unit III Business Combination – I: Amalgamation and Absorption**

Meaning of amalgamation and absorption; purchase consideration; meaning and methods; conditions for amalgamation in the nature merger and purchase; accounting treatment in the book of transferor and transferee company (Simple problems only).

**Unit IV Business Combination – II: External Reconstruction**

Meaning of external reconstruction; purchase consideration; accounting treatment in the book of transferor and transferee company (Simple problems only).

**Unit V Business Combination – III: Internal Reconstruction**

Meaning; forms of reconstruction; alteration of capital and capital reduction; scheme for internal reconstruction of a company; problems. Skill Development Activities

**Texts & References**

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

137

1. Gupta, R.L. and RadhaSwamy, M. (2001). Advanced Accountancy (10th Ed). New Delhi: .Sultan Chand & Sons.
2. Jain & Narang. (2012). Corporate Accounting (18th Ed). Ludhiana: Kalyani Publishers.
3. Companies' Act
4. Kumar Anil., Kumar Rajesh V. & Mariappa, B. (2011). Financial Accounting (Vol II). New Delhi: Himalaya Publishing House.
5. Shukla and Grewal. (2014). Advanced Accountancy (17th Ed). New Delhi: Sultan Chand & Sons

*Q* 26/8/21

*m*

*26/8/21*

*26.8.21*

*Mani*

*Mani*  
*26/8/21*

TRUE COPY

138

*Mani*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER IV : LAW OF CONTRACT-II

**Unit - I**

**Indemnity** - The Concept – Theories of contract, Need for indemnity to facilitate commercial transactions Method of creating indemnity obligations, Definition of indemnity, Nature and extent of liability of the indemnifier. Commencement of liability of the indemnifier, Situations of various types of indemnity creations, Documents/agreements of indemnity, Nature of indemnity, clauses, Indemnity in case of International transactions, Indemnity by Governments during interstate transactions

**Guarantee** Concepts, Definition of guarantee: as distinguished from indemnity, Basic essentials for a valid guarantee contract, The place of consideration and the criteria for ascertaining the existence of, consideration in guarantee contracts, Position of minor and validity of guarantee when minor is the principal debtor, creditor or surety.

**Continuing guarantee**, Nature of surety's liability, Duration and termination of such liability, Illustrative situations of existence of continuing guarantee, Creation and identification of continuing guarantees, Letters of credit and bank guarantee as instances of guarantee transactions.

**Rights of surety**: Position of surety in the eye of law, Various judicial interpretations to protect the surety, Co-surety and manner of sharing liabilities and rights, Extent of surety's liability Discharge of surety's liability

**Unit - II**

**Bailment** Definition of bailment, Kinds of bailees, Duties of bailor and bailee towards each other, Rights of bailor and bailee, Finder of goods as a bailee,

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

Manj

Manj  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

139

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Liability towards the true owner, Obligation to keep the goods safe Right to dispose of the goods.

**Pledge:** comparison with bailment, Commercial utility of pledge transactions, Definition of pledge under the Indian Contract Act, Other statutory regulations (State & Centre) regarding pledge, reasons for the Same, Rights of the pawner and pawnee. Pownee's right of sale as compared to that of an ordinary bailee, Pledge by certain specified persons mentioned in the Indian Contract Act

### Unit – III

**Agency** Identification of different kinds of agency transactions in day to day life in the, Commercial world, Kinds of agents and agencies, Distinction between agent and servant, Essentials of agency transaction, various methods of creation of agency, Delegation, Duties and rights of agent, Scope and extent of agent's authority, Liability of the principal for acts of the agent including misconduct and tort of the Agent, Liability of the agent towards the principal, Personal liability towards the parties Methods of termination of agency contract, Liability of the principal and agent before and after such termination.

### Unit – IV

**Law Relating to Partnership:** Definition and Nature of Partnership/Firm/Duties, Relationship between partners mutual rights duties. Implied Authority of Partners, Emergency. Liability of Partners, Doctrine of Holding out.. Incoming and outgoing partner – their rights liabilities Dissolution – Kinds, consequences. Registration of firm and Effect of non registration.

### Unit – V

**Sale of Goods** Concept of sale as a contract, Illustrative instances of sale of goods and the nature of such contracts, Essentials of contract sale, Essential conditions in every contract of sale Implied terms in contract sale. The rule of caveat emptor and the exceptions thereto under the sale of Goods Act Changing concepts of caveat emptor Effect and meaning of implied warranties in the sale Transfer of title and passing of risk Delivery of goods: various rules regarding delivery of goods Unpaid seller and his rights Remedies for breach of contract

26/8/21

M  
26/8/21

R1  
26-8-21

Manpreet  
26/8/21

Manpreet

TRUE COPY

140

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Texts & References**

1. Law of contract -S.Kapoor
2. Law of contract- Basantilal babel.
3. Law of contract-Avtaar singh

~~Avtaar Singh~~ 26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
Manpreet 26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART - I SEMESTER - II

PAPER V : CONSTITUTIONAL LAW I

**Unit - I**

**Introduction:** Silent feature of Constitution, Preamble Nature of Indian Constitution Characteristics of federalism Unitary form of Government.

**Unit - II**

**Citizenship, Fundamental Rights:** Citizenship. State. Fundamental Rights – Equality, freedom and social control, personal liberty, Changing dimensions of personal liberty, cultural and educational rights. Right to constitutional remedies

**Unit - III**

**Fundamental duties, Directive Principles:** Directive Principles of State policy. Inter relationship between fundamental rights and directive principles. Fundamental duties.

**Unit - IV**

**Union Executive, Legislature and Judiciary:** Union Executive – the President, Vice President . Union Legislature – Council of Ministers Union Judiciary – Supreme Court.

26/8/21

M

R1  
26-8-21

Manpreet

Manpreet  
26/8/21

(H) Manpreet  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Unit – V

State Executive, Legislature and judiciary: State Executive – Governor State  
Legislature – Vidhan Sabha – Vidhan Parishad State Judiciary – High Court.

Texts & References

1. V.N. Shukla- Constitution of India
2. J.N. Pandey- Constitutional law of India.
3. D.D. Basu -Constitution of India
4. G.P.Tripathi -Constitutional Law New Challenges.
5. Kailash Rai -Constitutional Law Of India

A  
26/8/21

M

P  
26-8-21 @miniz

M  
26/01/21

H  
26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

**Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P**  
**B.B.A.LL.B (HONS) Revised syllabus**  
**PART - I SEMESTER II**  
**PAPER VI - Business Report Writing**

- Unit-I      Communication in the business environment with emphasis on written reports: Communication process and role of communication in organizations. audience adaptation.
- Unit-II      Basic language and writing techniques with emphasis on style, tone, and situation considerations: coherence, credibility, bias (e.g. gender, racial, and ethnic), clarity, conciseness, and accuracy.
- Unit-III     Short, informal reports, functions and objectives of reports, short, informal reports of various type, formal and style of short reports.
- Unit-IV     Formal reports: Collecting primary and secondary data: analyzing, organizing, and summarizing data, evaluating and interpreting data; drawing and support conclusions and recommendations; formatting formal reports.
- Unit -V      Visual aids (including computer graphics), Oral Presentation

**Suggested Books:**

1. Business Correspondence and Report Writing : R.C.Sharma and Krihshnamohan Tata Megraw Hill
2. Bakshi M. Effective Communication Tata Megraw Hill
3. Report Writing. Michelle Reid Macmilan Publication

*B*  
26/8/21

*Ding*  
26/8/21

*M.K*

*P1*  
26-8-21

*ang*

*Manu*

26/01/21

Manu

**TRUE COPY**

**144**

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Raj**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.ALL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - II

PAPER VI : ECONOMICS-II

**Unit- I**

**Introduction to Indian Economy** 1. Trends of Population growth and its problems Estimates of National Income in India 2. Post Independence economic policy in India (1991) 3. Unemployment and employment generation schemes in India 4. Poverty and Special study of rural poverty in India.

**Unit – II**

**Indian Economic Development** 1. Planning process 2. Priorities between agriculture & Industries 3. The role of Public, private & Joint sectors. Large, medium & small scale industries. 4. Regulation control of private sector: Role of capital formation.

**Unit – III**

**Foreign Investments & Internal finance** 1. Deficit financing international investments, 2. International aid, Labour relations in India.

**Unit – IV**

**Import and Export Policies** 1. Exim Policy, 2. Export promotion & import substitution, 3. Balance of payment 4. Free trade, protection.

**Unit – V**

*[Handwritten signature]*

*P1*  
26-8-21

*[Handwritten signature]*

*9/16/21*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*Manpreet*

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

**Agricultural Economics:** 1. Basic characteristics of an under developed economy  
2. Evolution of agrarian Relations, 3. Land reforms, causes of low, 4. Agricultural productivity . Commercialization of Agriculture.

**Select Bibliography**

1. Indian Economy – Rudradatta
2. Economic Survey - K.P.M. Sundaram (Govt. of India Recent Edition)
3. Dynamics of Indian Export Trade – Pratima Dikshit
4. Indian Economy - Ruddardatt, K.P.M.
5. Indian Economy Problem of Developing Planning – Sundharam Agrawal  
A.N.
6. Indian Economy - Maini

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

*[Signature]*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - III

Paper I : ADVANCED ACCOUNTING

### UNIT I: ACCOUNTS OF BANKING COMPANIES

Business of banking companies – some important provisions of Banking Regulation Act of 1949 – minimum capital and reserves – restriction on commission – brokerage – discounts – statutory reserves – cash reserves – books of accounts – special features of bank accounting, final accounts - balance sheet and profit and loss account – interest on doubtful debts – rebate on bill discounted – acceptance – endorsement and other obligations – problems as per new provisions.

### UNIT II: ACCOUNTS OF INSURANCE COMPANIES

Meaning of life insurance and general insurance – accounting concepts relating to insurance companies - Preparation of Final accounts of insurance companies – revenue account and balance sheet.

### UNIT III: INFLATION ACCOUNTING

Meaning – definition – importance and need – role – objectives – merits and demerits – problems on current purchasing power method (CPP) and current cost accounting method (CCA).

### UNIT IV: FARM ACCOUNTING

Meaning – need and purpose – characteristics of farm accounting – nature of transactions – cost and revenue – apportionment of common

TRUE COPY

147

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

cost – by product costing – farm accounting – recording of transactions – problems.

## UNIT V: INVESTMENT ACCOUNTING

Introduction – classification of Investment – Cost of Investment – cum-interest and ex-interest – securities – Bonus shares- right shares – disposal of Investment – valuation of investments – procedures of recording shares – problems

### BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:

1. Made Gowda – Advanced Accounting, HPH
2. Jawaharlal, Managerial Accounting, HPH
3. S.N. Maheswari , Advanced Accountancy, Vikas Publishers
4. R. Venkataramana, Advanced Accountancy, VBH.
5. Soundrarajan A & K. Venkataramana, Advanced Accountancy, SHBP.
6. S. P. Jain and K. L. Narang – advanced accountancy, Kalyani
7. R L Gupta, Advanced Accountancy, Sultan Chand
8. Shukla and Grewal, Advanced Accountancy, S Chand

*Handwritten notes and signatures:*  
25/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/08/2021  
26-8-21  
26/8/21  
Manu

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -II SEMESTER - III

PAPER II- Legal Language/Legal Writing Including General English

Unit - I

**Introduction to Legal Language:** 1. Characteristics of Legal Language 2. History of Legal Language 3. Legal Language in India 4 English as a medium of communication for legal transaction in India Introduction to oral communication skills 1. Passive and active listening - questioning - non-verbal communication 2. Listening comprehension 3. Passive and active listening - questioning - non-verbal communication.

Unit - II

**Vocabulary:** 1. Consulting a dictionary - consulting a thesaurus 2. Synonyms and antonyms - related words - regular vocabulary exercises Phonetics Theory and Practice 1. The phonetic script 2. Consulting a dictionary for pronunciation - exercise with audio aids 3. Reading exercises - stress, accent and intonation suitable for Indian speaker with emphasis on clarity of speech and felicity of expression 4. Reading comprehension principles and practice.

Unit - III

**Legal terminology** 1. Terms used in civil law and criminal law 2. Latin words and expressions - law register 34.

26/8/21

25/2/21

9/1/21

(H) 26/8/21

(149)

M

26/08/2021

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

26-8

TRUE COPY

## Unit -IV

**Fundamental principles of Report writing and Legal Writing** 1. Concision - clarity - cogency simplicity of structure 2. Attention and awareness of practical legal import of sentences 3. Brief writing and drafting of report writing viz-Road accident, convocation held in University, Decision of Court (Civil and Criminal), Minutes of meeting, Complaint to police regarding offence

## Unit -V

**General Legal writings in English** 1. Writing of case comments (i) Ashby v/s White and others 2 Id Rayon 938 (ii) Donoughe v/s Stevenson, House of Lords (1932) Ac 562 (1932) All Er Rep.-1 (iii) Keshvananda Bharti v/s State of Kerala (AIR 1973 SC 1461) (iv) Mohiri Biwi v/s Dharmdas Ghosh Privy Council (1903) 30 IA114. (v) Balfour v/s Balfour (1919) 2 KB 57. (vi) Menka Gandhi v/s Union of India AIR 1978 SC 597. (vii) Subhagwanti v/s Delhi Municipal Corporation AIR 1966 SC 1750 2. Essay writing on topics of legal interest 3. General guidelines relating to legal writing

## Select Bibliography

1. Abbet Parry, Seven Lamps of Advocacy.
2. Mogha's, Conveyancing
3. Mogha's, Forms and Precedents.
4. Mogha's, Pleadings.
5. Law and Language.
6. Bhatnagar, R.P. & R. Bhargava, Law and Language, New Delhi: Macmillan.
7. Brown, Gordon W. Legal Terminology, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 1990 35.

26/8/21

26/8

9/1/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Raj  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

150

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - III

Paper – III : Constitutional Law-II

**Unit - I**

**Administration of Frinz Area:** Administration of Union Territories, The Panchayat and Municipalities, The schedule and tribal areas..

**Unit – II**

**Legislative and Administrative Relations:** Relation between the Union and the State, Distribution of legislative power, Administrative relations, Disputes relating to water. Freedom of trade, commerce and intercourse within territory of India.

**Unit – III**

**Finance and Service:** Financial provisions: property, contracts, rights, liabilities obligation and Suit, Public service commissions, service under the Union and the States..

**Unit – IV**

**Tribunals and Special other matters:** Tribunals,, Elections, Special provisions- relating to certain classes, Official language

**Unit – V**

**Emergency provisions and Amendment.** Emergency provisions: Proclamation of emergency, effect of emergency, financial emergency Amendment in the Constitutions.

**Texts & References**

1. V.N. Shukla- Constitution of India.
2. J.N. Pandey- Constitutional law of India
3. D.D. Basu -Constitution of India.
4. G.P.Tripathi -Constitutional Law New Challenges
5. Kailash Rai -Constitutional Law Of India

TRUE COPY

(151)

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Raj  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - III

Paper IV : Family Law I (Hindu Law)

**Unit - I**

**Introduction** Nature of Hindu Law, Hinduism, Origin and Development, Definitions. Schools and Sources

**Unit - II**

**Marriage and Divorce** Marriage, Kinds, nullity of marriage., Hindu marriage Act, 1955., Special marriage Act, 1954., Divorce, Judicial separation, Restitution of conjugal rights. And Grounds for matrimonial remedies.

**Unit - III**

**Hindu Undivided Family** Joint family (Hindu undivided family), Coparcenaries, property under *Mitakshara* and *Dayabhag*. Partition and Re-union, women estate, stridhan.

**Unit - IV**

**Gift, Wills and Adoption** Gifts, wills. Hindu adoption and maintenance Act, 1956. Hindu Minority and Guardian Ship Act, 1956.

**Unit - V**

**Inheritance** General rules of Succession, Disqualification relating to Succession, Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Religious Endowment.

**Selected Bibliography**

1. Paras Diwan, Law of Intestate and Testamentary Succession (1998), Universal.
2. J.D.M. Derrett, Hindu Law: Past and Present.
3. B.M. Gandhi – Hindu Law.

26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/08/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A .LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III

PAPER V : HUMAN RIGHT LAW & PRACTICE

**Unit - I**

Concept 1. Historical Development and concept of Human Right 2. Human Right in India ancient, medieval and modern concept of rights 3. Human Right in Western tradition 4. Concept of natural law and natural rights 5. Human Right in legal tradition: International Law and National Law 6. UN and Human Rights 7. Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1980) - individual and group rights 8. Covenant on political and Civil Rights (1966)

**Unit - II**

Conventions 1. Convention on economic social and cultural Rights 1966 2. Convention on the elimination of all forms of discrimination against women 3. Convention on the rights of the child

**Unit - III**

Impact and Implementation 1. Impact and Implementation of International Human Rights Norms in India 2. Human rights norms reflected in fundamental rights in the constitution 3. Directive principles: legislative and administrative implementation of international human rights norms through judicial process

**Unit - IV**

Disadvantaged Groups 1. Human Rights and disadvantaged Groups – women, prisoners, child, Dalits, Aid victims, and Minorities 2. Enforcement of Human Right in India

*Mam*  
26/8/21  
*Hani*  
26/8/21  
26/08/2021

*Mam*  
26/8/21  
26-8-21  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

**Unit - V**

Remedies 1. Role of courts: the Supreme Court, High Courts and other courts 2. Statutory commissions- human rights, women, minority and backward class 64

**Select bibliography**

1. S.K. Awasthi and R.P. Kataria. Law Relating to Human Rights, Orient New Delhi.
2. Human Rights Watch women's Rights Project, The Human Rights Watch Global Report on women's Human Rights (2000) Oxford.
3. Ermacora, Nowak and Tretter. International Human Rights (1993), Sweet & Maxwell.
4. Wallace, International Human Rights: Text & Materials (1996), Sweet & Maxwell.
5. Human Rights and Global Diversify (2001), Frank Cass, London
6. Nirmal. B.C., The Right to Self determination in International (1995). Deep & Deep.

P.R. Gandhi. International Human Rights documents (1999) Universal, Delhi.

*Handwritten notes:*  
G 26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/08/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8-21

**TRUE COPY**

(154)

*Manu*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - III

OPTIONAL Paper VI :FUNDAMENTAL OF COMPUTER

Unit - I

Information Concepts. Determining the Information Requirement. Computer System: Hard Wares and Soft-Wares. System Analysis and Design.

Unit - II

Development and Implementation of the Computer System. Factors of Success and Failure of Computer System in an Organization.

Unit - III

Decision Making Concepts. Decision Support Systems (DSS).

Unit - IV

Database Concepts. Data and Database Models. Database Design. RDBMS.

Unit - V

Enterprise Management System (EMS) and Enterprise Resource Planning System (ERPS). ERPS Implementation.

Texts & References

1. Computer Application :Anita Goel

*Manpreet*  
26/8/21  
*Manpreet*  
26/8/21  
*Manpreet*  
26/08/2021

*G*  
26/8/21

*Manpreet*  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

TRUE COPY

*Manpreet*  
26/8/21  
(155)

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.**  
**B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - III**  
**OPTIONAL PAPER VI : BUSINESS STATISTICS**

**Unit-I**

Statistics – Meaning, Definitions, Significance, Scope, and Limitations of Statistics. Statistical investigation. Process of Data Collection, Primary and Secondary Data, Methods of Sampling, Preparation of Questionnaire, Classification and Tabulation of Data, Preparation of Statistical Series and its types.

**Unit-II**

Measurement of Central Tendency – Mean, Median, Quartile, Mode, Geometric Mean, and Harmonic Mean.

**Unit-III**

Dispersion and Skewness. Analysis of Time Series Meaning, Importance, Components, Decomposition of Time Series, Measurement of Long-term Trends, Measurement of Cyclical and Irregular Fluctuations.

**Unit-IV**

Correlation – Meaning, Definitions, Types, and Degree of Correlation, Methods of Correlation. Regression, Analysis – Meaning, Uses,

**TRUE COPY**

*Manpreet*  
26/8/21  
*Manpreet*  
26/8/21  
*Manpreet*  
26/8/21  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Institute of Law

Difference between Correlation and Regression, Linear Regression, Regression Equations, Calculation of Coefficient of Regression.

### Unit-V

Index Number – Meaning, Characteristics, Importance and Uses.  
Construction of Index Numbers – Cost of living Index, Fisher's Ideal Index Number. Diagrammatic and Graphic Presentation of Data.

### Select Bibliography:

1. Fundamentals of Statistics- S. C. Gupta.
2. Business Statistics - Bharat Jhunjhunwala
3. Statistical Methods- S. P. Gupta,
4. Introduction to Statistics- C. B. Gupta.
5. Essential Statistics- A. B. Rao.
6. Statistics for all (Volume I) – S. M. Aherkar
7. Statistics Theory, Methods and Applications- Sancheti, D.C. & Kapoor V.K
8. Business Statistics :An Applied Orientation- P.K. Viswanathan
9. Statistics and their applications to Commerce - Borddigion
10. Business Statistics- Reddy, C.R Deep Publications, New Delhi.

9/10/21  
26/8/21  
G 26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/08/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.  
B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus  
B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - IV  
Paper I : FINANCIAL MANAGMENT

Unit 1:

Introduction: Concepts, Nature, Scope, Function and Objectives of Financial Management. Basic Financial Decisions: Investment, Financing and Dividend Decisions.

Unit 2:

Analysis and Interpretation of Corporate Final Accounts: Understanding the Parameters of health of Business: Liquidity, Profitability, Solvency and Efficiency through learning computation, analysis and interpretation of various tools of financial analysis Preparation of Cash Flow Statement as per Accounting Standard and its Analysis

Unit 3:

Leverage Analysis: Developing the Concept of Leverage in Finance. Computation and inferences of Degree of Operating Leverage, Financial Leverage and Combined Leverage.

Unit 4:

26/8/21  
26/08/2021  
158  
26-08-21  
Manpreet Kaur Rajr  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law  
TRUE COPY

Investment Decisions: Analysis of Risk and Uncertainty.  
Concept and Computation of Time Value of Money, DCF and  
Non DCF methods of Investment Appraisal. Project selection on  
the basis of Investment Decisions. Valuating Investment  
Proposals for Decision Making. Capital Rationing

Unit 5:

Management of Working Capital: Concepts, components,  
Determinants and need of Working Capital. Computation of  
Working Capital for a Company. .

Text Books:

1. Dr.R.P. Rustagi Fundamentals of Financial  
Management, Taxmann's
2. I.M. Pandey, Financial Management, Vikas Publication  
House, 8th Ed.,
3. Sudhindra Bhat , Financial Management Excel Book
4. Shurti Naagar Fundamental of Financial Management  
Parshva Publishers
5. Brigham, Fundamentals of Financial Management, 10th,  
Cengage Learning
6. Chandra Bose Fundamentals of Financial Management, PHI,  
200

26/8/21

26/8

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/8-21

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

159

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - IV

Paper II: Public International Law

**Unit – I :**

International Law-definition-sources-relation with municipal law-  
subjects of international law theories as to the basis of international law-  
subjects of international law-states-individuals international  
organizations

**Unit – II :**

State-incidence-various types of states-recognition of states-territorial  
sovereignty-state jurisdiction-civil-criminal-extradition-asylum-  
privileges, immunities of foreign states-diplomatic and consular  
relations-Transmission of rights and duties-state succession-territorial  
sovereignty and domestic jurisdiction-doctrine of reversion

**Unit – III :**

The law of treaties-conclusion of treaties-reservations-entry in to force-  
deposit and registration invalidity of treaties-invalidity-termination and  
suspension-application and effects of treaties amendments and  
modifications- interpretations of treaties

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur-Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

**Unit – IV :**

International organizations-Legal personality-performance of acts in the law - The U.N. General Assembly-Security Council-U.N.-Peace enforcement and peacekeeping-Economic and Social Council-International Court of Justice-Organization of Courts-Jurisdiction

**Unit – V :**

Law of the Sea – Territorial Sea – Contiguous Zone – Continental Shelf – Exclusive Economic Zone – emerging issues

**Texts & References**

1. Starke – International Law
2. Brownlie – International Law
3. Oppenheim – International Law
4. S. K. Kapur – Public International Law
5. Tandon – Public International Law

Handwritten notes and signatures:

- ✓ 26/8/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/08/2021
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21

**TRUE COPY**

Mansu...  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rejwa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - IV  
Paper III: Operational Research in Management

**Unit - I**

Linear Programming: Concept and uses in business decision making; linear programming problem: formulation, methods of solving: graphical and simplex method, problems with mixed constraints, duality: concept, significance, usage and application in business decision-making.

**Unit - II**

Transportation and assignment problems: General structure of transportation problem, solution procedure for transportation problem. Methods for finding initial solution, test for optimality, and maximization problem in transportation, assignment problem, approach of assignment model, solution methods of assignment problem, maximization in an assignment, unbalanced assignment problem, restriction on assignment.

**Unit - III**

Decision Analysis and Game Theory: Operation scheduling: Scheduling problems, shop floor control, Gantt Charts, Principles of work center scheduling, principles of job shop scheduling, personnel scheduling, Game Theory - Pure and mixed strategy, graphical dominance and algebraic method

**Unit - IV**

Network Analysis Model and Queuing: PERT & CPM, Cost Analysis and Resource Allocation Queuing Model (M/M/1/∞/FIFO)

26/8/21

26/6/21

Handwritten signature

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Handwritten signature  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Handwritten signature  
26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

## UNIT - V

Sequencing and replacement model: Sequencing problem – processing through 2 machines, 3 machine – s jobs and k machines and traveling salesman problem. Replacement of items that deteriorate gradually – with time, without time, that fails completely – individual replacement – group replacement.

### Texts & References

1. Gupta, S.P. and Gupta, P.K., Quantitative Techniques and Operations Research, Sultan Chand & Son, Latest Edition.
2. Sharma, J.K. (2004), Operation Research: Problems and Solutions, MacMilan India Ltd. 2nd Edition.
3. Srivastava, U.K., Shenoy G.V. and Sharma S.C. (2002), Quantitative Techniques for Managerial Decisions, New Age International Pvt. Ltd., 2nd Edition.
4. Sharma, S. D., Operations Research, New Edition
5. 2. Vohra, N.D. (2003), Quantitative Techniques in Management

Handwritten notes and dates:

- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/08/2021
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21
- 26-8-21

*Manpreet*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - IV

Paper IV : Family Law II (Muslim Law)

**Unit – I**

Muslim Law 1. Origin and development of Muslim Law, 2. Who is Muslim, 3. Conversion to Islam, 4. Nature and history of Mohammedan law. 5. Schools of Muslim law and sources of Muslim law.

**Unit – II**

Marriage 1. Kind of Marriage, (Nikah) (Muta Marriage) 2. Option of puberty, 3. Divorce, 4. Dissolution of Marriage, 5. Marriage Act 1939, 6. Meher (Dowry).

**Unit – III**

Guardianship 1. Guardianship – elements, types 2. Maintenance-liability

**Unit – IV**

Will, Gift and Wakf 1. Wills, 2. Gift. 3. Doctrine of musha and pre-emption, 4. Wakf

**Unit – V**

Parentage and inheritance 1. Parentage and acknowledgement 2. Succession and Death bed transaction

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

(164)

### Texts & References

1. Mulla Mohammedan Law.
2. Dr. Paras Diwan Muslim Law in Modern India.
3. Aquil Ahmed Mohammedan Law.
4. Fyzee Introduction to Mohammedan Law.
5. Schat Mohammedan Jurisprudence.
6. Coulson Principles of Mohammedan Law.

A  
26/8/21

26/8/21

9/6/21  
26/8/21

26/8-21

26/08/2021/26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

165

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - IV

Paper V : ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

**Unit - I**

Introduction 1. Meaning, 2. Administrative Law – The Concept definitions, nature, historical development, sources, relationship with Constitutional law), 3. rule of law and separation of powers, 4. Classification of administrative functions and distinction between them. 5. Droit administrative.

**Unit - II**

Delegated Legislation 1. Meaning and its kinds, 2. Administrative directions 3. Distinction between delegated legislation and administrative directions. 4. Control over delegated legislation procedural, judicial and parliamentary control, 5. Principles of natural justice, 6. Civil services in India.

**Unit - III**

Administrative discretion 1. Judicial control of discretionary powers, 2. Act of State, 3. Tortious liability of the State. 4. Contractual liability of the State

**Unit - IV**

Government privileges in legal proceedings. 1. Meaning and kinds, Estoppel and Waiver 2. official secrets 3. right to information 4. lokpal and lokayukt 54 5. Central Vigilance Commissions 6, Commission of inquiry.

B 26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

166

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

## Unit – V

Administrative Tribunals 1. Definition of Administrative Tribunals 2. Merits, demerits, 3. Reasons of growth 4. Distinction between courts and Tribunals 5. Public corporation - classification characteristics, controls, formation 6. Remedies - Constitutional and ordinary.

## Texts & References

1. C.K. Allen, Law and Orders (1985).
2. D.D. Basu, Comparative Administrative Law (1998).
3. M.A. Fazal, Judicial Control of Administrative Action in India, Pakistan and Bangladesh (2000), Butterworths – India
4. Franks, Report of the Committee on Administrative Tribunals and Inquiries, HMSO, 1959.
5. Peter Cane, An Introduction to Administrative Law (1996) Oxford.
6. J.C. Garner, Administrative Law (1989), Butterworths (ed.B.L.Jones).
7. M.P. Jain, Cases and Materials on Indian Administrative Law, Vol I and II (1996),

*M*  
26/08/2021

*26/8/21*

*9/10/21*

*26/8/21*

*26/8-21*

*26/8/21*

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - IV  
OPTIONAL Paper VI : Managerial Economics

**Unit - I**

**Introduction:** 1 Definition of Managerial economics 2 objectives 3 characteristics -4uses -5decision making and forward planning – 6 basic economic tools in management economics.

**Unit – II**

**The concept of demand and elasticity of demand:** 1 Demand curve: Individual demand curve, Market demand curve, Movement along Vs shifts in the Demand curve, Elasticity of Demand: Price, Income and cross 2. Demand estimation and demand forecasting 3.concept of revenue: Average Revenue and Total Revenue 4.Marginal Revenue and Incremental Revenue.

**Unit – III**

**Production: Fixed and Variable inputs :** 1. Production function, Total, Average and Marginal Product, Law of variable proportions, Linear homogeneous production function 2. Production isoquants, marginal rate of technical substitution 3. Optimal combination of resources 4. return to scale - cost of production 5. social and private cost of production 6.difference between economic and accounting cost 7. Long run and short run cost of production 8. Economics and diseconomies of scale.

**Unit – IV**

**Price and output decisions under different market structures** 1.Price and output decisions under perfect competition, monopoly and

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

TRUE COPY 26/8/21

26/08/2021

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

monopolistic competition 2. pricing under oligopoly 3. kinked demand curve 4. price leadership 5. pricing, under collusion

### Unit – V

**Pricing policies and practices and Macro Economics and Business decisions** A. Pricing policies and practices: factors governing prices - objectives of pricing policy - Role of cost in pricing - demand factor in pricing - consumer psychology and pricing - pricing methods: cost-plus or full-cost pricing - Target pricing - Marginal cost pricing - going rate pricing - follow up pricing - Barometric pricing - customary prices - Pricing of new products: Penetrating pricing - Price skimming.

B. Macro Economics and Business decisions: Phases of Business cycle - Evil effects of cyclical fluctuations on business firms - Minimising effects of Business cycles. Economic Forecasting for business: Economic and Business forecasting - uses of economic forecasts - Methods of economic forecasting - selecting a forecast - evaluating forecasts.

### Texts & References

1. R.L. Varshney and K.L. Maheswari, Managerial Economics.
2. D.N. Dwivedi, Managerial Economics.
3. Dr. S. Sankaran, Managerial Economics.
4. Dr. P.N. Reddy and H.R. Appanaiah : Essentials of Business Economics.
5. Barry Keating and J. Holton Wilson: Managerial Economics.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Manpreet

TRUE COPY

169

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.L.L.B. (HONS) PART - II SEMESTER - IV  
OPTIONAL Paper VI : Quantitative Techniques

**Unit - I Description in detail Weighting**

I Introduction to Statistics Definition of statistics, scope of statistics, limitations of statistics Types of data: Primary and Secondary data, Methods of collecting primary data Questionnaire (ii) Interview. (Both without formulation) Construction of frequency distribution .

**Unit - II Measures of central tendency and dispersion Measures of central tendency:**

Mean Median Mode (all for grouped and ungrouped data). Combined mean (definitions and applications only) Measures of Dispersion: Range Mean Deviation about mean Quartile Deviation Standard Deviation (all for grouped and ungrouped data) Coefficient of Variation Combined standard deviation (definitions and applications only)

**Unit - III Correlation**

Introduction, Meaning, Definition of Correlation Types of correlation, Correlation coefficient & its properties (without proof) Methods of studying correlation Scattered Diagram Karl Pearson's product moment method Spearman's rank method.

26/8/21

21/9/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

Manu

JRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

## Unit - IV Linear Programming Problems Nature,

Meaning, Characteristics, Phases, Scope and limitations of O.R., Role of Computers in O.R. General Linear Programming problems & its standard form, Slack, Surplus, Artificial slack variables, Assumptions of LP problems, Limitation of LP problems Formulation of LP problem (up to 2 variables) Methods of solving LP problems: Graphical method Simplex method (Max type problem)

## UNIT - V

### IMPORTANCE OF INDEX NUMBERS IN BUSINESS STUDIES

Different Methods of Constructing Price and Quantity Index Number. Fixed Base and Chain Base Index Numbers. Problems of Reversibility in Index Numbers.

### Basic Text & Reference Books:

1. Levin & Rubin: Statistics for Management, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
2. R.P. Hooda: Statistics for Business and Economics, Macmillan, New Delhi.
3. S.D. Sharma: Operation Research, Kedar Nath & company, Meerut.
4. J.K. Sharma: Quantitative Techniques for managerial decision, Macmillan India Ltd.
5. N.D. Vohra: Quantitative Techniques in Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/6/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8

TRUE COPY

171

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V

**Paper I : Marketing Management**

Unit - I

Introduction: Marketing Management Concept, Marketing Management Functions, Marketing Information System.

Unit - II

Consumer Behaviour: Concept and Importance, factors governing Consumer Behaviour, Decision-making Process in Buying.

Unit - III

Marketing Research: Concept, Objectives of Marketing Research, types and process of Marketing Research.

Unit - IV

Marketing Mix Element: Products, Distribution, Pricing and Promotion.

Unit - V

Target Marketing: Market segmentation on different basis, target marketing strategies.

Texts & References

1. Marketing Management- Kotler
2. Principles of Marketing Management- Kotler and Armstrong
3. Marketing Management- S.A. Sherlekar
4. Marketing Management- Czinkota and Kotabe

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

172

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V

Paper II : Law of Crimes-I (I.P.C.)

**Unit - I**

**General** 1. Concept of crime 2. Distinction between crime and other wrongs 3. McCauley's draft based essentially on British notions 4. Salient features of the I.P.C. 5. IPC: a reflection of different social and moral values 6. Applicability of I.P.C.- territorial and personal

**Unit - II**

**Element of Criminal Liability** Person definition - natural and legal person, Mens rea- evil intention, Recent trends to fix liability without mens rea in certain socio- economic offences, Act in furtherance of guilty intent- common object, Factors negating guilty intention, Definition of specific terms

**Unit - III**

**Group liability** Common Intention, Abetment, Instigation, aiding and conspiracy, Mere act of abetment punishable, Unlawful assembly, Basis of liability, Criminal conspiracy, Rioting as a specific offence, **General Exceptions: sec.76 to 106.**

**Unit - IV**

**Offences against human body** 1. Culpable homicide 2. Murder 3. Culpable homicide amounting to murder 4. Grave and sudden provocation 5. Exceeding right to private defence 6. Hurt - grievous and simple 7. Assault and criminal force 8. Wrongful restraint and wrongful confinement- kidnapping- from lawful guardianship, outside India 9. Abduction. 10 Rape

26/8/21

26/8

26/8/21

26/08/2021

Manu...

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean

26/8  
Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

173

**Offences Relating to Marriage** 1. Theft 2. Robbery, Dacoity 3. Cheating 4. Extortion 5. Mischief 6. Criminal misrepresentation and criminal breach of trust 7. Offences relating to Documents and properties.

### Unit-V

**Types of Punishment sec.53 to75** 1. Death 2. Social relevance of capital punishment 3. Imprisonment- for life, with hard labour, simple imprisonment 4. Forfeiture of property 5. Fine 6. Discretion of court in awarding punishment 7. Minimum punishment in respect of certain offences

### Select Bibliography -

1. K.D. Gaur, Criminal Law: Cases and Materials (1999), Butterworths, India
2. Ratanlal-Dhirajlal, Indian Penal Code (1994 reprint)
3. K.D. Gaur, A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code (1998), Universal Delhi
4. P.S. Achuthan Pillai, Criminal Law (1995) Eastern, Lucknow
5. Hidaythulla, M., et.al. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Indian Penal Code (1994 reprint), Wadhwa Co. Nagpur
6. B.M. Gandhi, Indian Penal Code (1996), Eastern Nagpur

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V

Paper III : Environmental Laws

**Unit - I**

Concept of Environment and Pollution 1. Environment. Meaning and Concept 2. Pollution- Meaning and Effects of pollution 3. Environmental Pollution (Water, Air and Noise Pollution) 4. Meaning and standards, Culprits and victims , Offences and penalties

**Unit - II**

International Historical Perspective 1. Stockholm conference 2. Rio conference 3. U.N. declaration on right to development 4. Green house effect and ozone depletion

**Unit - III**

Constitutional Provisions related to Environment 1. Constitution in making- development and property oriented approach 2. Directive Principles, - Status, role and interrelationship with fundamental rights and fundamental duties 3. Fundamental Duties 4. Judicial approach 5. Fundamental Rights (Rights to clean and healthy environment, Environment Vs. Development) 6. Enforcing agencies and remedies (Courts, Tribunal, Constitutional, statutory and judicial remedies) 7. Emerging principles (Polluter pays: public liability insurance, Precautionary principles) 8. Sustainable development.

**Unit - IV**

Environment Protection Measures VIS A VIS Environment Pollution 1. Protection: means and sanctions 2. Protection agencies: power and functions 3. Emerging protection through delegated legislation 4.

26/8/21  
26/8/21

26/8/21  
26/8/21

26/08/2021  
Manu...  
26-8-21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

175

Hazardous waste 5. Bio- medical waste 57 6. Judiciary and complex problems in administration of environment justice

### Unit - V

Forest and wildlife Protection 1. Greenery conservation laws 2. Forest conservation laws 3. Conservation agencies 4. Prior approval and non-forest purpose 5. Symbiotic relationship and tribal people 6. Judicial approach Deforestation 7. Wild life - Sanctuaries and national parks 8. State monopoly in the sale of wild life and wild life articles - Licensing of zoos and parks 9. Offences against wild life Bio- diversity 1. Legal control 2. Control of eco-unfriendly experimentation on animals, plants, seeds and micro-organisms

### Texts & References

1. Environmental Laws -S.N Dubey
2. Environmental Law Pranjape

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

176

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V

Paper IV : Jurisprudence (Legal Method, Indian Legal System And Basic Theory Of Law)

**Unit-I**

Introduction 1. Definition of the term Jurisprudence 2. Definition of Law, kinds of law 3. Justice and its kinds 4. Sources of Law (Elementary study)

**Unit-II**

Schools of Jurisprudence 1. Natural law school 2. Analytical school, Imperative Theory of law, Pure Theory of law 3. Historical school 4. Sociological school 5. Realistic school 6. The ancient : The concept of 'DHARMA' 7. Feminist – Schools of Jurisprudence

**Unit-III**

Sources of Law 1. Legislation 2. Precedents: concept of stare decisis 3. Customs

**Unit- IV**

Legal Rights: the Concept 1. Rights: kinds, meanings 2. Duty: meaning and kinds 3. Relation between right and duty Persons 1. Nature of personality 2. Status of the unborn, minor, lunatic, drunken and dead persons 3. Corporate personality: Dimension of the modern legal personality: Legal personality of non-human beings.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

## Unit-V

Possession and Ownership: the Concept 1. Kinds of possession, Theories of Possession 2. Kinds of ownership, Theories of Ownership 3. Difference between possession and ownership 4. Title Liability 1. Condition of imposing liability (Wrongful Acts) 2. Strict liability 3. Vicarious liability Obligation: 1. Nature and kind 2. Difference between : Being obliged and having obligation (HLA Hart)

## Select Bibliography

1. Bodenheimer, Jurisprudence – The Philosophy and Method of Law (1996) Universal. Delhi.
2. Fitzgerald, (ed) Salmond on Jurisprudence (1999) Tripathi. Bombay
3. W. Friedmann. Legal Theory (1995) Universal. Delhi.
4. V.D. Mahajan, Jurisprudence and Legal Theory (1996 reprint), Eastern Lucknow.
5. M.D.A. Freeman(ed.). Lloyd's introduction to Jurisprudence. (1994), Sweet and Maxwell.
6. Paton G.W. Jurisprudence (1972) Oxford, ELBS.
7. H.L.A. Hart, The concepts of Law (1970) Oxford, ELBS.
8. Roscoe Pound, Introduction to the Philosophy of Law (1998 reprint) Universal Delhi.
9. Dias, S.N. Jurisprudence: A Study of Indian Legal Theory (1985), Metropolitan New Delhi.

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

Manpreet

TRUE COPY

178

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V  
OPTIONAL Paper V : Management Accounting

### Unit I

**Management Accounting :** Meaning, Nature, Scope and Functions of management accounting. Role of management accounting in decision making. Management accounting vs. financial accounting and cost accounting. Tools and techniques of management accounting.

### Unit II

**Financial Statement :** Meaning, Importance, Limitations of financial statements, Objectives and methods of financial statements analysis, Ratio analysis, Classification of ratio – Profitability ratios, Turnover ratios and Financial ratios, Advantages of ratios analysis, Limitations of accounting ratios.

### Unit III

Statement, Cash Flow Statement (As per Indian Accounting Standard-3), IFRS- Concept & Importance. Leverage.

### Unit IV

**Absorption and Marginal Costing :** Marginal and differential costing as tool for decision making-make or buy, change of product mix, pricing, Break even analysis, Exploring new markets, Shutdown decisions of Production.

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

## Unit V

**Budgetary Control :** Meaning of budget and budgetary control: Objectives, Merits and limitations, Types of budget : Cash budget and Flexible budget, Concept of management Audit, Responsibility Accounting. Management Reports, Types of reports and quality of good report.

### SUGGESTED BOOKS:

1. Jawahar Lal, Cost Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi
2. B.M. Lall Nigam and I.C. Jain, Cost Accounting, Principles, Methods and Techniques, PHI Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
3. Bhabator Banerjee, Cost Accounting –Theory and Practice, PHI Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
4. H. V. Jhamb, H. V. Jhamb, Fundamentals of Cost Accounting, Ane Books Pvt Ltd, New Delhi
5. M. N. Arora, Cost Accounting – Principles and Practice, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
6. M.C. Shukla, T.S. Grewal and M P. Gupta, Cost Accounting, Text and Problems, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V  
OPTIONAL Paper V : Business Research Method

**Unit - I**

**Introduction:** Business Research, Meaning and methods of research. Research Process, Identification and formulation of Research Problem.

**Unit - II**

**Research Design:** Variables and types of variables, Hypothesis, Types and formulation of Hypothesis, Research Design and Types of research designs, Need for Research Design Features of a good research design and, Different research design-- Exploratory, Descriptive. Experimental and Diagnostic and Survey Research.

**Unit - III**

**Measurement Methods:** Interviews and Surveys. Observation, Content Analysis and Measurement Scales, Techniques of Developing Scales, Reliability and Validity of scales.

**Unit - IV**

**Data Analysis:** Data analysis using statistical Packages, Hypothesis Testing, Parametric and Non-Parametric Tests, Analysis of Differences between a Single Sample and a Population, Analysis of Differences between Two or More than Two Levels of an Independent Variable, Analysis of Designs with More than One Independent Variable, Analysis of relationships.

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

181

## Unit – V

**Analysis & Sharing the Results.** Chi-square tests, Analysis of Covariance (ANCOVA) and Use of Multivariate Analysis in Business Research. Reporting Research, Types of reports and Characteristics of a research report.

### Texts & References :

1. O.R.Krishnaswamy; Research methodology in Social Sciences, HPH, 2008.
2. R. Divivedi: Research Methods in Behavior Science, Macmillan India Ltd., 2001.
3. J.K. Sachdeva: Business Research Methodology HPH
4. S.N. Murthy, V. Bhojanna: Business Research Methods Excel Books
5. Levin & Rubin: Statistics for Management, Prentice Hall of India, 2002
6. Gupta S; Research Methodology and Statistical Techniques, Deep & Deep Publication (P) Ltd., 2002
7. Thakur D: Research Methodology in Social Sciences, Deep & Deep Publications (P) Ltd., 1998.

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

182

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V  
OPTIONAL Paper VI : Offence Against Child &  
Juvenile

**Unit - I**

Concept of Child and Juvenile 1. Definition and concepts of term child and Juvenile. 2. Causes of offence against child. 3. International protection to child and convention

**Unit - II**

Offences against Child 1. Child abuse 2. Child labour and forced labour 3. Kidnapping, abduction 4. Abetment of suicide of child 5. Sale of obscene objects to young

**Unit - III**

Social relations and child 1. Child marriage (Child Marriage Restraint Act) 2. Abandonment of child 3. Custody of Child during matrimonial suit. 4. Obligations to supply necessities to children

**Unit - IV**

Protection of Child and Juveniles 1. Under the provisions of constitution (fundamental rights and directive principles) 2.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

Under IPC, 1860. 3. Under CRPC, 1973. 4. Under Contract Act, 1872 5. Under Juvenile Justice Act, 2001 58

### Unit - V

Juvenile Delinquency 1. Juvenile delinquency – Nature, causes, 2. Juvenile Court System, 3. Treatment and rehabilitation of juveniles 4. Legislative and judicial protection of juvenile offender, 5. Juvenile Justice Act, 2001.

### Select Bibliography:

1. Paras Diwan Children & Legal Protection.
2. Savitri Goonesekar Children Law and Justice.
3. O.P. Mishra Law Relating to women & child 59.

*Dr* 26/8/21  
*26/8/11*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/08/2021*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/8-21*

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V

OPTIONAL Paper VI : Foreign Trade

Unit - I

**Sources of Foreign Trade Law** International Conventions – Customary International Law – State practices with specific emphasis on Indian law -Lexmercatoria – Role of States in promoting Foreign trade – state as a regulating body – state as a trader – state immunity when engaged in trade.

Unit – II

**Role of International Organizations in developing Foreign trade** the GATT system – WTO agreement: important features – other world organizations like ECOSOC, UNCTAD, UNICITRAL, UNDP, UNIDO, FAO, IMO etc. – (Salient features only) Unification of international trade laws UNIDROIT OECD, OHBLA – Regional trade agreements EEC ASEAN.

Unit – III

**International Regulation of Foreign trade** – Liberalization of trade – MFN Clause – International rules or custom duties – prohibition on quantitative restrictions – Discriminatory internal measures –International Competition rules – Dumping – subsidies Dispute settlement system under WTO.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

## Unit – IV

### Indian Law on foreign trade

Constitutional scheme, Regulatory methods, Customs Act Exim Policy and Export import procedures Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act;99,

## Unit – V

### Foreign Trade

Foreign exchange Management Act, c. Export Credit Guarantee Corporation Act – (outlines only –) d. Export Promotion Council – role in promoting

### Texts & References

1. HansvamHoultee, The law of International Trade, Sweet & Maxwell, London (2002)
2. Chia – Juicheng, Basic Documents on International Trade Law, Kluwer Law
3. International, London (1999). Robert Howse, Regulation of International Trade,

26/8/21  
Manpreet

Manpreet  
26/8/21  
26/08/2021

26/8.21

TRUE COPY

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI

Paper I : Human Resources Management

**Unit - I**

HRM Functions, Organization of the HRM Department. Role of HR Managers.

**Unit - II**

Manpower Planning (HR Planning), Recruitment & Selection

**Unit - III**

Induction, Training and Development of the Employees

**Unit - IV**

Wage and Salary Administration: Basic concepts, Methods of Wage / Salary Fixation or Revision, Methods of Wage / Salary Payment, Factors that determine Wage / Salary Rates.

**Unit - V**

Industrial Relations- Trade Unionism in India. Causes and Effects of Industrial Disputes in Indian Industries. Prevention & Settlement of Industrial Disputes in Indian Industries.

**Texts & References**

1. Personnel Management- Memoria, C.B.
2. Personnel Management and Industrial relations – Davar, R.S.
3. Personnel Management- Monappa and Saiyadain.
4. Performance Appraisal- S.C.Jain and Mathur

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2024

26/8/21

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

187

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI

Paper II : Law Of Crimes -II (Criminal Procedure Code)

Unit - I

1. The rationale of criminal procedure: the importance of fair trial, The constitutional perspectives 2. Pre trial Process: Arrest 3. The distinction between cognizable and non cognizable offences: relevance and adequacy problems 4. Steps to ensure accused's presence at trial: warrant and summons 5. Arrest with and without warrant (Section 70-73 and 41) 6. The absconder status (section 82, 83, and 85) 7. Right of the arrested person Right to know ground of arrest (section 50(1), 55,75) 8. Right to be taken to magistrate without delay (section 56,,57) 9. Right to not being detained for more than twenty- four hours (section 57): Vis-a-vis Article 22 (2) of the constitution of India 10. Right to consult legal practitioner. legal aid and the right to be informed about rights to bail. 11. Right to be examined by a medical practitioner (section 54) Search and Seizure (Pretrial Process) 1. Search warrant (section 83, 94,97, 98) and search without warrant 2. Police search during investigation (section 165, 166, 153) 3. General principles of search (section 100) 4. Seizure (section 102) 5. Constitutional aspects of validity of search and seizure proceedings

Unit - II

1. F.I.R. (section 154) 2. Evidentiary value of F.I.R. (see section 145 and 157 of Evidence Act) Pre-trial Process: Magisterial Powers to Take Cognizance 1. Commencement of proceedings- (section 200, 201, 202) 2. Dismissal of complaints (section 203, 204) 3. Bail: concept, purpose: constitutional overtones 86 4. Bailable and non- bailable offences (section 436, 437, 438) 5. Cancellation of bail (section 437 (5)). 6. Anticipatory bail (section 438) 7. Appellate bail powers (section 389 (1), 395 (1), 437 (5)) 8. General principles concerning bond (section 441 - 450)

Unit - III

1. Conception of fair trial 2. Presumption of innocence 3. Venue of trial 4. Right of the accused to know the accusation (section 221- 224) and accusation be held in the accused's presence 5. Right of cross- examination and offering evidence in defence: the accused statement 6. Right to speedy trial Charge 1. Framing of charge 2. Form and content of charge (section 211, 212, 216) 3. Separate charge

26/8/21

1/10/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

for distinct offence (section 218, 219, 220, 221, 223) 4. Discharge – pre- charge evidence Preliminary Pleas to Bar the Trial 1. Jurisdiction (section 26, 177- 189, 461, 462, 479) 2. Time limitations: Rationale and scope (section 468 - 473) 3. Pleas of autrefois acquit and autrefois convict (section 300, and Art 22d) 4. Estoppel 5. Compounding of offences 6. Trial before a Court of Sessions: Procedural Steps and Substantive Rights 7. Summary Trial (Sec 260-265)

#### Unit – IV

1. Form and content (section 354) 2. Post conviction orders in lieu of punishment (section 360, 361, 31): emerging penal policy (Plea Bargaining) 3. Compensation and cost (section 357, 358) 87 4. Modes of providing judgement (section 353, 362, 363) Appeal, Review, Revision 1. No appeal in certain cases (section 372, 375, , 376) 2. The rationale of appeals, review, revision 3. The multiple ranges of appellate remedies 4. Appeal before Supreme Court of India and High Courts (section 374, 379) and (Article 31, 132, 134, 136 of constitution of India) 5. Appeal to Sessions Court (section 374) 6. Special right to appeal (section 380) 7. Government appeal against sentencing (section 377, 378) 8. Judicial power in disposal of appeal (section 368) 9. Legal aid in appeals 10. Revisional jurisdiction (section 397- 405) 11. Transfer of cases (section 406, 407)

#### Unit – V

1. Nature and magnitude of the problem 2. Causes 3. Juvenile court system 4. Treatment and rehabilitation of juveniles 5. Juvenile and adult crime 6. Legislative and judicial protection of juvenile offender 7. Juvenile justice (Protection and Care) Act 2000.

#### Texts & References

1. Ratanlal Dhirajlal, Criminal Procedure Code (1999), Universal, Delhi
2. Chandrasekharan Pillai, ed., Kelkar Lectures on Criminal Procedure (2001), Eastern Lucknow.
3. Principles and commentaries on the Code of Criminal Procedure. 2 Vol. (2000) Universal.
4. Woodroffe: Commentaries on Code of criminal Procedure, 2. vol. (2000) Universal

D 26/8/21

26/8/21

H 26/8/21

9/10/21  
26/08/2021

26/8/21  
Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

189

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI

Paper III : Interpretation Of Statutes And Principal of  
legislation

**Unit – I :**

Interpretation of Statutes 1. Meaning of the term statute, Kinds of statutes 2. Commencement, operation, repeal of statutes 3. Purpose of interpretation of statutes 4. Meaning of construction and interpretation – their difference

**Unit – II :**

Aids to Interpretation Internal aids 1. Titles 2. Preamble 3. Heading and marginal notes 4. Sections and sub- sections 5. Punctuation marks 6. Illustrative exceptions, provisos and saving clauses 7. Schedules 8. Non - obstante clause External aids 1. Dictionaries 2. Translations 3. Travaux preparatoires 4. Statutes in pari materia 5. Contemporanea Exposition 6. Debates, inquiry commission reports and Law commission reports 7 General Clauses Act

**Unit – III :**

Principles and Rules of Statutory Interpretation 1. Primary rules 2. Literal rule 3. Golden rule 4. Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case) 5 Rule of harmonious construction 6. Noscitur a sociis 7. Ejusdem generis 82 8. Reddendo singula singulis

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

130

#### Unit – IV :

Interpretation with reference to the subject matter and purpose 1. Restrictive and beneficial construction 2. Taxing statutes 3. Penal statutes 4. Welfare legislation and principles of legislation 5. Presumption

#### Unit – V :

Principle of Constitutional Interpretation 1. Harmonious constructions 2. Doctrine of pith and substance 3. Colourable legislation 4. Ancillary powers 5. "Occupied field" 6. Residuary power 7. Doctrine of repugnancy Selected

#### Bibliography

1. G.P. Singh, Principle of Statutory Interpretation, (7th ed.), 1999 Wadhwa Nagpur
2. P.S. Langan (ed.), Maxwell on The interpretation of Statutes (1976, N.M. Tripathi, Bombay)
3. K. Shanmukham, N.S. Bindras' Interpretation of Statutes (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.
4. V. Sarathi, Interpretation of Statutes (1984), Eastern & Co.
5. M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, (1994) Wadhwa & Co
6. M.P. Singh, (ed.) V.N. Shukla's Constitution of India (1994) Eastern Lucknow
7. U. Baxi, Introduction to Justice K.K. Mathews, Democracy Equality and Freedom (1978) Eastern Lucknow.
8. Theories of Legislation by Jeremy Bentham, Tripathi Publication

G 26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/10/21

26/08/2021

Per  
26-8-21

H  
26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI

Paper IV : Gender Justice & Feminist Jurisprudence

**Unit-I**

Women in Pre-Independence India Social and legal inequality, Social reform movement in India, Gandhian movement. Nehru's views – joint family etc. Karachi congress – Fundamental Rights, Resolution., Equality of sexes.

**Unit-II**

Women in Post-Independence India Preamble of the Constitution – Equality provisions in fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy., Negative Aspects of the Constitution – Exploitation of sex not, mentioned in Article 23. Different personal laws – unequal position of women. Uniform Civil Code towards gender justice. Indian tradition and family ideology: growth of feminism and schools of feminism.

**Unit-III**

Sex Inequality in Inheritance Rights Continuance of feudal Institutions of joint family – women's, inheritance position under Hindu Law., Inheritance right of women under Christian law., Inheritance right of women under Parsi law., Inheritance right of women under Muslim law. Movement towards uniform Civil Code.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21  
Manu

TRUE COPY

192

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

#### Unit-IV

Matrimonial relations and its consequences Matrimonial Property., Separation of property., Maintenance of different system of personal law. Division of assets on divorce.

#### Unit-V

Social Welfare Laws for Women and Non-implementation of protective labour legislation. Maternity benefits Act. Equal remuneration Act. Factories Act. Inequality in the work place. Additional burden of domestic responsibilities.

#### Selected Bibliography :

1. Flevia Agn's et. al. Women and the Law
2. Meynei Hindu Woman & Marriage

Handwritten notes and signatures:

- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/08/2021
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI

**OPTIONAL Paper V : Development of Entrepreneurship**

**Unit - I**

Concept of Entrepreneurship. Process of Entrepreneurship. Significance of Entrepreneurship.

**Unit - II**

Entrepreneurship Vs Entrepreneurship. Social Entrepreneurship.

**Unit - III**

Who is an Entrepreneur? Characteristics of Individual Entrepreneurs.

**Unit - IV**

Intentions and Motives of Individuals for Starting up Entrepreneurial Activities.

**Unit - V**

Environmental Factors that affect Entrepreneurial Intentions, Start-ups and Success.

**Texts & References**

1. Entrepreneurship Development :Dr. C. B. Gupta
2. Udyamita :Sudha G.S.
3. Dynamics of Entrepreneurship development & Management :Vasant Desai
4. Entrepreneurship Development :G. A. Kaulgud

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

194

5. Entrepreneurship: Robert d. Hisrich, Michael P. Peters, and Dean A. Shepherd.
6. Entrepreneurship: Theory, Process, and Practice: Donald F. Kuratko, and Richard M. Hodgetts.
7. Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation: David H. Holt.

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI  
OPTIONAL Paper V : DIGITAL MARKETING

UNIT I:

Digital marketing , understanding the marketing process, increasing visibility, types of visibility, examples of visibility, visitor engagement, bringing targeted traffic , inbound, outbond , understanding conversion process, retention, types of retention, performance evaluation, tools needed.

UNIT II :

Understanding internet , difference between internet & web, understanding websites and domain names , extensions, web server & web hosting ,different types of planning and conceptualizing a website, building web site using CMS in class.

UNIT III :

Understanding goggle analytics , set up analytics account ,add analytics code in a website ,understanding goals and conversions, set up goals understanding bounce rate, difference between bounce rate and exit rate ,reduce bounce rate, monitoring traffic sources.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajwal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

196

UNIT IV :

Decision support system : importance of decision support system, limitation, characteristics of DSS, decision support and structure of decisions making decision support and repetitiveness of decisions DSS users.

Expert systems : support for decision making phases , support for the intelligence phase, support for the design phase support for the choice phase ,decision support and alternative concepts of decision making.

Management information system: Introduction role of IT, MIS characteristics and application areas, Business and technology trends specialization, management by methodology , decentralization , internationalization etc.

UNIT V :

Internet : Meaning , definitions , History, internet protocols, TCP/IP, FTP, HTTP, URL ,internet browsers, WWW consortium , search engines. Introduction to internet security terminology network security, fire well ,cryptography, password, biometrics , digital signature, digital certificate . business applications of internet, email, UseNet, newsgroup, telnet, internet , extranet, e ticketing, chatting.

E Banking and its bebefits : smart card, E cash , Online financial services stocktrading E – broking . E business model , DO it yourself model, made to order model, information service model , Emerging hybrid models.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

SUGGESTED BOOKS :

1. Computer fundamental by p.k sinha
2. fundamental of information technology by A. Leon & M . Leon
3. internet business models and strategies by A FUAH A & tucci.c.
4. Management information system by Gerald v.post & david

R  
26/8/21

9/10/21  
26/8/21

Ry  
26/8-21

Mini y  
26/8/21

M  
26/08/2021

(D) G  
26/8/21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

IRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI  
OPTIONAL Paper VI : Equity And Trust

**Unit -I**

Introduction 1 The concept of trust: distinction with agency and contract  
2 Origin and growth of equity in England 3 Development of law:  
common law and equity 4 The Maxims of equity 5 Trusts: classification,  
(Including Religious, Constructive Trust, Charitable Trust and Public  
Trust)

**Unit-II**

Definition and Nature of trust under Indian law 1 Obligations and Nature  
of trust 2 Creation of trust: rules 3 Appointment of new trustees 4  
Extinction of trust 5 Fiduciary Relations.

**Unit-III**

Rights and Duties of Trustees Rights - 1 Title deed 2 Reimbursement 3  
Indemnity 4 Seeking direction from court 5 Settlement of accounts 6  
General authority Duties - 1 Execution 2 Acquaintance with the nature  
of property 3 Duties in respect of title 4 Duty of care 5 Conversion 41 6  
Impartiality 7 Prevention of waste 8 Keeping of accounts and giving of  
information 9 Investment 10 Sale

**Unit -IV**

Powers and Liabilities including Disabilities of trustee. 1 Sale 2 Varying  
of Investment 3 Property of minors 4 Giving receipts 5 Power to  
compound, compromise and settle 6 Exercising authority on death or

26/8/21

26/08/2021

*Manu*

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa.  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

disclaimer of one of the trustees 7 Suspension of trustee's power 8 Discharge of trustees. 9 Liability for breach of trust.

### Unit-V

Rights and Liabilities of Beneficiaries 1 Rents and profits 2 Specific execution 3 Inspection and information 4 Transfer 5 Suit for execution 6 To have proper trustees 7 Right to compel the trustee to do the duties 8 Rights on wrongful purchase or acquisition by trustees 9 Follow up of trust properties in the hands of third parties 10 Blending of property by trustee 11 Wrongful application of trust property by partner trustee for partnership purposes. 42

### Select bibliography

1. S. Krishnamurthy Aiyar and Harbans Lal Singh, Principles and Digest of Trusts Laws (1998). Universal Book Agency, Allahabad.
2. R.H. Mandsley and E.H. Bum, Trust and Trustees Cases and materials (1978) Butterworth London.
3. R.E. Megarry and P.V. Baker Snell's principles of Equity (1964) ELBS, Sweet and Maxwell.
4. Philip H. Pettit, Equity and Law of Trust (1970).
5. Iyer N., Indian Trust Act (1997), Delhi Law House, New Delhi.
6. Ahmedullah Khan, The Law of Wakf in India (1991) Delhi Law House, Delhi.
7. Rao. C.R., The Indian Trust Act and Allied Laws (1999).
8. G.P. Singh, Equity Trust, Mortgages and Fiduciary relations, Central Law Agency.
9. B.M. Gandhi, Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief Eastern Book Company.

D 26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajra  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B.B.A .LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI  
OPTIONAL Paper VI : FINANCIAL MARKET  
REGULATION

**UNIT I :Introduction to Financial System**

A) An Overview of Financial System - Structure of Indian financial system, the nature and role of financial system, Relationship between financial system and economic development, Constituents of Financial System – Primary and Secondary, Development of Financial Markets in India, Components of financial system. B) Theories –Prior savings theory, Credit creation theory, Theory of post savings, Financial regulation theory, Financial liberalization theory.

**UNIT :2 Overview of Capital Market**

A)Introduction to Capital Market - Structure and Growth of the Indian Capital Market, Indian Capital Market Forms - Industrial Securities , New Issue markets and Old Issue markets- Introduction, Features, Types and Government Securities (Gilt-edged market)- Introduction, Features, and Types B) Ownership Securities – Equity Shares, Preference Shares, No-par stock- (Introduction, Features and Types) C) Creditorship Securities – Debentures –Introduction, Features, and Types

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8-21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean

Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

201

### UNIT: 3 Overview of Money Market

Money market- Meaning, Features, Structure of money market, Regulatory framework,- RBI/FIMMDA/FEDAI, Disadvantages of Money market, Characteristics and Features of developed money market, Recent development in money markets-DFHI, STCI B) Money Market Instruments-T Bills, Money at short and call notice, Commercial bills, Promissory notes, Certificate of deposits Commercial papers, Banker's Acceptance CBLO, IBPC, MMMF and LAF

### UNIT : 4 Overview of Derivatives Market

- A) Derivatives Market - Meaning, Importance and Need for Derivatives Market, Kinds of financial derivatives and financial derivatives in India.
- B) Globalization of Financial Market - Indigenous Bond markets, Foreign Currency Bond Markets, Euro market, FDI Inflows Outflows, Emerging Trends and Challenges in Global Financial Markets and Impact of globalization on financial markets.

### UNIT : 5 : REGULATION AND PRESERVATION OF INTEGRITY OF FINANCIAL MARKETS:

1. Legal aspects of functioning of the financial market
2. Financial market participants - statuses
3. Preservation of integrity of financial markets
4. Disputes and arbitration on financial markets
5. Professional ethics on financial markets
6. Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)  
Role and powers

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/08/2021

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Raj,  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

202

**SUGGESTED BOOKS :**

1. Pathak, Bharathi. V.P.: Indian Financial System, Pearson Education India
2. Singh, Preethi : Dynamics of Indian Financial System, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.
3. Guruswami, S. Capital Markets, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Khan. M. Y : Indian Financial System, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Avadhani, V.A., Investment And Security Markets in India, Himalaya Publishing House

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26-8-21

26/08/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

TRUE COPY

203

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

PAPER 1: Property Law

**Unit - I**

Introduction: 1. Concept and meaning of property, 2. Various definitions given under Transfer of Property Act, 3. Kinds of property (i) movable and immovable property (ii) tangible and intangible property 4. intellectual property-copyright, patents and designs, trademarks

**Unit - II**

Law relating to Transfer of Property under Transfer of Property Act, 1882 1. General principles of transfer of property whether movable or immovable (Sec. 5 to 37) 2. What may be transferred 3. Competence, operation, conditions of restraining, alienation and repugnant to interest 4. Other Conditions – determinable on insolvency, transfer to unborn person, Rule against perpetuity, accumulation, transfer for benefit of Public in perpetuity 5. Conditional transfers – Condition precedent and subsequent, Vested and Contingent interest, Void condition, Election – Doctrine and Apportionment

**Unit - III**

Transfers of Immovable Properties and Movable Properties 1. Sale 2. Mortgage 3. Gift 4. Leases 5. Exchanges 6. Actionable claims

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

**Manpreet**  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

200

## Unit - IV

M.P. Accommodation Control Act 1961 1. Preamble, Definitions and Provisions Regarding Rent 2. Control of Evictions of Tenants 3. Eviction on grounds of bonafide Requirement 80 4. Deposit of Rents

## Unit - V

Rent Controlling Authority 1. Appointment 2. Powers and Functions of Rent Controlling Authority 3. Procedure 4. Appeals 5. Special obligations and penalties of Land Lords 6. Miscellaneous provisions Selected

## Bibliography

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act
2. V.P. Sarthy : Transfer of Property
3. R.K. Sinha : Law of Transfer of Property

26/8/21

26/8/21

Manpreet

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

26/8/21

Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

(205)

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

PAPER II : COMPANY LAW

**Unit - I Meaning and Definition of company-characteristics of company**

Corporate personality - lifting the corporate veil

Registration and incorporation- procedure

Memorandum of Association - Doctrine of Ultra Vires

Articles of Association-Doctrine of Indoor management

**Unit - II Prospectus** - misrepresentation and remedies -criminal responsibility Shares - Types of shares-Allotments of shares - call on shares

Share capital -preference share capital - equity share capital

Alteration and reduction of share capital - further issue of shares

**Unit - III Borrowing powers of the company**

Mortgages and charge loans - investments

Debentures

**Unit - IV Corporate governance**

Appointment of directors-position -Powers and duties of Directors

meetings -minutes of meetings - kinds of meeting-procedure

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21  
26/10/21

26/08/2021

H

Per  
26-8-21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

206

Accounts and audit - inspection and investigation

powers of Company Law Board - limitations - preventing operation and mismanagement

Amalgamation - takeover - reorganization

### Unit - V Winding up and corporate liability

Winding up of companies - types - grounds - procedure

Powers of liquidators - consequences of winding up - liability of member removal from register.

Legal liability of company - civil, criminal and tortious

### Texts & References

1. Avatar Singh, Company Law.
2. S.M. Shah, Lecturers on Company Law.
3. L.C.B. Gower, Principles of Modern Company Law.
4. Palmer, Company Law.
5. Robert R. Pennington, Company Law.

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/10/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

H. Singh

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

PAPER III : Labour And Industrial Law – I

Unit – I

**Introduction :**

a. Labour Laws – Origin and Development, Nature and Need b. Objectives and Principles of Labour Law Development of Labour Laws in India c. Pre and Post Independence Period Indian Constitution and Labour Laws d. Social Justice - Fundamental Rights – Directive Principles –Judicial Activism and Labour Welfare in India - Impact of Liberalization and Globalization – Labour Policy of India.

Unit – II

**Trade Unions and Collective Bargaining :**

a. Trade Unionism in India b. Definition of trade union and trade dispute c. Registration of trade unions i) Legal status of registered trade union ii) Mode of registration iii) Powers and duties of Registrar iv) Cancellation and dissolution of trade union v) Procedure for change of name vi) Amalgamation and dissolution of trade union d. Disqualifications of office-bearers, Right and duties of office-bearers and members e. General and Political funds of trade union f. Civil and Criminal Immunities of Registered trade unions g. Recognition of trade union h. Collective bargaining.

Unit – III

**Standing Orders :**

a. Concept and nature of standing orders b. Scope and coverage of the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 c. Certification process i) procedure for certification ii) appeals against certification iii) Condition for certification iv) Date of operation of standing orders v) Building nature and effect of certified standing orders vi) Posting of standing orders d. Modification and temporary application of

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

208

model Standing Orders e. Interpretation and enforcement of Standing Orders f. Penalties and procedure.

#### Unit – IV

**Resolution of Industrial Dispute** a. Industrial dispute and individual dispute b. Arena of interaction and Participants– Industry, workman and employer c. Settlement of industrial dispute i) Works Committee ii) Conciliation Machinery iii) Court of Enquiry iv) Voluntary Arbitration v) Adjudication – Labour Court, Tribunal and National Tribunal d. Powers of the appropriate Government under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 e. Unfair Labour Practice.

#### UNIT V :

**Instruments of Economic Coercion** Strikes, lock outs, lay offs - retrenchment and closure - legal controls- protected workman.

#### Texts & References

1. Statutory Material - Trade Union Act, 1926, Industrial Employment ( Standing Orders) Act, 1946 and Industrial Dispute Act, 1947
2. S.C. Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour Law, Vikas Publishing House, New Delh
3. Labour Law –
4. Dr. G V Goswami, Labour Industrial Laws, 8th Edn. – 2004, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, Part VI
5. K M Pillai, Labour and Industrial Law, 10th Edn- 2005, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, Chapter's 4-6
6. O.P. Malhotra, Industrial Disputes Act, Vol. I & II
7. Indian Law Institute – Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

209

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

PAPER IV : Professional Ethics And Professional Accounting System

**Unit - I**

Admission, Enrolment & Rights of Advocate 1. Importance of Legal Profession. 2. Persons who may be admitted as advocate on a State roll. 3. Disqualification for enrolment 4. Rights of Advocates 5. State Bar Councils (i) Establishment and Organization (ii) Powers and Functions 6. Bar Council of India (i) Organization (ii) Powers and Functions

**Unit - II**

Ethics of Legal Profession 1. Meaning, Nature and Need 2. Duty to the Client

**Unit - III**

Punishment for Professional or Other Misconduct 1. Professional or other Misconduct- Meaning and Scope 2. The Body or Authority empowered to punish for professional or other misconduct. (i) State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee (ii) Bar Council of India- and its disciplinary committee 102 3. Complaint against advocates and procedure to be followed by the Disciplinary Committee. 4. Remedies against the order of punishment.

**Unit - IV**

Bench Bar Relation 1. Role of Judge on Maintaining Rule of Law 2. Mutual Respect 3. Maintenance of orderly society 4. Invaluable aid of

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

210

advocates to Judges 5. Privilege of Advocates 6. Duty to avoid interruption of Council 7.

Administration of Justice clean & Pure 8. Uncourteous conduct, Misconduct of lawyers and Insulting Language.

### Unit – V

Meaning and Categories of Contempt of Court 1. Contempt of Court- Its meaning and Nature 2. Kinds of Contempt (i) Criminal Contempt (ii) Civil Contempt 3. Contempt by Lawyers 4. Contempt by Judges, Magistrates or other persons acting judicially 5. Contempt by State, Corporate bodies & other officers

### Texts & References

1. J.P.S. Sirohi : Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability, Bench- Bar Relationship.  
Kailash Rai : Legal Ethics, Accountability, for Lawyer's , Bar-Bench Relation

*D*  
26/8/21

*M*  
26/8/21

*M*  
26/08/2021

*H*  
26/8/21

*M*  
26/8/21

*R*  
26-8-21

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

**OPTIONAL PAPER V : Land Laws Including Tenure  
Tenancy System**

**Unit-I Concept**

1. Objects and Reasons and Basic features of enacting Madhya Pradesh Land Revenue Code and 1959 and M.P.L.R.C.(Amendment) Act .2019
2. Definitions : Abadi, Agriculture, Agriculture and Revenue years, Board, Bonafide Agriculturist, Co-operative Society, Government Forest, Government Lessee, Holding, Improvement, Land, Landless Person, Land Records, Mango grove, Orchard, Plot number, Rents, Revenue Officer.
3. Tenant, Tenure-holder,

**Unit – II Revenue Board and Revenue officer**

1. Constitution and Conditions of service of members.
2. Jurisdiction of Board and Powers of Board.
3. Revenue Officers, Their Classes and Powers and Procedure of Revenue Officer and revenue courts.
4. Powers of State Government to alter the limits
5. Powers of State Government of appointing Revenue Officers
6. Sub-Divisional Officers
7. Powers to transfer Cases
8. Conferral of Status of Courts, Inherent Powers and other Powers of Revenue Courts

26/8/21

26/8

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpai  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

212

9. Appeal, Revision and Review
10. Appellate, Authorities and their powers and limitation for appeals,
11. Revision
12. Review of orders
13. Stay of execution of orders 97 Land and Land Revenue
1. State ownership in all lands, Liability of land to pay land revenue, land exempted from payment of land revenue, and variation of land revenue
2. Assessment, Reassessment,
3. Revenue Survey and Settlement in Non Urban Area.
4. Appointment and Powers of Settlement Officers,
5. Revenue Survey,
6. Settlement of Rent,
7. Assessment and Re-Assessment of Land in Urban Area,
8. Land Records
9. Formation of circles and appointment of Patwari and Revenue Inspectors,
10. Land Records, Field Map, Record of rights,
11. Realization of Land Revenue

**Unit – III Tenure Holders**

1. Bhuswami
2. Right of Transfer, Forfeiture, lease, set aside of transfer, Reversion of land of members of aboriginal tribes, Diversion of land, Relinquishment, abandonment, disposal and partition of holding,
3. Occupancy Tenants,

26/8/21

2/8

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

*Mam*  
 Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
 Dean  
 Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

**Unit – IV Government lessee and service land rights and liabilities of Government lessee**

1. Government lease - Appointment, Termination of lease, Service Land
2. Alluvion and Deluvion
3. Consolidation of Holding
4. Village Officers
5. Patels
6. Kotwars

**Unit – V Rights in Abadi and unoccupied Land**

1. Gram Sabha
2. Wajib-ul-arz
3. Nistar Patrak
4. Rights in forest Easement
5. Exclusive Jurisdiction of Revenue Courts
6. Miscellaneous Provisions

**Texts & References**

1. M.P. Land Revenue Code – 1959 (Jindal) 2008 Ed.
2. M.P. Land Revenue Code- (Amendment) Act .2019

26/8/21

26/8

9/10/21

26/08/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/08/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

214



Prosecuting animal abuse: using article 226 and 32 to seek writs to implement laws to protect animals, common types of animal abuse: Simple Neglect, Abandonment, Severe Neglect, Hoarding, Commercial breeders and pet shops, Animals in Hot Vehicles, Intentional Harm, Illegal Transport and Slaughter, Organized Criminal Enterprise: Animal Fighting, Ritualistic Abuse, Dog culling, Bestiality (act, video production and distribution). Responding to Animal Abuse: Investigating Animal Abuse Response to Complaint, Early Co-ordination, Search Warrants and Warrantless Seizures, Gathering evidence, Seizure and Holding of Animal Victims, Preparing the Animal Abuse Case for Prosecution.

UNIT - V :

Investigating & Prosecuting Animal Abuse: Taking the Animal Abuse Case to Trial, Anticipating Defences, Meet with your Investigator, Witnesses and attending Veterinarian, Expert Witnesses: Veterinary Testimony, Other Expert Testimony, Sentencing Options: Fine Imprisonment, Fine and Imprisonment Banning ownership/possession of animals.

SUGGESTED BOOKS :

- Raj Panjwani, Ozair Husain, Maneka Gandhi. Animal Laws of India (Latest Ed.)
- David DeGrazia. Animal Rights: A Very Short introduction, (Latest Ed.)
  - Jonathan Safran Foer. Eating Animals, (Latest Ed.)
  - Gary L. Francione and Robert Garner. The Animal Rights Debate, Abolition or Regulation? (Latest Ed.)
  - Robert Garner. Political Animals: Animal Protection Politics in Britain and the United States, (Latest Ed.)
  - Andrew Linzey Dominion. Why Animal Suffering Matters, Philosophy, Theology and Practical Ethics (Latest Ed.)

26/8/21  
26/8/21

9/10/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

26/11/2021

26-8-21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpai  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B. B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B. B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER – VII

PAPER VI : Law On Education

**Unit - I**

Education : Constitutional Allocation of Power 1. Art. 246 read with the Seventh Schedule OF Indian Constitution 2. Concurrent List Entry 25. 3. Union List Entries 63, 64, 65 and 66. 4. Gujarat University Vs. Srikrishna AIR 1963 SC 703. 5. Why was education transferred from the State list to the Concurrent list ? 6. Areas of Central legislation over Education the U.G.C. Act, etc.

**Unit - II**

Constitutional Goals 1. Right to Education. 2. Fundamental Right to education for children below 14 years. 3. Preamble and Right to Education

**Unit - III**

Equality of opportunity to education 1. Articles 14, 15, 16, 21, 29(2) 41 and 45. 2. Reasonable classification. 3. Affirmative action and the deprived.

**Unit - IV**

Minority and Education 1. Minority Rights – Right to conserve distinct script and culture. 2. Right to establish and administer educational institutions of their choice. 3. Minority institutions – right to compensation. 4. No discrimination in grant in aid.

**Unit - V**

Dispute Settlement Mechanism for Educational Institution 1. Students – Discipline and Action, Mass Copying etc. 2. Grievances. 3. Rules and Natural Justice. 4. Educational Tribunals. 5. Chancellor 6. Judicial Mechanison 7. Zilla Parishad and Primary secondary schools relationship 8. Government power to nominate members on various bodies and their role 69

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

(217)

Select Bibliography

1. B.M. Sankudhar : Encyclopaedia of Education System in India 1999. Deep Publications
2. P.L Mehta, R. Poonga : Free and Compulsory Education (1999) Deep & Deep Publication.
3. R.D. Agrawal : Law of Education and Educational Institutions (Higher Secondary) 70

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*

26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8

*[Signature]*  
26/08/2021

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VIII

PAPER 1 : Law Of Evidence

Unit - I :

Introductory 1. The main features of the Indian Evidence Act 1861 2. Applicability of Evidence Act 3. Administrative Tribunals 4. Industrial Tribunals 5. Commissions of enquiry 6. Court- Martial Central Conceptions in Law of Evidence 1. Facts: section 3 definition: distinction - relevant facts/facts in issue 2. Evidence: oral and documentary 3. Circumstantial evidence and Direct evidence 4. Presumption 5. "Proving" "not proving" and "disproving" 6. Witness 7. Appreciation of evidence

Unit - II :

Facts: Relevancy 1. The Doctrine of res gestae 2. The problems of relevancy of "otherwise" irrelevant facts (section ii) 3. Facts concerning bodies and mental state Admission and Confessions 1. General principles concerning admission 2. Differences between "admission" and "confession" 3. Non- admissibility of confessions caused by "any inducement, threat or promise" 4. Inadmissibility of confession made before a police officer 5. Admissibility of custodial confessions 6. Admissibility of "information" received from accused person in custody; with special reference to discovery based on "joint statement" 7. Confession by co-accused 8. The problems with the judicial action based on a "retracted confession"

Unit - III :

Dying Declarations 1. The justification for relevance of dying declarations 2. The judicial standards for appreciation of evidentiary value of dying declarations 3.

26/8/21  
29/8/21

9/10/21  
26/8/21  
H

26/08/2021

26-8-21  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean

Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

219

Conclusive Evidence Relevance of Judgments 1. Admissibility of judgments in civil and criminal matters 2. "Fraud" and "Collusion". Expert Testimony 1. Who is an expert? : types of expert evidence 2. Opinion on relationship especially proof of marriage 3. Judicial defence to expert testimony

#### Unit - IV :

Oral Documentary Evidence 1. General principles concerning oral evidence, Primary / Secondary evidence. 2. General principles concerning documentary evidence. 3. General principles regarding exclusion of oral by documentary evidence, public & private documents. 4. Special problems: re-hearing evidence 5. Estoppel Witness Examination and cross Examinations 1. Competency to testify 2. State privilege 3. Professional privilege 4. Approval testimony 5. General principles of examination and Cross examination 6. Leading questions 7. Lawful questions in Cross-examination 8. Reexamination 9. Compulsion to answer questions put to witness 10. Hostile witness 11. Impeaching of the standing or credit of witness

#### Unit - V :

Burden of Proof 1. General principles conception of onus-probands and onus-probandi 2. General and special exceptions to onus probandi 3. The justification of presumption and of the doctrine of judicial notice 4. Justification as to presumption as to certain offences 5. Presumption as to dowry 6. The scope of the doctrine of judicial notice Estoppel 1. Why estoppel? The rationale 2. Tenomacy Estoppel 3. Estoppel, res-judicial and waiver and presumption 4. Question of corroboration 5. Improper admission and of witness in civil and criminal cases.

#### Texts & References

1. Sarkar and Manohar, Sarkar on evidence (1999), Wadhwa & Co. Nagpur
2. Indian Evidence Act, (Amendment up to date)
3. Ratanlal, Dhirajlal: Law of Evidence (1994), Wadhwa Nagpur
4. Polein Murphy, Evidence (51h Reprint 2000), Universal Delhi
5. Albert S. Osborn, The Problem Proof (First Indian Reprint 1998). Universal Delhi
6. Avtar Singh, Principles of Law of evidence (1992), Central Law Agency, New Delhi

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/08/2021

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21  
Mary

TRUE COPY

220

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VIII

PAPER II : Intellectual Property Law

**Unit - I :**

Introduction 1. The meaning of intellectual property 2. Forms of intellectual property: copyright, trademarks, patents and designs 3. New forms as plant varieties and geographical indications 4. Introduction to the leading international instruments concerning intellectual property rights: the Berne Convention, Universal Copyright, Convention, the Paris Convention, Trips, the World Intellectual Property Rights Organization (WIPO) and the UNESCO

**Unit - II :**

Selected aspects of the Law of copyright in India 1. Historical evolution of the copyright law 2. Meaning of copyright 3. Copyright in literacy, dramatic and musical works 4. Copyright in sound records and cinematograph films 5. Ownership of copyright 6. Assignment and licence 7. Copyright authorities 8. Infringement of Copy right and remedies including Anton Pillor injunctive relief in India

**Unit - III :**

Trademarks 1. The rationale of protection of trademarks as an aspect of commercial and of consumer rights, Dilution Theories of trade mark 2. Definition and concept of trademarks 3. Registration of trademark-authorities under the trademark Act 4. Passing off and infringement 5. Remedies

26/8/21  
26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

TRUE COPY

221

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpai  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

#### Unit – IV :

Patents 1. Concepts and Historical view of the patents 98 2. Process of obtaining a patent, authorities 3. Procedure for filling patents: patent co-operation treaty 4. Prior publication or anticipation 5. Rights and obligations of a patentee 6. Compulsory licences 7. Infringement - defences 8. Injunctions and related remedies

#### Unit – V :

Geographical indication Act 2. New plant culture and breeds Act

#### Selected Bibliography

1. Cornish W.R. Intellectual Property, Patents, Trade Marks, Copy Right and Allied Right (1999), Asia Law House, Hyderabad.
2. Vikas Vashishth, Law and practice of Intellectual Property 1999 Bharat Law House Delhi.
3. P. Narayanan, Intellectual Property Law (1999), (ed) Eastern Law House, Calcutta
4. Bibeck Debroy (ed). Intellectual Property Right (1998), Rajiv Gandhi Foundation, Delhi
5. U.I.F. Anderfelt, International Patent Legislation and Developing Countries (1971)
6. W.R. Cornish, Intellectual Property (3rd ed) (1996) Sweet and Maxwell
7. K. Thairani, copyright: The Indian Experience (1987)
8. W.R. Cornish, Para and Materials on Intellectual Property (1999) Sweet and Maxwell.

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21  
26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

222

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VIII

PAPER III : Labour And Industrial Law – II

Unit - I

**Minimum Wages Act , 1948** a. Concept of minimum wage, fair wage, living wage and need based minimum wage a. Constitutional validity of the Minimum wages Act, 1948 b. Procedure for fixation and revision of minimum wages c. Fixation of minimum rates of wage by time rate or by piece rate d. Procedure for hearing and deciding claims

Unit - II

**Payment of Wages Act, 1936** a. Object, scope and application of the Act b. Definition of wage c. Responsibility for payment of wages d. Fixation of wage period e. Time of payment of wage f. Deductions which may be made from wages g. Maximum amount of deduction

Unit - III

**Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923** a. Definition of dependant, workman, partial disablement and total disablement b. Employer's liability for compensation - Scope of arising out of and in the course of employment - Doctrine of notional extension - When employer is not liable c. Employer's Liability when contract or is engaged d. Amount of compensation e. Distribution of Compensation f. Procedure in proceedings before Commissioner g. Appeals

Unit - IV

**Factories Act, 1948** a. Concept of "factory", "manufacturing process" "worker" and "occupier" b. General duties of occupier c. Measures to be taken in factories for health, safety and welfare of workers d. Working hours of adults e.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

223

26/08/2021

26-8-21  
Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Employment of young person and children f. Annual leave with wages g. Additional provisions regulating employment of women in factory.

### Unit - V

**Law relating to retirement benefits** a. Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952; Family Pension Scheme 1971 and Employees Pension Scheme 1995; a.1 The changing rules regarding Employees Provident Fund and Pension Schemes; b. Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 – Concept of gratuity; Eligibility for payment of gratuity; Determination of gratuity; Forfeiture of gratuity

### Selected Bibliography

1. S.C. Srivastava, Commentaries on factories Act, 1948, Universal Law Publishing House, Delhi
2. H.L. Kumar, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923
3. Dr. G V Goswami, Labour Industrial Laws, 8th Edn. – 2004, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, Part VI
4. K M Pillai, Labour and Industrial Law, 10th Edn- 2005, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, Chapter's 4-6
5. O.P. Malhotra, Industrial Disputes Act, Vol. I & II
6. Indian Law Institute – Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

224

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VIII

PAPER IV :ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

**Unit - I**

I Concept 1. Arbitration : Meaning scope and types 2. Arbitration Agreement- Essentials, Kinds 3. Who can enter into arbitration agreement ? 4. Validity 5. Reference to arbitration 6. Interim measures by court

**Unit - II**

Arbitration Tribunal Composition 2. Jurisdiction 3. Grounds of challenge 4. Powers 5. Procedure 6. Court assistance 7. Award, Rules of guidance, Form and content, Correction and interpretation 66 8. Grounds of setting aside an award- Want of proper notice and hearing, Contravention of composition and procedure. 9. Impartiality of the arbitrator 10. Bar of limitations, res judicata 11. Consent of parties 12. Enforcement 13. Appeals

**Unit - III**

Conciliation 1. Distinction between "conciliation", "mediation", and "arbitration". 2. Appointment of conciliator 3. Interaction between conciliator and parties 4. Communication, disclosure and confidentiality 5. Suggestions by parties 6. Settlement agreement and its effect 7. Resort to judicial proceedings, legal effect 8. Costs and deposit

**Unit - IV**

International Arbitration 1. Enforcement of Foreign Award 2. New York convention Award 3. Geneva Convention Award

26/8/21  
26/8/21

9/10/21  
26/8/21

26/08/2021

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp.

Dean

Indore Institute of Law

ISSUE COPY

225

**Unit – V**

Rule making Power 1. Legal Service Authorities Act, 1987 2. Lok Adalat 3. Legal  
Litreacy and Legal Aid Camp. 67

**Select bibliography**

1. Avtar Singh : Arbitration and Conciliation
2. Goyal : Arbitration and Conciliation Act
3. Shukla : Legal remedies
4. Jhabvala : Law of Arbitration and Conciliation

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
9/10/21

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/08/2021

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*Manu*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VIII

OPTIONAL PAPER V : Law On Corporate Finance

**Unit – I**

**Introduction** 1. Meaning, importance and scope of corporate finance. 2. Capital Needs, capitalization, working capital, securities, borrowings, deposits, debentures. 3. Objectives of corporate finance – profit maximization and wealth maximization. 4. Constitutional perspectives – The following entries 37, 38, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52, 82, 85 and 86 of List I (Union List); entry 24 of List II (State List).

**Unit – II**

**Equity finance** 1. Share Capital 2. Prospectus – information disclosure. 3. Issue and allotment. 4. Shares without monetary consideration. 5. Non-opting equity shares. **Debt Finance** 1. Debentures. 2. Nature, issue and class. 3. Deposits and acceptance. 4. Creation of charges. 5. Fixed and floating charges. 6. Mortgages. 7. Convertible debentures.

**Unit – III**

**Conservation of corporate finance** 1. Regulation by disclosure. 2. Control on payment of dividends. 3. Managerial remuneration. 4. Payment of commissions and brokerage. 5. Inter- corporate loans and investments. 6. Pay-back of shares. 7. Other corporate spending. 111

**Unit – IV**

**Protection of creditors** 1. Need for creditor protection 2. Preference in payment. 3. Rights in making company decisions affecting creditor interests. 4. Creditor self-protection. 5. Control over corporate spending. **Protection of Investors** 1. Individual share holder right. 2. Corporate membership right. 3. Derivative actions. 4. Qualified membership right 5. Conversion, Consolidation and Re-organisation of shares. 6. Transfer and transmission of securities. 7. Dematerialisation of securities Corporate

26/8/21  
26/8/21

9/6/21  
26/8/21  
H. K. Jain

26/08/2021  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajput  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

227

Fund Raising 1. Depositories – IDR (Indian Depository Receipts), ADR (American Depository Receipts), GDR(Global Depository Receipts). 2. Public financing institution – IDBI, ICICI, IFC, and SFC. 3. Mutual fund and other collective investment schemes 4. Institutional investments – LIC, UTI and Banks. 5. FDI and NRI investment – Foreign institutional investments (IMF and World Bank).

#### .Unit – V

**Administrative regulation on Corporate Finance** 1. Inspection of accounts. 2. Central government control. 3. Control by Registrar of companies. 4. RBI control. 5. SEBI control, status of SEBI

#### Texts & References

1. Alastair Hundson : The Law on Financial Derivatives (1998), Sweet & Maxwell.
2. Ell's Ferran, Company Law and Corporate Finance (1999), Oxford.
3. Jonathan Charkham : Fair Shares : The Future of Shareholder Power and Responsibility (1999), Oxford. 112
4. Ramaiya A. : Guide to the Companies Act (1998), Vol. I, II and III.
5. H.A.J. Ford and A.P. Austen : Ford's Principle of Corporations Law (1999) Butterworths.
6. 1. J.P.S. Sirohi : Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability, Bench- Bar Relationship.

G  
26/8/21

9/bms

M  
26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/8/21  
Hsing

Pu  
26-8-21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VIII

OPTIONAL PAPER V : INSURANCE LAW

**Unit - I**

**Introduction:** 1. Definition nature and history of insurance 2. Concept of insurance and law of contract and law of torts future of insurance in globalized economy. 3. History and development of insurance in India. 4. Insurance Regulatory Authority - role and functions.

**Unit - II**

**General principles of law of Insurance:** 1. Contract of Insurance - classification of contract of insurance, nature of various Insurance contracts parties thereto 2. Principle of good faith, non-disclosure, misrepresentation in insurance contracts 3. Insurable interest 4. The risk 5. The policy, classification of policies-its form and contents, its commencement, duration, cancellation, alteration, rectification, renewal, assignment, construction 6. Conditions of the policy 7. Alteration of the risk 8. Assignment of the subject matter

**Unit - III**

**Insurance:** 1. Nature and scope of life insurance, definition kinds of life insurances, the policy and formation of a life insurance contract 2. Event insured against life insurance contract 3. Circumstances affecting the risk 4. Amounts recoverable under life policy 5. Persons entitled to payment 6. Settlement of claim and payment of money.

**Unit - IV**

**Marine Insurance:** 1. Nature and scope 2. Classification of marine policies 3. The Marine Insurance Act 1963 4. Insurable interest, insurable value 5. Marine insurance policy-conditions, express-warranties, construction of terms of Policy 6. Voyage - deviation 7. Perils of the sea 8. Partial loss of ship and of freight, salvage, general average, particular charges 9. Measure of indemnity, total valuation, liability to third parties.

**Unit - V**

19/8/21  
20/8/21

9/6/21  
20/8/21

26/08/2021  
Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

229

**Social Insurance in India:** 1. Important elements in social insurance, its need. 2. Commercial insurance and social insurance 3. Workmen's compensation- scope, risks covered, industrial accidents, occupational diseases, cash benefits, incapacity, amount of compensation, nature of injuries, dependents, schedule 4. Sickness insurance, Adarkar scheme, Stack and Rao scheme for wage earners and others, risks covered, maturity and other benefits 5. Old age, premature death and invalidity insurance or pension insurance, public provident fund. 6. Fire Insurance 7. Social insurance for people like seamen, circus workers and agricultural workers 8. Public Liability Insurance 9. The scheme 10. Authorities.

### Texts & References

1. Singh, Bridge Anand, New Insurance Law (2000) Union Book Publishers, Allahabad.
2. Ivamy, Case Book on Insurance Law(1984), Butterworths.
3. Ivamy, General Principles of insurance Laws (1993), Butterworths
4. John Birds, Modern Insurance Law(1988), Sweet and Maxwell
5. Sreenivasan. M.N., Principles of insurance Law (1 997), Ramaniya Publishers,Bangalore.
6. M.N. Mishra – Law of Insurance – Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

G 26/8/21  
26/8/21

9/16/21  
26/08/2021

(H) 26/8/21  
26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpaul  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

PAPER 1: Property Law

**Unit - I**

Introduction: 1. Concept and meaning of property, 2. Various definitions given under Transfer of Property Act, 3. Kinds of property (i) movable and immovable property (ii) tangible and intangible property 4. intellectual property-copyright, patents and designs, trademarks

**Unit - II**

Law relating to Transfer of Property under Transfer of Property Act, 1882 1. General principles of transfer of property whether movable or immovable (Sec. 5 to 37) 2. What may be transferred 3. Competence, operation, conditions of restraining, alienation and repugnant to interest 4. Other Conditions – determinable on insolvency, transfer to unborn person, Rule against perpetuity, accumulation, transfer for benefit of Public in perpetuity 5. Conditional transfers – Condition precedent and subsequent, Vested and Contingent interest, Void condition, Election – Doctrine and Apportionment

**Unit - III**

Transfers of Immovable Properties and Movable Properties 1. Sale 2. Mortgage 3. Gift 4. Leases 5. Exchanges 6. Actionable claims

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Raj  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

231

#### Unit - IV

M.P. Accommodation Control Act 1961 1. Preamble, Definitions and Provisions Regarding Rent 2. Control of Evictions of Tenants 3. Eviction on grounds of bonafide Requirement 80 4. Deposit of Rents

#### Unit - V

Rent Controlling Authority 1. Appointment 2. Powers and Functions of Rent Controlling Authority 3. Procedure 4. Appeals 5. Special obligations and penalties of Land Lords 6. Miscellaneous provisions Selected

#### Bibliography

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act
2. V.P. Sarthy : Transfer of Property
3. R.K. Sinha : Law of Transfer of Property

26/8/21

26/8/21

Manpreet

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

Manpreet  
26/8/21

Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore School of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

PAPER II : COMPANY LAW

**Unit – I Meaning and Definition of company-characteristics of company**

Corporate personality - lifting the corporate veil

Registration and incorporation- procedure

Memorandum of Association - Doctrine of Ultra Vires

Articles of Association-Doctrine of Indoor management

**Unit – II Prospectus** - misrepresentation and remedies -criminal responsibility Shares – Types of shares-Allotments of shares - call on shares

Share capital -preference share capital - equity share capital

Alteration and reduction of share capital - further issue of shares

**Unit – III Borrowing powers of the company**

Mortgages and charge loans - investments

Debentures

**Unit – IV Corporate governance**

Appointment of directors-position –Powers and duties of Directors

meetings -minutes of meetings – kinds of meeting-procedure

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21  
26/08/2021  
H. Kaur

Per  
26-8-21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur R.  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

233

Accounts and audit - inspection and investigation

powers of Company Law Board - limitations - preventing operation and mismanagement

Amalgamation - takeover - reorganization

### Unit - V Winding up and corporate liability

Winding up of companies - types - grounds - procedure

Powers of liquidators - consequences of winding up - liability of member removal from register.

Legal liability of company - civil, criminal and tortious

### Texts & References

1. Avatar Singh, Company Law.
2. S.M. Shah, Lecturers on Company Law.
3. L.C.B. Gower, Principles of Modern Company Law.
4. Palmer, Company Law.
5. Robert R. Pennington, Company Law.

D 26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/01/21

26/08/2021

H

26-8-21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

PAPER III : Labour And Industrial Law – I

Unit – I

**Introduction :**

a. Labour Laws – Origin and Development, Nature and Need b. Objectives and Principles of Labour Law Development of Labour Laws in India c. Pre and Post Independence Period Indian Constitution and Labour Laws d. Social Justice - Fundamental Rights – Directive Principles –Judicial Activism and Labour Welfare in India - Impact of Liberalization and Globalization – Labour Policy of India.

Unit – II

**Trade Unions and Collective Bargaining :**

a. Trade Unionism in India b. Definition of trade union and trade dispute c. Registration of trade unions i) Legal status of registered trade union ii) Mode of registration iii) Powers and duties of Registrar iv) Cancellation and dissolution of trade union v) Procedure for change of name vi) Amalgamation and dissolution of trade union d. Disqualifications of office-bearers, Right and duties of office-bearers and members e. General and Political funds of trade union f. Civil and Criminal Immunities of Registered trade unions g. Recognition of trade union h. Collective bargaining.

Unit – III

**Standing Orders :**

a. Concept and nature of standing orders b. Scope and coverage of the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 c. Certification process i) procedure for certification ii) appeals against certification iii) Condition for certification iv) Date of operation of standing orders v) Building nature and effect of certified standing orders vi) Posting of standing orders d. Modification and temporary application of

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

235

model Standing Orders e. Interpretation and enforcement of Standing Orders f. Penalties and procedure.

#### Unit – IV

**Resolution of Industrial Dispute** a. Industrial dispute and individual dispute b. Arena of interaction and Participants– Industry, workman and employer c. Settlement of industrial dispute i) Works Committee ii) Conciliation Machinery iii) Court of Enquiry iv) Voluntary Arbitration v) Adjudication – Labour Court, Tribunal and National Tribunal d. Powers of the appropriate Government under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 e. Unfair Labour Practice.

#### UNIT V :

**Instruments of Economic Coercion** Strikes, lock outs, lay offs - retrenchment and closure - legal controls- protected workman.

#### Texts & References

1. Statutory Material - Trade Union Act, 1926, Industrial Employment ( Standing Orders) Act, 1946 and Industrial Dispute Act, 1947
2. S.C. Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour Law, Vikas Publishing House, New Delh
3. Labour Law –
4. Dr. G V Goswami, Labour Industrial Laws, 8th Edn. – 2004, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, Part VI
5. K M Pillai, Labour and Industrial Law, 10th Edn- 2005, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, Chapter's 4-6
6. O.P. Malhotra, Industrial Disputes Act, Vol. I & II
7. Indian Law Institute – Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

**Manpreet**  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

236

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

PAPER IV : Professional Ethics And Professional Accounting System

**Unit – I**

Admission, Enrolment & Rights of Advocate 1. Importance of Legal Profession. 2. Persons who may be admitted as advocate on a State roll. 3. Disqualification for enrolment 4. Rights of Advocates 5. State Bar Councils (i) Establishment and Organization (ii) Powers and Functions 6. Bar Council of India (i) Organization (ii) Powers and Functions

**Unit – II**

Ethics of Legal Profession 1. Meaning, Nature and Need 2. Duty to the Client

**Unit – III**

Punishment for Professional or Other Misconduct 1. Professional or other Misconduct- Meaning and Scope 2. The Body or Authority empowered to punish for professional or other misconduct. (i) State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee (ii) Bar Council of India- and its disciplinary committee 102 3. Complaint against advocates and procedure to be followed by the Disciplinary Committee. 4. Remedies against the order of punishment.

**Unit – IV**

Bench Bar Relation 1. Role of Judge on Maintaining Rule of Law 2. Mutual Respect 3. Maintenance of orderly society 4. Invaluable aid of

A 26/8/21

26/08/21

P/Name

H.

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

237

advocates to Judges 5. Privilege of Advocates 6. Duty to avoid interruption of Council 7.

Administration of Justice clean & Pure 8. Uncourteous conduct, Misconduct of lawyers and Insulting Language.

### Unit - V

Meaning and Categories of Contempt of Court 1. Contempt of Court- Its meaning and Nature 2. Kinds of Contempt (i) Criminal Contempt (ii) Civil Contempt 3. Contempt by Lawyers 4. Contempt by Judges, Magistrates or other persons acting judicially 5. Contempt by State, Corporate bodies & other officers

### Texts & References

1. J.P.S. Sirohi : Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability, Bench- Bar Relationship.

Kailash Rai : Legal Ethics, Accountability, for Lawyer's , Bar-Bench Relation

*D* 26/8/21  
*M* 26/8/21  
*M* 26/08/2021  
*H* 26/8/21  
*M* 26/8/21  
*R* 26-8-21

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

**OPTIONAL PAPER V : Land Laws Including Tenure  
Tenancy System**

**Unit-I Concept**

1. Objects and Reasons and Basic features of enacting Madhya Pradesh Land Revenue Code and 1959 and M.P.L.R.C.(Amendment) Act .2019
2. Definitions : Abadi, Agriculture, Agriculture and Revenue years, Board, Bonafide Agriculturist, Co-operative Society, Government Forest, Government Lessee, Holding, Improvement, Land, Landless Person, Land Records, Mango grove, Orchard, Plot number, Rents, Revenue Officer.
3. Tenant, Tenure-holder,

**Unit – II Revenue Board and Revenue officer**

1. Constitution and Conditions of service of members.
2. Jurisdiction of Board and Powers of Board.
3. Revenue Officers, Their Classes and Powers and Procedure of Revenue Officer and revenue courts.
4. Powers of State Government to alter the limits
5. Powers of State Government of appointing Revenue Officers
6. Sub-Divisional Officers
7. Powers to transfer Cases
8. Conferral of Status of Courts, Inherent Powers and other Powers of Revenue Courts

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/08/2021

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

9. Appeal, Revision and Review
10. Appellate, Authorities and their powers and limitation for appeals,
11. Revision
12. Review of orders
13. Stay of execution of orders 97 Land and Land Revenue
1. State ownership in all lands, Liability of land to pay land revenue, land exempted from payment of land revenue, and variation of land revenue
2. Assessment, Reassessment,
3. Revenue Survey and Settlement in Non Urban Area.
4. Appointment and Powers of Settlement Officers,
5. Revenue Survey,
6. Settlement of Rent,
7. Assessment and Re-Assessment of Land in Urban Area,
8. Land Records
9. Formation of circles and appointment of Patwari and Revenue Inspectors,
10. Land Records, Field Map, Record of rights,
11. Realization of Land Revenue

**Unit – III Tenure Holders**

1. Bhuswami
2. Right of Transfer, Forfeiture, lease, set aside of transfer, Reversion of land of members of aboriginal tribes, Diversion of land, Relinquishment, abandonment, disposal and partition of holding,
3. Occupancy Tenants,

*M*  
26/08/2021

*B*  
26/8/21

*26/8*

*1/10/21*

*26/8/21*

*H*  
26/8/21

*Manpreet*  
26/8

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

240

**Unit – IV Government lessee and service land rights and liabilities of Government lessee**

1. Government lease - Appointment, Termination of lease, Service Land
2. Alluvion and Deluvion
3. Consolidation of Holding
4. Village Officers
5. Patels
6. Kotwars

**Unit – V Rights in Abadi and unoccupied Land**

1. Gram Sabha
2. Wajib-ul-arz
3. Nistar Patrak
4. Rights in forest Easement
5. Exclusive Jurisdiction of Revenue Courts
6. Miscellaneous Provisions

**Texts & References**

1. M.P. Land Revenue Code – 1959 (Jindal) 2008 Ed.
2. M.P. Land Revenue Code- (Amendment) Act .2019

26/8/21

26/8

9/10/21

26/08/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

241

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER - VII

OPTIONAL PAPER V :ANIMAL PROTECTION LAWS

UNIT-I

General Background : Concept of Right with Reference to Animals;General Legal Framework - Early Legislations. Constitutional Provisions Relating to Animals - Directive Principles of State Policy and Fundamental Duties; Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 . Historical Background of Legislation; Definitions; Authorities Under the Act. Hunting of Wild Animals. Sanctuaries, National Parks and Closed Areas..Central Zoo Authorities and Recognition of Zoos. Trade or Commerce in Wild Animals Articles and Trophies. Prohibition on Trade or Commerce in Trophies and Animal Articles; Prevention and Detection of Offences

UNIT-II

Provisions Under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 . Concept of Cruelty. The Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1960, Definitions : Animal Welfare Board - Constitution, Powers and Function; Performing Animals; Experimentation on Animals.

UNIT-III

Street Dogs and Companion Animals: Humane street dog population management – law and policy, Breeders and Pet shops, Online trade in animals, Responsible pet ownership, Law relating to feeding of street dogs, Right of the companion animal to live with its guardians and 139 use common facilities restrictive regulations by RWA, builders, landlords etc. Domestic disputes: how to establish intentional harm and evaluate it.

UNIT-IV

26/8/21  
26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

242

Prosecuting animal abuse: using article 226 and 32 to seek writs to implement laws to protect animals, common types of animal abuse: Simple Neglect, Abandonment, Severe Neglect, Hoarding, Commercial breeders and pet shops, Animals in Hot Vehicles, Intentional Harm, Illegal Transport and Slaughter, Organized Criminal Enterprise: Animal Fighting, Ritualistic Abuse, Dog culling, Bestiality (act, video production and distribution). Responding to Animal Abuse: Investigating Animal Abuse Response to Complaint, Early Co-ordination, Search Warrants and Warrantless Seizures, Gathering evidence, Seizure and Holding of Animal Victims, Preparing the Animal Abuse Case for Prosecution.

#### UNIT – V :

Investigating & Prosecuting Animal Abuse: Taking the Animal Abuse Case to Trial, Anticipating Defences, Meet with your Investigator, Witnesses and attending Veterinarian, Expert Witnesses: Veterinary Testimony, Other Expert Testimony, Sentencing Options: Fine Imprisonment, Fine and Imprisonment Banning ownership/possession of animals.

#### SUGGESTED BOOKS :

Raj Panjwani, Ozair Husain, Maneka Gandhi. Animal Laws of India (Latest Ed.)

- David DeGrazia. Animal Rights: A Very Short introduction, (Latest Ed.)
- Jonathan Safran Foer. Eating Animals, (Latest Ed.)
- Gary L. Francione and Robert Garner. The Animal Rights Debate, Abolition or Regulation? (Latest Ed.)
- Robert Garner. Political Animals: Animal Protection Politics in Britain and the United States, (Latest Ed.)
- Andrew Linzey Dominion. Why Animal Suffering Matters, Philosophy, Theology and Practical Ethics (Latest Ed.)

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/11/2021

26-8-21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajput  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

243

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

B. B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B. B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -IV SEMESTER – VII

PAPER VI : Law On Education

**Unit - I**

Education : Constitutional Allocation of Power 1. Art. 246 read with the Seventh Schedule OF Indian Constitution 2. Concurrent List Entry 25. 3. Union List Entries 63, 64, 65 and 66. 4. Gujarat University Vs. Srikrishna AIR 1963 SC 703. 5. Why was education transferred from the State list to the Concurrent list ? 6. Areas of Central legislation over Education the U.G.C. Act, etc.

**Unit - II**

Constitutional Goals 1. Right to Education. 2. Fundamental Right to education for children below 14 years. 3. Preamble and Right to Education

**Unit - III**

Equality of opportunity to education 1. Articles 14, 15, 16, 21, 29(2) 41 and 45. 2. Reasonable classification. 3. Affirmative action and the deprived.

**Unit - IV**

Minority and Education 1. Minority Rights – Right to conserve distinct script and culture. 2. Right to establish and administer educational institutions of their choice. 3. Minority institutions – right to compensation. 4. No discrimination in grant in aid.

**Unit - V**

Dispute Settlement Mechanism for Educational Institution 1. Students – Discipline and Action, Mass Copying etc. 2. Grievances. 3. Rules and Natural Justice. 4. Educational Tribunals. 5. Chancellor 6. Judicial Mechanison 7. Zilla Parishad and Primary secondary schools relationship 8. Government power to nominate members on various bodies and their role 69

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

Manpreet Kaur Rajput  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajput  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

IRJUE COPY 244

**Select Bibliography**

1. B.M. Sankudhar : Encyclopaedia of Education System in India 1999. Deep Publications
2. P.L Mehta, R. Poonga : Free and Compulsory Education (1999) Deep & Deep Publication.
3. R.D. Agrawal : Law of Education and Educational Institutions (Higher Secondary) 70

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*

26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8

*[Signature]*  
26/08/2021

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - IX

PAPER I : Principle Of Taxation Law

**Unit - I**

Income Tax Act 1 Basic concepts- basis of charges of tax 2 Definitions 3 Residential status of assesses – its impact on tax liability

**Unit - II**

Heads of Income - 1. General concepts 2. Chargeability to tax- admissible & inadmissible deductions, exclusions and deductions from income, 3. Set off and carry forward of losses. 4. salaries 5. Income from House Property 6. Income from Profits of Profession and business 7. Capital Gains 8. Income from other sources 9. Clubbing of income

**Unit - III**

Income tax Authorities 1. Powers & functions, 2. Assessment 3. Allotment of permanent account number, 4. Economic criteria scheme.

**Unit - IV**

Appeal, Revision and Reference 1. Appeal, 2. Revision, 3. Reference 4. Rectification, (Sec.269N, 269 UJ)

**Unit - V**

Prosecution and Penalties 1. Prosecutions under Income Tax Act, 1961 2. Non-compliance, 3. Contravention, 117 4. Avoidance 5. Evasion of tax. 6. Penalties

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

Manu

TRUE COPY

246

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

## Texts & References

1. Taxman : Tax Planning and Management, (1998), Taxman
2. Agarwal, A.N. : Indian Economics (Selected Chapters) (1997) Wishwa Prakashini, N.Delhi.
3. N.K. Palkhivala & B.A. Palkhivala (eds) : Kanga and Palkhivala's Income Tax Law and Practice (7th ed. 1976).
4. Agrawal, V.S. : Taxation of Salaries with Tax Planning (1990), Professional Book Publishers, New Delhi.
5. V.S. Sunderam : Law of Income Tax in India (11th ed. 1978).
6. A.C. Sampat Iyengar : Three Taxes (6th ed. 1987).
7. K. Chaturvedi and S.M. Pithisaria : Income Tax Law (3rd ed. 1981).
8. V.P. Gandhi : Some Aspects of Indian Tax Structure : An Economic Analysis (1970)
9. T. Mathew: Tax Policy (1975).
10. H.M. Seervai : Constitutional Law of India (3rd ed. 1984)
11. I.P.S. Siddhu : Company Taxation Cases.

Handwritten notes and dates:

- 26/8/21
- 26/8/11
- 26/08/2024
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/27
- 26-8-21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

247

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - IX

PAPER II : Local Self Government including Panchayat  
Administration

**Unit - I**

Concept d. Local self Government- meaning, evolution. e. Nature f. Doctrine of distribution of power.

**Unit - II**

Constitutional Provisions 1. Constitutional Provisions-Directive principles, 2. 73rd and 74th Amendment; 3. Panchayats Constitution. and Composition., 4. Powers and responsibilities. 5. Election, (Article 243. 243A-O) and 12th schedule.

**Unit - III**

Municipalities 1. The Municipalities- Constitution and Composition, 2. Reservation of seats, 3. Powers and responsibilities Election. 4. Wards Committees Finance Commission (relating to Municipalities) (Article 243 P, ZG and 280)

**Unit - IV**

Panchayati Raj Act 1993

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

Manu

TRUE COPY

248

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Unit – V

Nagar Palika Adhiniyam,

Texts & References

1. Dr. J.N. Pandey Constitution Law of India
2. V. N. Shukla Constitution Law of India
3. M.P. Jain Indian Constitution
4. 2. Basanti Lal Babel Constitution of India

B  
26/8/21

26/8/21

9/6/21

26/8/21

26/8-21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.**  
**B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - IX**  
**PAPER III : MEDIA AND LAW**

**Unit - I**

Mass Media- Types of- Press Films, Radio Television 1. Ownership Patterns :- Press - private-public A - Films, Private B - Radio & Television - 2. Differences between visual and non - visual Media - Impact on people's minds

**Unit - II**

Press-Freedom of Speech and Expression — Article 19 (1) (a) 1. Includes Freedom of the Press 2. Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition 3. Law relating to employees wages and service conditions of media, The working journalists and other news paper employee (condition of service) and Misc. Provisions Act, 1955, The working journalist (Fixation of Rates of wages) Act, 1958. 4. . Price and pages Schedule Regulation 5. Newsprint Control order 6. Advertisement- is it included within freedom of speech and expression? 7. Press and the monopolies and Restrictive trade practices Act. 8. The working Journalist (Fixation of Rates of wages) Act, 1958.

**Unit - III**

Films - It Included in freedom of speech and expressions? 1. Censorship of films - constitutionality 2. The Abbas case 3. Differences between films and press - why pre- censorship valid for films but not for the press 4. Censorship under the cinematograph Act 120

**Unit - IV**

Radio and television- Government Policy: 1. The Press Council Act, 1978 2. Regulatory Code of Conduct 3. Report of the Chadha committee 4. Government policy 5. Commercial advertisement 6. Internal scrutiny of serials etc

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/6/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

Manu

**Unit - V**

Constitutional Restrictions 1. Radio and television subject to law of defamation and obscenity 2. Power of legislate- Article 246 read with the seventh schedule 3. Power of impose tax - licensing and licence fee 4. Contempts of Court Act.

**Texts & References**

1. M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Warchha
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol. (1991) Tripathi, Bombay
3. John B. Haward, "The Social Accountability of Public Enterprises" in Law and community contn in New Development Strategies (International Center for law in Development 1980)
4. Bruce Michael Boyd, "Film Censorship in India: A Reasonable Restriction on freedom of speech and expression" 14 J.I.L.I. 501 (1972)
5. Rajeev Dhavan "On the Law of the Press in India" 26 J.I.L.I. 288 (1984)
6. Rajeev Dhavan, "Legitimizing. Government Rhetoric; Reflections on some Aspects of Social press Commission" 26 J.I.L.I. 391 (1984)
7. Soli Sorabjee, Law of press Censorship in India (1976)
8. Justice E.S. Venkatramiah, freedom of press: Some Recent trends (1984)

G 26/8/21

26/8/21

9/1/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - IX

PAPER IV: Moot Court Practice & Internship

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least three moot courts in a year with 10 marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for 5 marks for written submissions and 5 marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trial in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal (30 marks):

Students may be required to attend two trials in the course of the last two or three years of LL.B. studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry 30 marks.

(c) Interviewing techniques and Pre-trial preparations and Internship diary (30 marks):

*A* 26/8/21  
26/8/21

*9/6/21*  
26/8/21

*M*  
26/8/2021  
26/8/21

*Per*  
26-8-21

*Manu*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

252

Each student will observe two interviewing sessions of clients at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry 15 marks. Each student will further observe the preparation of documents and court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filing of the suit/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will be Viva Voce examination on all

the above three aspects. This will carry 10 marks.

**Suggested Readings :**

1. Moot Court : Kailash Rai
2. Cr. P.C. : Paranjape

*26/8/21*  
*26/6/21*  
*9/10/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/08/2021*  
*26-8-21*  
*26/8/21*

TRUE COPY

253

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



Right of Privacy (on Internet) Media Law 1. Right to Privacy – Breach of (Defamation, Trespass, Nuisance 2. Breaching confidence and harassment 3. Privacy on Internet 4. Real Victims of Virtual Crime

**Select Bibliography**

1. I.T. Tech. Law : Gupta & Agrawal – Premier Publication, Allahabad.

26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/08/2021  
26/8/21  
26-8-21

TRUE COPY

255

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - IX

OPTIONAL PAPER V : COMPETITION LAW

Unit I :

Evolution of Competition Law, ii. Monopoly & Restrictive Trade Practices Act, 1969, iii. Raghavan Committee Recommendations iv. Competition Act, 2002, Objectives and Overview, v. Appreciable Adverse Effect over the Competition, Unfair Trade Practices.

Unit II:

Anti-Competitive Agreements i. Horizontal Agreements: Price Fixing, Output Limitation, Market Sharing, Bid Rigging, Collusive Bidding, Cartel ii. Vertical Agreements: Tie In Agreement, Exclusive Supply, Exclusive Distribution, Refusal To Deal & Resale Price Maintenance. iii. Rule of Reason & Rule Per Se iv. Competition & Intellectual property Rights; Inter-linkage

Unit III:

Abuse of Dominant Position & Regulation of Combination i. Abuse of Dominant Position: Dominant Position and Its Abuse, Predatory Pricing, Trade Barriers & Denial of Market Access. ii. Regulation of Combination: Threshold Limits, Procedure and Role of Commission

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

Manu

Prof (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Raj  
Dean

Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

256

Unit IV:

Competition Authorities & Investigation, Enforcement i. Competition Commission of India: Composition, Appointment, Power, Function and Duties ii. Director General, Power & Functions iii. Competition Appellate Tribunal: Composition Power, Function iv. Investigation: General Procedure and Remedies, v. Extra-territorial Operation of Commission. vi. Competition Advocacy, vii. Leniency Programme, Contemporary Issues in Competition

Books & References:

1. T, Ramappa, Competition Law in India, Oxford University Press.
2. VinodDhall, Competition Law Today: Concept, Issues and Law in Practice, Oxford University Press.
3. Richard Wish, David Bailey, Competition Law, Oxford University Press.

*Handwritten notes and signatures:*  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*Manu*  
Prof (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - X

PAPER I : Civil Procedure Code & Limitation

Act

Unit -I

**Introduction Concepts.** 1. Affidavit, order, judgment, degree, plaint, restitution, execution. decree- holder, judgment- debtor, mense profits, written statement. 2. Distinction between decree and judgment and between decree and order

**Jurisdiction** 1. Kinds 2. Hierarchy of courts 3. Suit of civil nature- scope and limits 4. Res subjudice and resjudicata 5. Foreign judgment - enforcement 6. Place of suing 7. Institution of suit 8. Parties to suit: joinder mis- joinder or non-joinder of parties representative suit 9. Frame of suit: cause of action 10. Alternative disputes resolution (ADR) 11. Summons

Unit-II

**Pleading** 1. Rules of pleading, signing and verification 2. Alternative pleading 3. Construction of pleadings 4. Plaint: particulars 5. Admission, return and rejection 6. Written statement: particulars, rules of Evidence 7. Set off and counter claim: distinction 8. Discovery, inspection and production of documents 9. Interrogatories 10. Privileged documents 11. Affidavits

B 26/8/21  
26/8/21

9/1/2021  
26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

Mammy

TRUE COPY

258

Prof (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

### Unit-III

#### Appearance, Examination, Trial and Suit in particular cases

1. Appearance
2. Ex-parte procedure
3. Summary and attendance of witnesses
4. Trial
5. Adjournments
6. Interim orders: commission, arrest or attachment before judgment, injunction and appointment of receiver.
7. Interests or costs
8. Execution - concept
9. General principles
10. Power for execution of decrees
11. Procedure for execution (section 52-54)
12. Attachment (ss 65-64)
13. Enforcement, arrest and detection (ss 55-56)
14. Delivery of property
15. Stay of execution

#### Suits in Particular Cases - 1. By or against government (ss 79-82).

2. By aliens and by or against foreign rules or ambassadors (ss 83-87-A)
3. Public nuisance (ss. 91-93)
4. Suits by or against firm
5. Mortgage
6. Interpleader suits
7. Suits relating to public charities
8. Indigent (Pauper) suits

### Unit-IV

- #### Appeals, Review, Reference and Revision
1. Appeals from decree and order
  2. general provisions relating to appeal
  3. Transfer of cases
  4. Restitution
  5. Caveat
  6. Inherent powers of courts
  7. Law Reform : Law Commission on Civil Procedure - Amendments

### Unit-V

- #### Limitation
1. The concept- the law assists the vigilant and not those who sleep over the rights.
  2. object of the law of Limitation
  3. Distinction with laches, acquiescence, prescription.
  4. Extension and suspension of limitation
  5. Sufficient cause for not filing the proceedings.
  6. Illness.
  7. Mistaken legal advise.
  8. Mistaken view of law.
  9. Poverty, minority and purdha.
  10. Imprisonment
  11. Defective

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

259

vakalatnama 12. Legal liabilities 13. Acknowledgement- essential  
requisites 14. Continuing tort and continuing breach of contract 15.  
Foreign rule of limitation : contract entered into under a foreign law

### Select bibliography

1. Mulla, code of civil procedure (1999), Universal Delhi
2. C.K. Thakkar, CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE(1999)  
Universal Delhi
3. M.R. MALIK(ed.) B.B. Mitra on Limitation Act (1998), Eastern  
Lucknow.
4. Majumdar P.K. and Kataritya r.p. Commentry on the CODE OF  
CIVIL PROSEDURE. 1908 (1998), Universal Delhi.
5. Saha A.N. The CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE(2000) Universal  
Delhi.
6. Sarkar Law of CIVIL PROCEDURE VOLS. (2000) Universal  
Delhi
7. Universal CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE(2000).

26/8/21

26/8/21

Manu  
26/08/21

Manu  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - X

PAPER II : Health Law

**Unit - I**

Concept 1. Concept & Definition of Health. 2. Right to health 3. International law & health. 4. Indigenous and Allopathic health system

**Unit - II**

Constitution of India 1. Constitutional protection – Fundamental Right & Directive principle.

**Unit - III**

Public health offences and Law 1. Offence affecting the Public Health, (Chapter XIV of IPC) 2. Nuisance, Miscarriage, (312.3.313 IPC), relevant provision of CRPC.

**Unit - IV**

Special critical problems 1. Immoral trafficking, 2. Female foeticides 3. Kidnapping and abduction – National protections

**Unit - V**

Health and Legal Protection 1. Health and Legal protection – Environments law, J.J. Act, prenatal diagnostic technique, regulation & prevention of misuses, 2. Factory Act, Mental Health Act 1987, Maternity Benefit Act. 107 UNIT-V Jurisprudence of health services 1. Health law & Judiciary. 2. Types of health insurance 3. Public service related situations – Negligence (Private eye sterilization camp etc.) 4. Disposal of medical and surgical waste 5. Health Care Units (Public/Private)

9/10/21  
26/10/21  
26/10/21  
26/10/21  
TRUE COPY  
(261)

26/08/2021

26-8-21  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Texts & References**

1. Right to life and Right to Death : A study – The ICFAI University Press.
2. HIV/Aids – Health Care and Human rights approach – The ICFAI University Press.
3. Public Health : Enforcement and Law - The ICFAI University Press
4. Clinical Trials : Law and Regulations- The ICFAI University Press
5. Right to Public Health and Impact of Patents - The ICFAI University Press.

108

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21  
*[Signature]*  
26/08/2021

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

**TRUE COPY**

*[Signature]*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.**  
**B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - X**  
**PAPER III : Right To Information**

**Unit - I**

Introduction of Right to Information Act 2005: History, Background, Objectives, Preamble of Right to Information Act 2005, Obligation of Public Authorities (Section 3 to 11) Right to Information in Global Perspective: (World right to Know) a. United Nations and the Right to Information b. The Commonwealth and the Right to Information c. The Right to Information in USA d. The Right to Information in UK e. Rome Convention for the Protection of Human rights and Fundamental Freedoms, 1950

**Unit - II**

Right to Information as Constitutional rights: Protection of Article 19(1) (a), Right to privacy, Contempt of Court, Public Interest vis-à-vis Information

**Unit - III**

The Central Information Commission: Constitutions, Eligibility criteria and Process of Appointment, Term of office and Condition of Service, Removal of Informational Commissioner

**Unit - IV**

The State Information Commission: Constitutions, Eligibility criteria and Process of Appointment, Term of office and Condition of Service, Removal of Informational Commissioner

*16/8/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*Manu...*

TRUE COPY

263

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit - V**

Power and Function: Information Commission, Appeal and Penalties under Right to Information Act 2005. Breach of Confidentiality and Privacy: The Indian perspective an 'offence' under the Indian Information Technologies Act 2000

**Texts & References**

1. The Right to Information Act Book, By Shruti Desai
2. The Right to Information Act, 2005 By Dheera Khanawal & Krishna K. Khanawal
3. The Right to Information : Law-Policy-Practice By Rodney D Ryder
4. Handbook on The Right to Information Act By P.K. Das
5. Treaties on The Right to Information Act 2005 By Dr. Hiraj Kumar

Handwritten notes and dates:

- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/08/2021
- 26/8/21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - X

PAPER IV: Drafting, Pleading And Conveyance

Note: 1.

This paper shall have Diary of 90 (45+45) marks and viva- voce of 10 marks, which shall be evaluated by a panel of two examiners out of which one external examiner shall be appointed by the examination committee of the University and Internal examiner shall be appointed by the Principal/Director/Head of the Institution concerned. Drafting: General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules shall be taught (b)

Pleadings:-

- (i) Civil : Complaint, Written Statement, Interlocutory Application, Original Petition, Affidavit, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision, Petition under Article 226 and 32 of the Constitution of India.
- (ii) Criminal: Complaint, Criminal Miscellaneous petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision.
- (iii) Conveyance: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Promissory Note, Power of Attorney, Will, Trust Deed.
- (iv) Drafting of writ petition and PIL petition. The course will be taught through class instructions and simulation exercises, preferably with assistance of practicing lawyers/retired judges. Apart from teaching the relevant provisions of law, the course may include not less than 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each) and 15 exercises in conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) remaining 10 marks will be given for viva voce. 137 Select

#### Bibliography

1. R.N. Chaturvedi : Pleading, Drafting and Conveyancing,
2. Manohar Murli : The art of Conveyancing and Pleading.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26-8-21

Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

265

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - X

OPTIONAL PAPER V : Women And Criminal Law

**Unit - I**

Introduction crimes against women, nature, kinds, international commitments.

**Unit - II**

Major Hardships to woman and Indian laws, Rape, sexual harassment of working women in workplace, indecent representation of women-meaning, protection under Indian laws.

**Unit - III**

Particular and general offences Dowry death, assault, unnatural offences – National protections.

**Unit - IV**

Special offending act Immoral trafficking, female foeticide, kidnapping and abduction – National protections.

**Unit - V**

Cruelty and violence Cruelty and domestic violence against women – National protections.

**Select Bibliography**

1. Indian Penal Code- Ralanlal Dhirajlal-Wadhwa
2. SITA (Supression of Immoral Trafficking in Women)
3. Domestic Violence Act, 2005
4. Vishaka's Case, Chandrima Das Case.
5. Indira Jaising – Hand book on law of Domestic Violence.
6. Krishna Pal Malik – Women & Law – Allahabad Law Agency
7. Manjula Batra – Women and Law - Allahabad Law Agency.

26/8/21  
26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Raj  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

266

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - X

OPTIONAL PAPER V : Penology & Victimology

**Unit - I**

Evolution and nature of punishment Kinds of punishment 2. Corporeal punishment  
Capital Punishment Death Penalty by Public hanging Capital punishment in India  
Death Penalty or life imprisonment Rarest of the rare cases Constitutionality and  
grounds of capital punishment Minority judgment of justice Bhagwati

**Unit - II**

1. Simple Imprisonment 2. Rigorous Imprisonment 3. Solitary confinement  
4. Imprisonment for life 5. Monetary Punishment (i) Fines (ii) Forfeiture of Property

**Unit - III**

**Prison Administration**

1. Prisons in India 2. Indian Jail Reforms Committee Report 1919-20  
(Recommendations) 3. Plea for setting up Prison Panel, Role of Prisons in Modern  
Penology, The problem of Overcrowding in prisons, The problem of prison  
Discipline, The problem of Prisoners' Health, The problem of Criminality in  
Prisons Self-Government in Prisons Prison Labour.

1. The Prison Community - Classification of Prisoners and Jail Reform  
Committee's Report (1980-83), Views on classification of prisoners The  
Problem of Undertrial Prisoners, Prison Reforms, Custodial torture in Prisons,  
Open Prisons in, India

**Unit - IV**

**Victimology**

- Nature and Development, categories
- Compensation
- Compensation to persons groundlessly arrested
- Exgratia payment

28/4/21

9/10/21  
26/08/2021

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Raj  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

267

- Application of articles 21 and 301 A – Comparison
- National Police commission 1977-80

9/6/21  
26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21  
26/08/2021

26/8/21

*Manu*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp.  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

268

Unit - V

1. Historical Background, Definition 2. Contributing factors 3. White collar crime in India 4. Hoarding, Black marketing and adulteration. Tax evasion 5. White collar crime in certain profession - medical, engineering, legal, educational, Business deal 7. Disposal by anti-corruption and vigilance departments of state & UTs under Prevention of corruption Act 1983 and related sections of I.P.C.

Texts & References

1. Criminology and Penology: N.V. Paranjpe

*(Handwritten signatures and dates)*  
A 26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*(Handwritten signature)*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.  
B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus  
B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - X  
PAPER I : Civil Procedure Code & Limitation

Act

Unit -I

**Introduction Concepts.** 1. Affidavit, order, judgment, degree, plaint, restitution, execution. decree- holder, judgment- debtor, mense profits, written statement. 2. Distinction between decree and judgment and between decree and order

**Jurisdiction** 1. Kinds 2. Hierarchy of courts 3. Suit of civil nature- scope and limits 4. Res subjudice and resjudicata 5. Foreign judgment – enforcement 6. Place of suing 7. Institution of suit 8. Parties to suit: joinder mis- joinder or non-joinder of parties representative suit 9. Frame of suit: cause of action 10. Alternative disputes resolution (ADR) 11. Summons

Unit-II

**Pleading** 1. Rules of pleading, signing and verification 2. Alternative pleading 3. Construction of pleadings 4. Plaint: particulars 5. Admission, return and rejection 6. Written statement: particulars, rules of Evidence 7. Set off and counter claim: distinction 8. Discovery, inspection and production of documents 9. Interrogatories 10. Privileged documents 11. Affidavits

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

### Unit-III

#### Appearance, Examination, Trial and Suit in particular cases

1. Appearance
2. Ex-parte procedure
3. Summary and attendance of witnesses
4. Trial
5. Adjournments
6. Interim orders: commission, arrest or attachment before judgment, injunction and appointment of receiver.
7. Interests or costs
8. Execution - concept General principles
9. Power for execution of decrees
10. Procedure for execution (section 52-54)
11. Enforcement, arrest and detention (ss 55-56)
12. Attachment (ss 65-64)
13. Sale (ss 65-97)
14. Delivery of property
15. Stay of execution

#### Suits in Particular Cases - 1. By or against government (ss 79-82).

2. By aliens and by or against foreign rules or ambassadors (ss 83-87-A)

3. Public nuisance (ss. 91-93) 4. Suits by or against firm 5.

Mortgage 6. Interpleader suits 7 Suits relating to public charities 8

Indigent (Pauper) suits

### Unit-IV

#### Appeals, Review, Reference and Revision 1. Appeals from decree and order general provisions relating to appeal 2. Transfer of cases 3.

Restitution 4. Caveat 5. Inherent powers of courts 6. Law Reform : Law

Commission on Civil Procedure - Amendments

### Unit-V

#### Limitation 1. The concept- the law assists the vigilant and not those who sleep over the rights. 2. object of the law of Limitation 3.

Distinction with laches, acquiescence, prescription. 4. Extension and

suspension of limitation 5. Sufficient cause for not filing the

proceedings. 6. Illness. 7. Mistaken legal advise. 8. Mistaken view of

law. 9. Poverty, minority and purdha. 10. Imprisonment 11. Defective

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

Manu

TRUE COPY

271

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

vakalatnama 12. Legal liabilities 13. Acknowledgement- essential  
requisites 14. Continuing tort and continuing breach of contract 15.  
Foreign rule of limitation : contract entered into under a foreign law

### Select bibliography

1. Mulla, code of civil procedure (1999), Universal Delhi
2. C.K. Thakkar, CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE(1999)  
Universal Delhi
3. M.R. MALIK(ed.) B.B. Mitra on Limitation Act (1998), Eastern  
Lucknow.
4. Majumdar P.K. and Kataritya r.p. Commentry on the CODE OF  
CIVIL PROSEDURE. 1908 (1998), Universal Delhi.
5. Saha A.N. The CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE(2000) Universal  
Delhi.
6. Sarkar Law of CIVIL PROCEDURE VOLS. (2000) Universal  
Delhi
7. Universal CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE(2000).

Handwritten notes and signatures:  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/08/2021  
26/8/21  
26-8-21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY



**Texts & References**

1. Right to life and Right to Death : A study – The ICFAI University Press.
2. HIV/Aids – Health Care and Human rights approach – The ICFAI University Press.
3. Public Health : Enforcement and Law - The ICFAI University Press
4. Clinical Trials : Law and Regulations- The ICFAI University Press
5. Right to Public Health and Impact of Patents - The ICFAI University Press.

108

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21  
26/08/2021

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

274

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.**  
**B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - X**  
**PAPER III : Right To Information**

**Unit - I**

Introduction of Right to Information Act 2005: History, Background, Objectives, Preamble of Right to Information Act 2005, Obligation of Public Authorities (Section 3 to 11) Right to Information in Global Perspective: (World right to Know) a. United Nations and the Right to Information b. The Commonwealth and the Right to Information c. The Right to Information in USA d. The Right to Information in UK e. Rome Convention for the Protection of Human rights and Fundamental Freedoms, 1950

**Unit - II**

Right to Information as Constitutional rights: Protection of Article 19(1) (a), Right to privacy, Contempt of Court, Public Interest vis-à-vis Information

**Unit - III**

The Central Information Commission: Constitutions, Eligibility criteria and Process of Appointment, Term of office and Condition of Service, Removal of Informational Commissioner

**Unit - IV**

The State Information Commission: Constitutions, Eligibility criteria and Process of Appointment, Term of office and Condition of Service, Removal of Informational Commissioner

*26/8/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/8/21*  
*26/08/2021*

*26-8-21*  
*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

**Unit - V**

Power and Function: Information Commission, Appeal and Penalties under Right to Information Act 2005. Breach of Confidentiality and Privacy: The Indian perspective an 'offence' under the Indian Information Technologies Act 2000

**Texts & References**

1. The Right to Information Act Book, By Shruti Desai
2. The Right to Information Act, 2005 By Dheera Khanawal & Krishna K. Khanawal
3. The Right to Information : Law-Policy-Practice By Rodney D Ryder
4. Handbook on The Right to Information Act By P.K. Das
5. Treaties on The Right to Information Act 2005 By Dr. Hiraj Kumar

9/10/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/08/2021  
26/8/21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - X

PAPER IV: Drafting, Pleading And Conveyance

Note: 1.

This paper shall have Diary of 90 (45+45) marks and viva- voce of 10 marks, which shall be evaluated by a panel of two examiners out of which one external examiner shall be appointed by the examination committee of the University and Internal examiner shall be appointed by the Principal/Director/Head of the Institution concerned. Drafting: General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules shall be taught (b)

Pleadings:-

- (i) Civil : Complaint, Written Statement, Interlocutory Application, Original Petition, Affidavit, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision, Petition under Article 226 and 32 of the Constitution of India.
- (ii) Criminal: Complaint, Criminal Miscellaneous petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision.
- (iii) Conveyance: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Promissory Note, Power of Attorney, Will, Trust Deed.
- (iv) Drafting of writ petition and PIL petition. The course will be taught through class instructions and simulation exercises, preferably with assistance of practicing lawyers/retired judges. Apart from teaching the relevant provisions of law, the course may include not less than 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each) and 15 exercises in conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) remaining 10 marks will be given for viva voce. 137 Select

#### Bibliography

1. R.N. Chaturvedi : Pleading, Drafting and Conveyancing,
2. Manohar Murli : The art of Conveyancing and Pleading.

26/8/21

26/8/21  
26/08/2021

26-8-21  
21/8/21

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Raj  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

(277)

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - X

OPTIONAL PAPER V : Women And Criminal Law

**Unit - I**

Introduction crimes against women, nature, kinds, international commitments.

**Unit - II**

Major Hardships to woman and Indian laws, Rape, sexual harassment of working women in workplace, indecent representation of women-meaning, protection under Indian laws.

**Unit - III**

Particular and general offences Dowry death, assault, unnatural offences – National protections.

**Unit - IV**

Special offending act Immoral trafficking, female foeticide, kidnapping and abduction – National protections.

**Unit - V**

Cruelty and violence Cruelty and domestic violence against women – National protections.

**Select Bibliography**

1. Indian Penal Code- Ralanlal Dhirajlal-Wadhwa
2. SITA (Supression of Immoral Trafficking in Women)
3. Domestic Violence Act, 2005
4. Vishaka's Case, Chandrima Das Case.
5. Indira Jaising – Hand book on law of Domestic Violence.
6. Krishna Pal Malik – Women & Law – Allahabad Law Agency
7. Manjula Batra – Women and Law - Allahabad Law Agency.

26/8/21  
26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajj  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

278

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

B.B.A.LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

B.B.A.LL.B. (HONS) PART -V SEMESTER - X

OPTIONAL PAPER V : Penology & Victimology

**Unit - I**

Evolution and nature of punishment Kinds of punishment 2. Corporeal punishment  
Capital Punishment Death Penalty by Public hanging Capital punishment in India  
Death Penalty or life imprisonment Rarest of the rare cases Constitutionality and  
grounds of capital punishment Minority judgment of justice Bhagwati

**Unit - II**

1. Simple Imprisonment 2. Rigorous Imprisonment 3. Solitary confinement  
4. Imprisonment for life 5. Monetary Punishment (i) Fines (ii) Forfeiture of Property

**Unit - III**

**Prison Administration**

1. Prisons in India 2. Indian Jail Reforms Committee Report 1919-20  
(Recommendations) 3. Plea for setting up Prison Panel, Role of Prisons in Modern  
Penology, The problem of Overcrowding in prisons, The problem of prison  
Discipline, The problem of Prisoners' Health, The problem of Criminality in  
Prisons Self-Government in Prisons Prison Labour.

1. The Prison Community - Classification of Prisoners and Jail Reform  
Committee's Report (1980-83), Views on classification of prisoners The  
Problem of Undertrial Prisoners, Prison Reforms, Custodial torture in Prisons,  
Open Prisons in, India

**Unit - IV**

**Victimology**

- Nature and Development, categories
- Compensation
- Compensation to persons groundlessly arrested
- Exgratia payment

*Handwritten signature and date: 26/4/21*

*Handwritten signature and date: 26/08/2021*

*Handwritten signature: Manpreet Kaur Rajpal*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

(279)

- Application of articles 21 and 301 A – Comparison
- National Police commission 1977-80

9/10  
26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21 → 26/08/2021

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

280

Manu  
 Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
 Dean  
 Indore Institute of Law

Unit - V

1. Historical Background, Definition 2. Contributing factors 3. White collar crime in India 4. Hoarding, Black marketing and adulteration. Tax evasion 5. White collar crime in certain profession - medical, engineering, legal, educational, Business deal 7. Disposal by anti-corruption and vigilance departments of state & UTs under Prevention of corruption Act 1983 and related sections of I.P.C.

Texts & References

1. Criminology and Penology: N.V. Paranjpe

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

26/08/2021

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

281

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



# INDORE INSTITUTE OF LAW

(Affiliated to DAVV & BCI)

—Rank 1<sup>st</sup> PRIVATE LAW COLLEGE IN M.P., C.J. & RAJASTHAN BY—  
INDIA TODAY – OUT LOOK – THE WEEK – THE KNOWLEDGE REVIEW

Gendala Bam Parisar, Opp. IIM Rau, Pithampur Road (M.P.), 453331  
Email ID- [indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com), Website: [www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org](http://www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org)

Phone no:- 9977091777, 9977019777

## SYLLABUS

### LL.B. (HONS)

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**DEVI AHILYA UNIVERSITY, INDORE M.P**  
**LL.B (Hons) REVISED SYLLABUS**

LL.B SEMESTER I		LL.B SEMESTER II	
S. N.	Subject Title	S.N.	Subject Title
1	Legal & General English	1	Law Of Crimes- I (Indian Penal Code)
2	Family law -I (Hindu Law)	2	Family law- II (Muslim Law)
3	Constitutional Law -I	3	Constitutional Law -II
4	Labour And Industrial Law -I	4	Labour And Industrial Law -II
5	Gender justice & feminist jurisprudence	5	Right to Information
6	Law of contract -I	6	Law of contract -II
7	Optional subject - Women And Criminal Law / Penology And Victimology	7	Optional Subject - Offences Against Child And Juvenile offence / Foreign Trade
LL.B SEMESTER III		LL.B SEMESTER IV	
S. N.	Subject Title	S.N.	Subject Title
1	Jurisprudence ( Legal Method, Indian Legal System And Basic Theory Of Law)	1	Environmental Laws
2	Law Of Crimes-II (Criminal Procedure Code)	2	Company law
3	Administrative Law	3	Principals of Taxation law
4	Media And Law	4	Human Right Law And Practice
5	Professional Ethics & Professional Accounting system	5	Alternate Dispute Resolution
6	Health Law	6	Law on Education
7	Optional Subject - Law on Corporate finance / Insurance law	7	Optional Subject - Equity & Trust / Financial market Regulation
LL.B SEMESTER V		LL.B SEMESTER VI	
S. N.	Subject Title	S.N.	Subject Title
1	Law of Evidence	1	Law Of Tort including motor Vehicle Accident And Consumer Protection Laws
2	Civil Procedure Code And Limitation Act	2	Local Self Government-Including Panchayat Administration
3	Interpretation Of Statutes And Principle Of Legislation	3	Intellectual property law
4	Property law	4	Public international law
5	Moot Court Practice & Internship	5	Drafting , pleading & Conveyance
6	Optional Subject - Land Laws Including Tenure & Tenancy System / Animal Protection laws	6	Optional Subject - Information Technology Law / Competition Law

*Py*  
26-8-21

*A*  
26/8/21

*Devi*  
26/8/21

*Manu*  
26.8.21

**TRUE COPY**

282

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

# LL.B. I SEM

**Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P.**  
**LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**L.L.B. (HONS) PART – I SEMESTER I**  
**Paper – I Legal and General English**

**UNIT I: Grammar**

Applied Grammar and usage - Parts of Speech, Articles, Tenses, Subject-Verb Agreement, Prepositions, Active and Passive Voice, Reported Speech: Direct and Indirect, Sentence Structure, Punctuation.

**UNIT II: Vocabulary**

Vocabulary Development: Using Dictionary, Synonym, Antonym, Homophones, legal words, Latin Words, One Word Substitution

**Unit-III: Comprehension Skills**

Reading Skills:

Introduction, Reading with a purpose, Reading Practice, Steps for effective Reading, Reading Comprehension.

Developing Writing Skills:

Writing effective sentences, Paragraph Writing, Precise Writing.

**Unit-IV: Composition**

Letter Writing, Resume Writing, Report Writing, and Essay writing on topics of legal interest.

**UNIT V: Case Writing & Legal Drafting**

Legal Drafting:

Cohesive Devices, General Guidelines Related to Legal Drafting.

Case Writing:

- I. Donoghue v/s Stevenson, House Of Lords (1932) AC 562 All I.R. 101-1
- II. Kesavananda Bharati v/s state of Kerala AIR 1973 SC 1461
- III. Mohori bibee v/s dharmodas Ghose privy Council 1903 30 C.W.N 541; Bom.L.R.421
- IV. Maneka Gandhi V/S Union of India 1978 sc 597
- V. Subhagwanti v/s Delhi municipal corporation AIR 1966 SC 1400
- VI. Balfour v/s Balfour (1919) 2KB 57

**Select Bibliography:**

1. Outlines of Legal Language in India, Dr Anirudh Prasad, Central Law Publication, Allahabad
2. English By Dr. Neeta Sharma, Publisher-SatyaPrakashan

*Pr*  
26/8/21

*D*  
26/8/21

*H*  
26/8/21

*Manu*  
26.8.21

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**TRUE COPY**

**284**



Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER III :Constitutional Law-I

**Unit-I**

**Introduction**

Preamble Nature of Indian Constitution Characteristics of federalism Unitary form of Government.

**Unit-II**

**Citizenship, Fundamental Rights** Citizenship. State. Fundamental Rights – Equality, freedom and social control, personal liberty, changing dimensions of personal liberty, cultural and educational rights. Right to constitutional remedies

**Unit-III**

**Fundamental duties, Directive Principles** Directive Principles of State policy. Inter relationship between fundamental rights and directive principles. Fundamental duties.

**Unit- IV**

**Union Executive, Legislature and Judiciary** Union Executive – the President, Vice President . Union Legislature – Council of Ministers Union Judiciary – Supreme Court.

**Unit-V**

**State Executive, Legislature and judiciary** State Executive – Governor State Legislature – Vidhan Sabha – Vidhan Parishad State Judiciary – High Court

**Select Bibliography**

1. V.N. Shukla Constitution of India
2. J.N. Pandey Constitutional law of India
3. D.D. Basu Constitution of India
4. M.P. Jain Constitution of India
5. H.M. Seervai Constitution law of India (Vols. 3)
6. Basu Select Constitutions of the World

By  
26-8-21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

**Manu**  
Prof (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART - I SEMESTER - I

PAPER IV : Labour And Industrial Law – I

Unit – I

**Introduction :**

a. Labour Laws – Origin and Development, Nature and Need b. Objectives and Principles of Labour Law Development of Labour Laws in India c. Pre and Post Independence Period Indian Constitution and Labour Laws d. Social Justice - Fundamental Rights – Directive Principles – Judicial Activism and Labour Welfare in India - Impact of Liberalization and Globalization – Labour Policy of India.

Unit – II

**Trade Unions and Collective Bargaining :**

a. Trade Unionism in India b. Definition of trade union and trade dispute c. Registration of trade unions i) Legal status of registered trade union ii) Mode of registration iii) Powers and duties of Registrar iv) Cancellation and dissolution of trade union v) Procedure for change of name vi) Amalgamation and dissolution of trade union d. Disqualifications of office-bearers, Right and duties of office-bearers and members e. General and Political funds of trade union f. Civil and Criminal Immunities of Registered trade unions g. Recognition of trade union h. Collective bargaining.

Unit – III

**Standing Orders :**

a. Concept and nature of standing orders b. Scope and coverage of the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946 c. Certification process i) procedure for certification ii) appeals against certification iii) Condition for certification iv) Date of operation of standing orders v) Building nature and effect of certified standing orders vi) Posting of standing orders d. Modification and temporary application of

P  
26/8/21

26/8/21

Beena  
26/8/21

Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
26/8/21

**Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

287

model Standing Orders e. Interpretation and enforcement of Standing Orders f. Penalties and procedure.

#### Unit – IV

**Resolution of Industrial Dispute** a. Industrial dispute and individual dispute b. Arena of interaction and Participants– Industry, workman and employer c. Settlement of industrial dispute i) Works Committee ii) Conciliation Machinery iii) Court of Enquiry iv) Voluntary Arbitration v) Adjudication – Labour Court, Tribunal and National Tribunal d. Powers of the appropriate Government under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 e. Unfair Labour Practice.

#### UNIT V :

**Instruments of Economic Coercion** Strikes, lock outs, lay offs - retrenchment and closure - legal controls- protected workman.

#### Texts & References

1. Statutory Material - Trade Union Act, 1926, Industrial Employment ( Standing Orders) Act, 1946 and Industrial Dispute Act, 1947
2. S.C. Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour Law, Vikas Publishing House, New Delh
3. Labour Law --
4. Dr. G V Goswami, Labour Industrial Laws, 8th Edn. – 2004, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, Part VI
5. K M Pillai, Labour and Industrial Law, 10th Edn- 2005, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, Chapter's 4-6
6. O.P. Malhotra, Industrial Disputes Act, Vol. I & II
7. Indian Law Institute – Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations

R  
26-8-21  
26/8/21

26/8/21

Manu  
26.8.21

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

PART -I SEMESTER - I

Paper-V Gender Justice & Feminist Jurisprudence

**Unit-I**

Women in Pre-Independence India Social and legal inequality, Social reform movement in India, Gandhian movement. Nehru's views – joint family etc. Karachi congress – Fundamental Rights, Resolution., Equality of sexes.

**Unit-II**

Women in Post-Independence India Preamble of the Constitution – Equality provisions in fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy., Negative Aspects of the Constitution – Exploitation of sex not, mentioned in Article 23. Different personal laws – unequal position of women. Uniform Civil Code towards gender justice. Indian tradition and family ideology: growth of feminism and schools of feminism.

**Unit-III**

Sex Inequality in Inheritance Rights Continuance of feudal Institutions of joint family – women's, inheritance position under Hindu Law., Inheritance right of women under Christian law., Inheritance right of women under Parsi law., Inheritance right of women under Muslim law. Movement towards uniform Civil Code.

**Unit-IV**

Matrimonial relations and its consequences Matrimonial Property., Separation of property., Maintenance of different system of personal law. Division of assets on divorce.

*Py*  
26-8-21

*G*  
26/8/21

*H*  
26/8/21

*Manpreet*  
26.08.21

*Manpreet*

Prof (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

**Unit-V**

Social Welfare Laws for Women and Non-implementation of protective labour legislation. Maternity benefits Act. Equal remuneration Act. Factories Act. Inequality in the work place. Additional burden of domestic responsibilities.

**Selected Bibliography**

1. Flevia Agn's et. al. Women and the Law
2. Meynei Hindu Woman & Marriage

*P1*  
*26-8-21*

*G*  
*26/8/21*

*Manpreet Kaur Rajpal*  
*26/8/21*

*Manpreet*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indira Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

L.L.B. (HONS) PART -I SEMESTER - I

Paper-VI : Law Of Contract-I

**Unit -I**

**Introduction** History and nature of contracted obligations .Agreement and contract: definitions, elements and kinds of contract.. Proposal and acceptance. Consideration

**Unit-II**

**Capacity to contract** Free consent, Undue Influence, Misrepresentation, Fraud, Mistake, Unlawful Considerations and objects and Fraudulent

**Unit-III**

**Void and Voidable agreements** Injurious to person or property, Immoral, Against public policy , Void and void able agreements , Contract without consideration , Agreements in restraint of marriage, trade etc. ,Contingent contract, wagering contract and its exception.

**Unit -IV**

**Contractual obligations** Contractual obligations – remedies-discharge of, Damages, remoteness of damages, ascertainment of damages. Government Contracts , Quasi Contractual obligation

**Unit-V**

**Specific Relief Act** Specific performance of contract, Contract that can be specifically enforced & that can't be enforced, Persons against whom specific

P7  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
Manpreet Kaur Rajpal

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal

Dean

Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

(291)

enforcement can be ordered Rescission and cancellation, Injunctions-temporary, perpetual, mandatory, obligatory, Declaratory Decree. Discretion and powers of court.

### Select bibliography

1. Beasten (ed.) Anson's Law of Contract (27 ed. 1998).
2. P.S. Atiya, Introduction to the Law of Contract 1992 reprint (Clarendon Law Series).
3. Avtar Singh, Law of Contract (2000) Eastern, Lucknow.
4. R.K. Abhichandani, (ed.) Pollock & Mulla on the Indian Contract and the Specific Relief Act (1999) Tripathi.
5. Kailash Rai, Contract I & Specific Relief Act.
6. Dutt on Contract (2000), Universal

Ry  
26-8-21

D 26/8/21

H Singh  
26/8/21

Manu  
26.8.21

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.  
LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus  
L.L.B. (HONS) PART -I SEMESTER - I  
PAPER VII : Women And Criminal Law

**Unit - I**

Introduction crimes against women, nature, kinds, international commitments.

**Unit - II**

Major Hardships to woman and Indian laws, Rape, sexual harassment of working women in workplace, indecent representation of women-meaning. protection under Indian laws.

**Unit - III**

Particular and general offences Dowry death, assault, unnatural offences – National protections.

**Unit - IV**

Special offending act Immoral trafficking, female foeticide, kidnapping and abduction – National protections.

**Unit - V**

Cruelty and violence Cruelty and domestic violence against women – National protections.

**Select Bibliography**

1. Indian Penal Code- Ralanlal Dhirajlal-Wadhwa
2. SITA (Supression of Immoral Trafficking in Women)
3. Domestic Violence Act, 2005
4. Vishaka's Case, Chandrima Das Case.
5. Indira Jaising – Hand book on law of Domestic Violence.
6. Krishna Pal Malik – Women & Law – Allahabad Law Agency
7. Manjula Batra – Women and Law - Allahabad Law Agency.

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26.8.21

*[Signature]*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

L.L.B. (HONS) PART -I SEMESTER - I

PAPER VII : Penology & Victimology

**Unit - I**

Evolution and nature of punishment Kinds of punishment 2. Corporeal punishment  
Capital Punishment Death Penalty by Public hanging Capital punishment in India  
Death Penalty or life imprisonment Rarest of the rare cases Constitutionality and  
grounds of capital punishment Minority judgment of justice Bhagwati

**Unit - II**

1. Simple Imprisonment 2. Rigorous Imprisonment 3. Solitary confinement  
4. Imprisonment for life 5. Monetary Punishment (i) Fines (ii) Forfeiture of Property

**Unit - III**

**Prison Administration**

1. Prisons in India 2. Indian Jail Reforms Committee Report 1919-20  
(Recommendations) 3. Plea for setting up Prison Panel, Role of Prisons in Modern  
Penology, The problem of Overcrowding in prisons, The problem of prison  
Discipline, The problem of Prisoners' Health, The problem of Criminality in  
Prisons Self-Government in Prisons Prison Labour.

1. The Prison Community - Classification of Prisoners and Jail Reform -  
Committee's Report (1980-83), Views on classification of prisoners The  
Problem of Undertrial Prisoners, Prison Reforms, Custodial torture in Prisons,  
Open Prisons in, India

**Unit - IV**

**Victimology**

- Nature and Development, categories
- Compensation
- Compensation to persons groundlessly arrested
- Exgratia payment

TRUE COPY

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



- Application of articles 21 and 301A – Comparison
- National Police commission 1977-80

fy  
26-8-21

Manpreet Kaur  
26.8.21

Manpreet  
26/8/21

Manpreet

TRUE COPY

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Unit - V

1. Historical Background, Definition 2. Contributing factors 3. White collar crime in India 4. Hoarding, Black marketing and adulteration. Tax evasion 5. White collar crime in certain profession - medical, engineering, legal, educational, Business deal 7. Disposal by anti-corruption and vigilance departments of state & UTs under Prevention of corruption Act 1983 and related sections of I.P.C.

Texts & References

1. Criminology and Penology: N.V. Paranjpe

P  
26/8/21  
G  
26/8/21

P  
26/8/21

Manpreet  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.  
LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus  
L.L.B. (Hons) PART -I SEMESTER - I  
PAPER IV : Labour And Industrial Law – I

Unit – I

**Introduction :**

a. Labour Laws – Origin and Development, Nature and Need b. Objectives and Principles of Labour Law Development of Labour Laws in India c. Pre and Post Independence Period Indian Constitution and Labour Laws d. Social Justice - Fundamental Rights – Directive Principles –Judicial Activism and Labour Welfare in India - Impact of Liberalization and Globalization – Labour Policy of India.

Unit – II

**Trade Unions and Collective Bargaining :**

a. Trade Unionism in India b. Definition of trade union and trade dispute c. Registration of trade unions i) Legal status of registered trade union ii) Mode of registration iii) Powers and duties of Registrar iv) Cancellation and dissolution of trade union v) Procedure for change of name vi) Amalgamation and dissolution of trade union d. Disqualifications of office-bearers, Right and duties of office-bearers and members e. General and Political funds of trade union f. Civil and Criminal Immunities of Registered trade unions g. Recognition of trade union h. Collective bargaining.

Unit – III

**Standing Orders :**

a. Concept and nature of standing orders b. Scope and coverage of standing orders under Industrial Relations Code 2020 c. Certification process i) procedure for certification ii) appeals against certification iii) Condition for certification iv) Date of operation of standing orders v) Building nature and effect of certified standing orders vi) Posting of standing orders d. Modification and temporary application of model Standing Orders e. Interpretation and enforcement of Standing Orders f. Penalties and procedure.

*Manpreet*

*A*

*Manpreet*

*Manpreet*

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajput  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

## Unit – IV

**Resolution of Industrial Dispute** a. Industrial dispute and individual dispute b. Arena of interaction and Participants– Industry, workman and employer c. Settlement of industrial dispute (i) Works Committee (ii) Conciliation Machinery (iii) Court of Enquiry (iv) Voluntary Arbitration (v) Adjudication – Labour Court, Tribunal and National Tribunal d. Powers of the appropriate Government under the Industrial Relations Code 2020 e. Unfair Labour Practice.


## UNIT V :

**Instruments of Economic Coercion** Strikes, lock outs, lay offs - retrenchment and closure - legal controls- protected workman.

## Texts & References

1. Statutory Material – Industrial Relations Code 2020.
2. S.C. Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour Law, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Labour Law –
4. Dr. G V Goswami, Labour Industrial Laws, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, Part VI
5. K M Pillai, Labour and Industrial Law, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, Chapter's 4-6
6. O.P. Malhotra, Industrial Disputes Act 1947, Vol. I & II (Old Edition).
7. Indian Law Institute – Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations.

TRUE COPY

  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

# LL.B. II SEM

TRUE COPY

*Manu*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

L.L.B. (HONS) PART - I SEMESTER - II

Paper – I : Law of Crimes-I (I.P.C.)

Unit - I

**General** 1. Concept of crime 2. Distinction between crime and other wrongs 3. McCauley's draft based essentially on British notions 4. Salient features of the I.P.C. 5. IPC: a reflection of different social and moral values 6. Applicability of I.P.C.- territorial and personal

Unit – II

**Element of Criminal Liability** Person definition - natural and legal person, Mens rea- evil intention, Recent trends to fix liability without mens rea in certain socio- economic offences, Act in furtherance of guilty intent- common object, Factors negating guilty intention,. Definition of specific terms

Unit – III

**Group liability** Common Intention, Abetment, Instigation, aiding and conspiracy, Mere act of abetment punishable, Unlawful assembly, Basis of liability, Criminal conspiracy, Rioting as a specific offence, **General Exceptions: sec.76 to 106.**

Unit – IV

**Offences against human body** 1. Culpable homicide 2. Murder 3. Culpable homicide amounting to murder 4. Grave and sudden provocation 5. Exceeding right to private defence 6. Hurt - grievous and simple 7. Assault and criminal force 8. Wrongful restraint and wrongful confinement- kidnapping- from lawful guardianship, outside India 9. Abduction.10 Rape

**Offences Relating to Marriage** 1. Theft 2. Robbery, Dacoity 3. Cheating 4. Extortion 5. Mischief 6. Criminal misrepresentation and criminal breach of trust 7. Offences relating to Documents and properties.

Unit-V

**Types of Punishment sec.53 to75** 1. Death 2. Social relevance of capital punishment 3. Imprisonment- for life, with hard labour, simple imprisonment 4. Forfeiture of property

26/8/21

RJ  
26-8-21

26/8/21

Manpreet Kaur  
26.8.21

Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

5. Fine 6. Discretion of court in awarding punishment 7. Minimum punishment in respect of certain offences

**Select Bibliography -**

1. K.D. Gaur, Criminal Law: Cases and Materials (1999), Butterworths, India
2. Ratanlal-Dhirajlal, Indian Penal Code (1994 reprint)
3. K.D. Gaur, A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code (1998), Universal Delhi
4. P.S. Achuthan Pillai, Criminal Law (1995) Eastern, Lucknow
5. Hidaythulla, M., et.al. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Indian Penal Code (1994 reprint), Wadhwa Co. Nagpur
6. B.M. Gandhi, Indian Penal Code (1996), Eastern Nagpur

*26/8/21*  
*A*  
*26-8-21*

*26/8/21*

*26/8/21*

*26.8.21*

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

L.L.B. (HONS) PART - I SEMESTER - II

PAPER II : Family Law II (Muslim Law)

Unit - I

Muslim Law 1. Origin and development of Muslim Law, 2. Who is Muslim, 3. Conversion to Islam, 4. Nature and history of Mohammedan law. 5. Schools of Muslim law and sources of Muslim law.

Unit - II

Marriage 1. Kind of Marriage, (Nikah) (Muta Marriage) 2. Option of puberty, 3. Divorce, 4. Dissolution of Marriage, 5. Marriage Act 1939, 6. Meher (Dowry).

Unit - III

Guardianship 1. Guardianship - elements, types 2. Maintenance-liability

Unit - IV

Will, Gift and Wakf 1. Wills, 2. Gift. 3. Doctrine of musha and pre-emption, 4. Wakf

Unit - V

Parentage and inheritance 1. Parentage and acknowledgement 2. Succession and Death bed transaction

Texts & References

1. Mulla Mohammedan Law.
2. Dr. Paras Diwan Muslim Law in Modern India.
3. Aquil Ahmed Mohammedan Law.
4. Fyzee Introduction to Mohammedan Law.
5. Schat Mohammedan Jurisprudence.

26/8/21  
R-1  
26-8-21

26/8/21

Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
26.8.21

Manpreet Kaur Rajpal

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART - I SEMESTER - II

Paper – III : Constitutional Law-II

Unit - I

**Administration of Frinz Area:** Administration of Union Territories, The Panchayat and Municipalities, The schedule and tribal areas..

Unit – II

**Legislative and Administrative Relations:** Relation between the Union and the State, Distribution of legislative power, Administrative relations, Disputes relating to water. Freedom of trade, commerce and intercourse within territory of India.

Unit – III

**Finance and Service:** Financial provisions: property, contracts, rights, liabilities obligation and Suit, Public service commissions, service under the Union and the States..

Unit – IV

**Tribunals and Special other matters:** Tribunals,, Elections, Special provisions- relating to certain classes, Official language

Unit – V

**Emergency provisions and Amendment.** Emergency provisions: Proclamation of emergency, effect of emergency, financial emergency Amendment in the Constitutions.

**Texts & References**

1. V.N. Shukla- Constitution of India.
2. J.N. Pandey- Constitutional law of India
3. D.D. Basu -Constitution of India.
4. G.P.Tripathi -Constitutional Law New Challenges
5. Kailash Rai -Constitutional Law Of India

By 26/8/21

26/8/21

26.8.21

TRUE COPY

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajrao  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

L.L.B. (HONS) PART - I SEMESTER - II

PAPER IV: Labour And Industrial Law – II

Unit - I

**Minimum Wages Act , 1948** a. Concept of minimum wage, fair wage, living wage and need based minimum wage a. Constitutional validity of the Minimum wages Act, 1948 b. Procedure for fixation and revision of minimum wages c. Fixation of minimum rates of wage by time rate or by piece rate d. Procedure for hearing and deciding claims

Unit - II

**Payment of Wages Act, 1936** a. Object, scope and application of the Act b. Definition of wage c. Responsibility for payment of wages d. Fixation of wage period e. Time of payment of wage f. Deductions which may be made from wages g. Maximum amount of deduction

Unit - III

**Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923** a. Definition of dependant, workman, partial disablement and total disablement b. Employer's liability for compensation - Scope of arising out of and in the course of employment - Doctrine of notional extension - When employer is not liable c. Employer's Liability when contract or is engaged d. Amount of compensation e. Distribution of Compensation f. Procedure in proceedings before Commissioner g. Appeals

Unit - IV

**Factories Act, 1948** a. Concept of "factory", "manufacturing process" "worker" and "occupier" b. General duties of occupier c. Measures to be taken in factories for health, safety and welfare of workers d. Working hours of adults e.

*26/8/21*  
*R1*  
*26-8-21*  
*26/8/21*  
*26.8.21*

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Employment of young person and children f. Annual leave with wages g. Additional provisions regulating employment of women in factory.

### Unit - V

**Law relating to retirement benefits** a. Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952; Family Pension Scheme 1971 and Employees Pension Scheme 1995; a.1 The changing rules regarding Employees Provident Fund and Pension Schemes; b. Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 – Concept of gratuity; Eligibility for payment of gratuity; Determination of gratuity; Forfeiture of gratuity

### Selected Bibliography

1. S.C. Srivastava, Commentaries on factories Act, 1948, Universal Law Publishing House, Delhi
2. H.L. Kumar, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923
3. Dr. G V Goswami, Labour Industrial Laws, 8th Edn. – 2004, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, Part VI
4. K M Pillai, Labour and Industrial Law, 10th Edn- 2005, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, Chapter's 4-6
5. O.P. Malhotra, Industrial Disputes Act, Vol. I & II
6. Indian Law Institute – Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations

*D* 26/8/21  
26.8.21

*H. Singh*  
26/8/21  
*Amiz* *RR*

*A/K*  
26.8.21

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

L.L.B. (HONS) PART - I SEMESTER - II

Paper - V : Right To Information

Unit - I

Introduction of Right to Information Act 2005: History, Background, Objectives, Preamble of Right to Information Act 2005, Obligation of Public Authorities (Section 3 to 11) Right to Information in Global Perspective: (World right to Know) a. United Nations and the Right to Information b. The Commonwealth and the Right to Information c. The Right to Information in USA d. The Right to Information in UK e. Rome Convention for the Protection of Human rights and Fundamental Freedoms, 1950

Unit - II

Right to Information as Constitutional rights: Protection of Article 19(1) (a), Right to privacy, Contempt of Court, Public Interest vis-à-vis Information

Unit - III

The Central Information Commission: Constitutions, Eligibility criteria and Process of Appointment, Term of office and Condition of Service, Removal of Informational Commissioner

Unit - IV

The State Information Commission: Constitutions, Eligibility criteria and Process of Appointment, Term of office and Condition of Service, Removal of Informational Commissioner

*J* 26/8/21  
*P* 26-8-21

*Devi*  
26/8/21

*amiz*

*Manu*  
26.8.21

TRUE COPY

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajput  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit – V**

Power and Function: Information Commission, Appeal and Penalties under Right to Information Act 2005. Breach of Confidentiality and Privacy: The Indian perspective an 'offence' under the Indian Information Technologies Act 2000

**Texts & References**

1. The Right to Information Act Book, By Shruti Desai
2. The Right to Information Act, 2005 By Dheera Khanawal & Krishna K. Khanawal
3. The Right to Information :Law-Policy-Practice By Rodney D Ryder
4. Handbook on The Right to Information Act By P.K.Das
5. Treaties on The Right to Information Act 2005 By Dr.Hiraj Kumar

*Handwritten:*  
R  
26-8-21  
D  
26/8/21

*Handwritten:*  
H  
26/8/21

*Handwritten:*  
minig

*Handwritten:*  
H  
26.8.21

TRUE COPY

*Handwritten signature:* Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART - I SEMESTER - II

PAPER VI : Law Of Contract - II

**Unit - I**

**Indemnity** - The Concept – Theories of contract, Need for indemnity to facilitate commercial transactions Method of creating indemnity obligations, Definition of indemnity, Nature and extent of liability of the indemnifier. Commencement of liability of the indemnifier. Situations of various types of indemnity creations, Documents/agreements of indemnity, Nature of indemnity, clauses, Indemnity in case of International transactions, Indemnity by Governments during interstate transactions

**Guarantee** Concepts, Definition of guarantee: as distinguished from indemnity, Basic essentials for a valid guarantee contract, The place of consideration and the criteria for ascertaining the existence of, consideration in guarantee contracts, Position of minor and validity of guarantee when minor is the principal debtor, creditor or surety.

**Continuing guarantee**, Nature of surety's liability, Duration and termination of such liability, Illustrative situations of existence of continuing guarantee, Creation and identification of continuing guarantees, Letters of credit and bank guarantee as instances of guarantee transactions.

**Rights of surety**: Position of surety in the eye of law, Various judicial interpretations to protect the surety, Co-surety and manner of sharing liabilities and rights, Extent of surety's liability Discharge of surety's liability

**Unit - II**

**Bailment** Definition of bailment, Kinds of bailees, Duties of bailor and bailee towards each other, Rights of bailor and bailee, Finder of goods as a bailee, Liability towards the true owner, Obligation to keep the goods safe Right to dispose of the goods.

**Pledge**: comparison with bailment, Commercial utility of pledge transactions, Definition of pledge under the Indian Contract Act, Other statutory regulations (State & Centre) regarding pledge, reasons for the Same, Rights of the pawner and pawnee. Pawnee's right of sale as compared to that of an ordinary bailee, Pledge by certain specified persons mentioned in the Indian Contract Act

26/8/21  
26-8-21

26/8/21

26-8-21

TRUE COPY

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

### Unit – III

Agency Identification of different kinds of agency transactions in day to day life in the, Commercial world, Kinds of agents and agencies, Distinction between agent and servant, Essentials of agency transaction, various methods of creation of agency, Delegation, Duties and rights of agent, Scope and extent of agent's authority, Liability of the principal for acts of the agent including misconduct and tort of the Agent, Liability of the agent towards the principal, Personal liability towards the parties Methods of termination of agency contract, Liability of the principal and agent before and after such termination.

### Unit – IV

**Law Relating to Partnership:** Definition and Nature of Partnership/Firm/Duties, Relationship between partners mutual rights duties. Implied Authority of Partners, Emergency. Liability of Partners, Doctrine of Holding out.. Incoming and outgoing partner – their rights liabilities Dissolution – Kinds, consequences. Registration of firm and Effect of non registration.

### Unit – V

**Sale of Goods** Concept of sale as a contract, Illustrative instances of sale of goods and the nature of such contracts, Essentials of contract sale, Essential conditions in every contract of sale Implied terms in contract sale. The rule of caveat emptor and the exceptions thereto under the sale of Goods Act Changing concepts of caveat emptor Effect and meaning of implied warranties in the sale Transfer of title and passing of risk Delivery of goods: various rules regarding delivery of goods Unpaid seller and his rights Remedies for breach of contract

### Texts & References

1. Law of contract -S.Kapoor
2. Law of contract- Basantilal babel.
3. Law of contract-Avtaar singh

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

26.8.21

TRUE COPY

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART - I SEMESTER - II

PAPER VII : Offence Against Child & Juvenile

**Unit - I**

Concept of Child and Juvenile 1. Definition and concepts of term child and Juvenile. 2. Causes of offence against child. 3. International protection to child and convention

**Unit - II**

Offences against Child 1. Child abuse 2. Child labour and forced labour 3. Kidnapping, abduction 4. Abetment of suicide of child 5. Sale of obscene objects to young

**Unit - III**

Social relations and child 1. Child marriage (Child Marriage Restraint Act) 2. Abandonment of child 3. Custody of Child during matrimonial suit. 4. Obligations to supply necessaries to children

**Unit - IV**

Protection of Child and Juveniles 1. Under the provisions of constitution (fundamental rights and directive principles) 2. Under IPC, 1860. 3. Under CRPC, 1973. 4. Under Contract Act, 1872 5. Under Juvenile Justice Act, 2001 58

**Unit - V**

Juvenile Delinquency 1. Juvenile delinquency - Nature, causes, 2. Juvenile Court System, 3. Treatment and rehabilitation of juveniles 4. Legislative and judicial protection of juvenile offender, 5. Juvenile Justice Act, 2001.

**Select Bibliography:**

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

1. Paras Diwan Children & Legal Protection.
2. Savitri Goonesekar Children Law and Justice.
3. O.P. Mishra Law Relating to women & child 59.

A1  
26.8.21

Manpreet  
26/8/21

Manpreet  
26/8/21

Manpreet  
26.8.21

TRUE COPY

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART - I SEMESTER - II

Paper VII: Foreign Trade

**Unit - I**

**Sources of Foreign Trade Law** International Conventions – Customary International Law – State practices with specific emphasis on Indian law -Lexmercatoria – Role of States in promoting Foreign trade – state as a regulating body – state as a trader – state immunity when engaged in trade.

**Unit – II**

**Role of International Organizations in developing Foreign trade** the GATT system – WTO agreement: important features – other world organizations like ECOSOC, UNCTAD, UNICITRAL, UNDP, UNIDO, FAO, IMO etc. – (Salient features only) Unification of international trade laws UNIDROIT OECD, OHBLA – Regional trade agreements EEC ASEAN.

**Unit – III**

**International Regulation of Foreign trade** – Liberalization of trade – MFN Clause – International rules on custom duties – prohibition on quantitative restrictions – Discriminatory internal measures –International Competition rules – Dumping – subsidies Dispute settlement system under WTO.

**Unit – IV**

**Indian Law on foreign trade**

Constitutional scheme, Regulatory methods, Customs Act Exim Policy and Export import procedures Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act;99,

*26/8/21*

*26/8/21*

*Manpreet*  
*26/8/21*

*Manpreet*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpat  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

**Unit – V**

**Foreign Trade**

Foreign exchange Management Act, e. Export Credit Guarantee Corporation Act – (outlines only –) d. Export Promotion Council – role in promoting

**Texts & References**

1. HansvamHoultee, The law of International Trade, Sweet & Maxwell, London (2002)
2. Chia – Juicheng, Basic Documents on International Trade Law, Kluwer Law International, London (1999).
3. Robert Howse, Regulation of International Trade,

*Handwritten signature*  
26/8/21 *mm'g*

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya University ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART - I SEMESTER - II

PAPER IV:Labour And Industrial Laws – II

**Unit - I – Introduction-**

A). Industrial Jurisprudence B). Industrial Revolution in India C). Evils of Industrialisation D). Labour Policy in India E). Growth of Labour Legislation in India F). Comparative Study of Old And New Labour Laws.

**Unit- II**

**Code on Wages- 2019**

A). Concept of minimum wage, fair wage, living wage and need based minimum wage B). Procedure for fixation and revision of minimum wages C). Fixation of minimum rates of wage by time rate or by piece rate D). Procedure for hearing and deciding claims. E) Definition of wage and Responsibility for payment of wages F). Fixation of wage period and Time of payment of wage G). Deductions which may be made from wages and Maximum amount of deduction, H). Concept of Bonus and payment of Bonus.

**Unit - III**

**Occupational Safety, Health and Working Conditions Code 2020**

A).Concept of “factory”, “manufacturing process” “worker” and “occupier” B). General duties of occupier C). Measures to be taken in factories for health, safety and welfare of workers D). Working hours of adults E). Employment of young person and children F). Annual leave with wages G). Additional provisions regulating employment of women in factory.

TRIP COPY

A

Manpreet

*Manpreet*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

## Unit – IV

### Code on Social Security 2020

- A). Definition of dependant, workman, partial disablement and total disablement  
B). Employer's liability for compensation - Scope of arising out of and in the course of employment - Doctrine of notional extension - When employer is not liable  
C). Employer's Liability when contract or is engaged  
D). Amount of compensation  
E). Distribution of Compensation  
F). Procedure in proceedings before Commissioner  
G). Appeals

## Unit – V Code on Social Security 2020 (Contd.)

- A). Social Security- Concept and Organisation  
B). Social Security in respect of Workers  
C). Employees Provident Fund and Employees State Insurance  
D). Family Pension Scheme 1971 and Employees' Pension Scheme 1995; - The changing rules regarding Employees Provident Fund and Pension Schemes;  
E). Gratuity - Concept of gratuity; Eligibility for payment of gratuity; Determination of gratuity; Forfeiture of gratuity  
F). Maternity Benefit- Concept and Provisions  
G). Authorities, Assessment, Compliance, Recovery and Monitoring under the Code

### Selected Bibliography

1. Code on Wages 2019
2. Occupational Safety, Health & Working Conditions Code 2020
3. Code on Social Security 2020
4. S.C. Srivastava, Commentaries on factories Act, Universal Law Publishing House, Delhi
5. H.L. Kumar, Workmen's Compensation Act.
6. Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law- P.L. Malik, Eastern Book Company
7. Labour and Industrial Laws- S.N. Mishra, Central law Publications
8. Labour and Industrial Laws- Avtar Singh, Lexis Nexis Publications

TRUE COPY

*amiz*

*B*

*Manpreet Kaur Rajpa*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

9. Dr. G V Goswami, Labour Industrial Laws, 8th Edn. – 2004, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, Part VI
10. K M Pillai, Labour and Industrial Law, 10th Edn- 2005, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, Chapter's 4-6
11. O.P. Malhotra, Industrial Disputes Act, Vol. I & II
12. Indian Law Institute – Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations

*G*

*Manpreet*

TRUE COPY

*Manpreet*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpaul  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III

Paper – I, Jurisprudence (Legal Method, Indian Legal System And Basic Theory Of Law)

**Unit-I**

Introduction 1. Definition of the term Jurisprudence 2. Definition of Law, kinds of law 3. Justice and its kinds 4. Sources of Law (Elementary study)

**Unit-II**

Schools of Jurisprudence 1. Natural law school 2. Analytical school, Imperative Theory of law, Pure Theory of law 3. Historical school 4. Sociological school 5. Realistic school 6. The ancient : The concept of 'DHARMA' 7. Feminist – Schools of Jurisprudence

**Unit-III**

Sources of Law 1. Legislation 2. Precedents: concept of stare decisis 3. Customs

**Unit-IV**

Legal Rights: the Concept 1. Rights: kinds, meanings 2. Duty: meaning and kinds 3. Relation between right and duty Persons 1. Nature of personality 2. Status of the unborn, minor, lunatic, drunken and dead persons 3. Corporate personality: Dimension of the modern legal personality: Legal personality of non-human beings.

**Unit-V**

Possession and Ownership: the Concept 1. Kinds of possession, Theories of Possession 2. Kinds of ownership, Theories of Ownership 3. Difference between possession and ownership 4. Title Liability 1. Condition of imposing liability (Wrongful Acts) 2. Strict liability 3. Vicarious liability Obligation: 1. Nature and kind 2. Difference between : Being obliged and having obligation (HLA Hart)

D 26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/08/21

16/11/2021

26-8-21

TRUE COPY

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

### Select Bibliography

1. Bodenheimer, Jurisprudence – The Philosophy and Method of Law (1996) Universal, Delhi.
2. Fitzgerald, (ed) Salmond on Jurisprudence (1999) Tripathi, Bombay
3. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory (1995) Universal, Delhi.
4. V.D. Mahajan, Jurisprudence and Legal Theory (1996 reprint), Eastern Lucknow.
5. M.D.A. Freeman(ed.), Lloyd's introduction to Jurisprudence. (1994), Sweet and Maxwell.
6. Paton G.W. Jurisprudence (1972) Oxford, ELBS.
7. H.L.A. Hart, The concepts of Law (1970) Oxford, ELBS.
8. Roscoe Pound, Introduction to the Philosophy of Law (1998 reprint) Universal Delhi.
9. Dias, S.N. Jurisprudence: A Study of Indian Legal Theory (1985), Metropolitan New Delhi.

### L.L.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III Paper – II Right To Information (LAWRTI01T)

#### Unit – I

Introduction of Right to Information Act 2005: History, Background, Objectives, Preamble of Right to Information Act 2005, Obligation of Public Authorities (Section 3 to 11) Right to Information in Global Perspective: (World right to Know) a. United Nations and the Right to Information b. The Commonwealth and the Right to Information c. The Right to Information in USA d. The Right to Information in UK e. Rome Convention for the Protection of Human rights and Fundamental Freedoms, 1950

#### Unit – II

Right to Information as Constitutional rights: Protection of Article 19(1) (a), Right to privacy, Contempt of Court, Public Interest vis-à-vis Information

#### Unit – III

The Central Information Commission: Constitutions, Eligibility criteria and Process of Appointment, Term of office and Condition of Service, Removal of Informational Commissioner

#### Unit – IV

The State Information Commission: Constitutions, Eligibility criteria and Process of Appointment, Term of office and Condition of Service, Removal of Informational Commissioner

#### Unit – V

Power and Function: Information Commission, Appeal and Penalties under Right to Information Act 2005. Breach of Confidentiality and Privacy: The Indian perspective an 'offence' under the Indian Information Technologies Act 2000

#### Texts & References

1. The Right to Information Act Book, By Shruti Desai
2. The Right to Information Act, 2005 By Dheera Khanawal & Krishna K. Khanawal
3. The Right to Information : Law-Policy-Practice By Rodney D Ryder
4. Handbook on The Right to Information Act By P.K.Das

G-26/8/21

26/8/21

20/8/21

26/8/21

16/11/2021

26-8-21

Manu

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajra  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

5. Treaties on The Right to Information Act 2005 By Dr.Hiraj Kumar

## L.L.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III

### Paper-III Civil Procedure Code & Limitation Act (Criminal Procedure Code) (LAWCPC01T)

#### Unit -I

**Introduction Concepts.** 1. Affidavit, order, judgment, decree, plaint, restitution, execution, decree- holder, judgment- debtor, mense profits, written statement. 2. Distinction between decree and judgment and between decree and order

**Jurisdiction 1.** Kinds 2. Hierarchy of courts 3. Suit of civil nature- scope and limits 4. Res subjudice and resjudicata 5. Foreign judgment - enforcement 6. Place of suing 7. Institution of suit 8. Parties to suit: joinder mis- joinder or non-joinder of parties representative suit 9. Frame of suit: cause of action 10. Alternative disputes resolution (ADR) 11. Summons

#### Unit-II

**Pleading 1.** Rules of pleading, signing and verification 2. Alternative pleading 3. Construction of pleadings 4. Plaint: particulars 5. Admission, return and rejection 6. Written statement: particulars, rules of Evidence 7. Set off and counter claim: distinction 8. Discovery, inspection and production of documents 9. Interrogatories 10. Privileged documents 11. Affidavits

#### Unit-III

**Appearance, Examination, Trial and Suit in particular cases** 1. Appearance 2. Ex-parte procedure 3. Summary and attendance of witnesses 4. Trial 5. Adjournments 6. Interim orders: commission, arrest or attachment before judgment, injunction and appointment of receiver 7. Interests or costs 8. Execution - concept General principles 9. Power for execution of decrees 10. Procedure for execution (section 52-54) 11. Enforcement, arrest and detention (ss 55-56) 12. Attachment (ss 65-64) 13. Sale (ss 65-97) 14. Delivery of property 15. Stay of execution

**Suits in Particular Cases - 1.** By or against government (ss 79-82) 2. By aliens and by or against foreign rules or ambassadors (ss 83-87-A) 3. Public nuisance (ss. 91-93) 4. Suits by or against firm 5. Mortgage 6. Interpleader suits 7 Suits relating to public charities 8 Indigent (Pauper) suits

#### Unit -IV

**Appeals, Review, Reference and Revision 1.** Appeals from decree and order general provisions relating to appeal 2. Transfer of cases 3. Restitution 4. Caveat 5. Inherent powers of courts 6. Law Reform : Law Commission on Civil Procedure - Amendments

#### Unit-V

**Limitation 1.** The concept- the law assists the vigilant and not those who sleep over the rights. 2. object of the law of Limitation 3. Distinction with laches, acquiescence, prescription. 4. Extension and suspension of limitation 5. Sufficient cause for not filing the proceedings. 6. Illness. 7. Mistaken legal advise. 8. Mistaken view of law. 9. Poverty, minority and purdha. 10. Imprisonment 11. Defective vakalatnama 12. Legal liabilities 13. Acknowledgement- essential requisites 14. Continuing tort and continuing breach of contract 15. Foreign rule of limitation : contract entered into under a foreign law

#### Select bibliography

1. Mulla, code of civil procedure (1999), Universal Delhi
2. C.K. Thakkar, CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE(1999) Universal Delhi
3. M.R. MALIK(ed.) B B Mitra on Limitation Act (1998). Eastern Lycknow.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

16/11/2021

26/8-21

TRUE COPY

319

Mammy  
Pror. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

4. Majumdar P.K. and Kataritya r.p. Commentry on the CODE OF CIVIL PROSEDURE 1908 (1998), Universal Delhi.
5. Saha A.N. The CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE(2000) Universal Delhi.
6. Sarkar Law of CIVIL PROCEDURE VOLS. (2000) Universal Delhi
7. Universal CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE(2000)

### L.L.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III

#### Paper – IV Law Of Crimes -II (Criminal Procedure Code) (LAWLOC02T)

##### Unit – I

1. The rationale of criminal procedure; the importance of fair trial. The constitutional perspectives 2. Pre trial Process: Arrest 3. The distinction between cognizable and non cognizable offences: relevance and adequacy problems 4. Steps to ensure accused's presence at trial: warrant and summons 5. Arrest with and without warrant (Section 70-73 and 41) 6. The absconder status (section 82, 83, and 85) 7. Right of the arrested person Right to know ground of arrest (section 50(1), 55,75) 8. Right to be taken to magistrate without delay (section 56,57) 9. Right to not being detained for more than twenty- four hours (section 57): Vis-a-vis Article 22 (2) of the constitution of India 10. Right to consult legal practitioner, legal aid and the right to be informed about rights to bail. 11. Right to be examined by a medical practitioner (section 54) Search and Seizure (Pretrial Process) 1. Search warrant (section 83, 94,97, 98) and search without warrant 2. Police search during investigation (section 165, 166, 153) 3. General principles of search (section 100) 4. Seizure (section 102) 5. Constitutional aspects of validity of search and seizure proceedings

##### Unit – II

1. F.I.R. (section 154) 2. Evidentiary value of F.I.R. (see section 145 and 157 of Evidence Act) Pre-trial Process: Magisterial Powers to Take Cognizance 1. Commencement of proceedings- (section 200, 201, 202) 2. Dismissal of complaints (section 203, 204) 3. Bail: concept, purpose: constitutional overtones 86 4. Bailable and non- bailable offences (section 436, 437, 438) 5. Cancellation of bail (section 437 (5), 6. Anticipatory bail (section 438) 7. Appellate bail powers (section 389 (1), 395 (1), 437 (5)) 8. General principles concerning bond (section 441 - 450)

##### Unit – III

1. Conception of fair trial 2. Presumption of innocence 3. Venue of trial 4. Right of the accused to know the accusation (section 221- 224) and accusation be held in the accused's presence 5. Right of cross- examination and offering evidence in defence: the accused statement 6. Right to speedy trial Charge 1. Framing of charge 2. Form and content of charge (section 211, 212, 216) 3. Separate charge for distinct offence (section 218, 219, 220, 221, 223) 4. Discharge – pre- charge evidence Preliminary Pleas to Bar the Trial 1. Jurisdiction (section 26, 177- 189, 461, 462, 479) 2. Time limitations: Rationale and scope (section 468 - 473) 3. Pleas of autrefois acquit and autrefois convict (section 300, and Art 22d) 4. Estoppel 5. Compounding of offences 6. Trial before a Court of Sessions: Procedural Steps and Substantive Rights 7. Summary Trial (Sec 260-265)

##### Unit – IV

1. Form and content (section 354) 2. Post conviction orders in lieu of punishment(section 360, 361, 31): emerging penal policy (Plea Bargaining) 3. Compensation and cost (section 357,358) 87 4. Modes of providing judgement (section 353, 362, 363) Appeal, Review, Revision 1. No appeal in certain cases (section 372, 375, 376) 2. The rationale of appeals, review, revision 3. The multiple ranges of appellate remedies 4. Appeal before Supreme Court of India and High Courts (section

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/11/21

16/11/2021

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

L.L.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III  
Paper-VI (Option: A) Equity And Trust (LAWEAT01T)

Unit -I

Introduction 1 The concept of trust; distinction with agency and contract 2 Origin and growth of equity in England 3 Development of law: common law and equity 4 The Maxims of equity 5 Trusts: classification, (Including Religious, Constructive Trust, Charitable Trust and Public Trust)

Unit-II

Definition and Nature of trust under Indian law 1 Obligations and Nature of trust 2 Creation of trust: rules 3 Appointment of new trustees 4 Extinction of trust 5 Fiduciary Relations.

Unit-III

Rights and Duties of Trustees Rights - 1 Title deed 2 Reimbursement 3 Indemnity 4 Seeking direction from court 5 Settlement of accounts 6 General authority Duties - 1 Execution 2 Acquaintance with the nature of property 3 Duties in respect of title 4 Duty of care 5 Conversion 41 6 Impartiality 7 Prevention of waste 8 Keeping of accounts and giving of information 9 Investment 10 Sale

Unit -IV

Powers and Liabilities including Disabilities of trustee. 1 Sale 2 Varying of Investment 3 Property of minors 4 Giving receipts 5 Power to compound, compromise and settle 6 Exercising authority on death or disclaimer of one of the trustees 7 Suspension of trustee's power 8 Discharge of trustees. 9 Liability for breach of trust.

Unit-V

Rights and Liabilities of Beneficiaries 1 Rents and profits 2 Specific execution 3 Inspection and information 4 Transfer 5 Suit for execution 6 To have proper trustees 7 Right to compel the trustee to do the duties 8 Rights on wrongful purchase or acquisition by trustees 9 Follow up of trust properties in the hands of third parties 10 Blending of property by trustee 11 Wrongful application of trust property by partner trustee for partnership purposes. 42

Select bibliography

8. S. Krishnamurthy Aiyar and Harbans Lal Singh, Principles and Digest of Trusts Laws (1998). Universal Book Agency, Allahabad.
9. R.H. Mandsley and E.H. Bum, Trust and Trustees Cases and materials (1978) Butterworth London.
10. R.E. Megarry and P.V. Baker Snell's principles of Equity (1964) ELBS, Sweet and Maxwell.
11. Philip H. Pettit, Equity and Law of Trust (1970).
12. Iyer N., Indian Trust Act (1997). Delhi Law House, New Delhi.
13. Ahmedullah Khan, The Law of Wakf in India (1991) Delhi Law House, Delhi.
14. Rao, C.R., The Indian Trust Act and Allied Laws (1999).
15. G.P. Singh, Equity Trust, Mortgages and Fiduciary relations, Central Law Agency.
16. B.M. Gandhi, Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief Eastern Book Company.

L.L.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III  
Paper - VI (Option: B) Bio Diversity (LAWBID01T)

Unit - I

Introduction: 1 Concept - Multi Disciplinary Subject, Object and Reasons of the Act and Salient features. 2 Biological Diversity - Convention 9/1992 (glimpses) Biotechnology and Biopiracy Art 3 and 15 thereof 3 Definitions - Benefit claims, Bio

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

16/11/2021

26-8-21

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Diversity, Resources, 4 Relationship with IPR : Patent, Copy Right, Software and Application of IPR with approval of Authority to the undertaking.

**Unit – II**

**National Bio Diversity Authority:** 1 Constitution organization and establishment of and committees under it 2 Powers and Function of N.D.B.A. 3 For certain activities approval of Authorities by undertaking 4 Determination of equal benefits 5 Transfer of Bio Resource Knowledge

**Unit – III**

**State Bio Diversity Boards:** 1 Constitution and establishment of State Boards 2 Function 3 Powers of State Bio Diversity Board

**Unit – IV**

**National Bio Diversity Fund:** 1 Constitution of National Bio-Diversity fund 2 Accountable to central govt. by periodical reports and other provisions 3 constitution of State Bio Diversity Fund and other provisions of central and state government 4 Local Bio Diversity fund

**Unit – V**

**Functions:** 1 To develop National strategies plans for conservation of Bio Diversity 2 Bio Diversity Management Committees 3 NBDA to be bound by the instruction of Central Government 4 Power of State to give direction 5 Settlement of Dispute between State Bio Diversity Board and nature of office of members of NBDA 6 Appeals 7 Cognizance of offence and non bailable offences 8 Offences by Companies 104 9 powers of Central Government to make rules and State Government to make rules.

**Texts & References**

1. Intellectual property Law in India – Justice P.S. Narayan Gogia Law Agency / Hyderabad.
2. Law Relating to IPR Central Law Agency Allahabad Dr. M.K. Bhandari
3. Dr. S R Mynei Law Relating to Intellectual Property Asia law House, Hyderabad.
4. I.P. Laws – P. Narayan Eastern law House.
5. A Usha – Biodiversity and conservation : International Perspectives – The ICFAI University Press.

**L.L.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III  
Paper – VII Moot Court & Legal AID (LAWMCL03N)**

**Unit – I**

Introduction - Meaning of Legal aid cell, formation of legal aid clinic, objective of moot court and legal aid.

**Unit- II**

Minor project Legal literacy camp, court visit

**Unit- III**

Legal aid provisions Legal aid provision in CPC, CR P.C. and constitution .

**Unit – IV**

Child rights Child rights under Indian constitution, child protection Legal Provisions For Protection Of Children International Conventions And Declarations, under The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000

**Unit – V:**

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/11/2021

26-8-21

26/8/21

Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajp  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

Assignments

Suggested Readings

1. Moot Court : Kailash Rai
2. Cr. P.C. : Paranjape
3. CONSTITUTION OF INDIA ; DR. D.D.BASU
4. The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act 2000.

9/16/21  
26/8/21  
M  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III

Paper – II : Law Of Crimes -II (Criminal Procedure Code)

**Unit – I**

1. The rationale of criminal procedure: the importance of fair trial. The constitutional perspectives 2. Pre trial Process: Arrest 3. The distinction between cognizable and non cognizable offences: relevance and adequacy problems 4. Steps to ensure accused's presence at trial: warrant and summons 5. Arrest with and without warrant (Section 70-73 and 41) 6. The absconder status (section 82, 83, and 85) 7. Right of the arrested person Right to know ground of arrest (section 50(1), 55,75) 8. Right to be taken to magistrate without delay (section 56,57) 9. Right to not being detained for more than twenty- four hours (section 57): Vis-a-vis Article 22 (2) of the constitution of India 10. Right to consult legal practitioner, legal aid and the right to be informed about rights to bail. 11. Right to be examined by a medical practitioner (section 54) Search and Seizure (Pretrial Process) 1. Search warrant (section 83, 94,97, 98) and search without warrant 2. Police search during investigation (section 165, 166, 153) 3. General principles of search (section 100) 4. Seizure (section 102) 5. Constitutional aspects of validity of search and seizure proceedings

**Unit – II**

1. F.I.R. (section 154) 2. Evidentiary value of F.I.R. (see section 145 and 157 of Evidence Act) Pre-trial Process: Magisterial Powers to Take Cognizance 1. Commencement of proceedings- (section 200, 201, 202) 2. Dismissal of complaints (section 203, 204) 3. Bail: concept, purpose: constitutional overtones 86 4. Bailable and non- bailable offences (section 436, 437, 438) 5. Cancellation of bail (section 437 (5). 6. Anticipatory bail (section 438) 7. Appellate bail powers (section 389 (1), 395 (1), 437 (5)) 8. General principles concerning bond (section 441 - 450)

**Unit – III**

1. Conception of fair trial 2. Presumption of innocence 3. Venue of trial 4. Right of the accused to know the accusation (section 221- 224) and accusation be held in the accused's presence 5. Right of cross- examination and offering evidence in defence: the accused statement 6. Right to speedy trial Charge 1. Framing of

16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

charge 2. Form and content of charge (section 211, 212, 216) 3. Separate charge for distinct offence (section 218, 219, 220, 221, 223) 4. Discharge – pre-charge evidence Preliminary Pleas to Bar the Trial 1. Jurisdiction (section 26, 177- 189, 461, 462, 479) 2. Time limitations: Rationale and scope (section 468 - 473) 3. Pleas of autrefois acquit and autrefois convict (section 300, and Art 22d) 4. Estoppel 5. Compounding of offences 6. Trial before a Court of Sessions: Procedural Steps and Substantive Rights 7. Summary Trial (Sec 260-265)

#### Unit – IV

1. Form and content (section 354) 2. Post conviction orders in lieu of punishment (section 360, 361, 31); emerging penal policy (Plea Bargaining) 3. Compensation and cost (section 357, 358) 87 4. Modes of providing judgement (section 353, 362, 363) Appeal, Review, Revision 1. No appeal in certain cases (section 372, 375, . 376) 2. The rationale of appeals, review, revision 3. The multiple ranges of appellate remedies 4. Appeal before Supreme Court of India and High Courts (section 374, 379) and (Article 31, 132, 134, 136 of constitution of India) 5. Appeal to Sessions Court (section 374) 6. Special right to appeal (section 380) 7. Government appeal against sentencing (section 377, 378) 8. Judicial power in disposal of appeal (section 368) 9. Legal aid in appeals 10. Revisional jurisdiction (section 397- 405) 11. Transfer of cases (section 406, 407)

#### Unit – V

1. Nature and magnitude of the problem 2. Causes 3. Juvenile court system 4. Treatment and rehabilitation of juveniles 5. Juvenile and adult crime 6. Legislative and judicial protection of juvenile offender 7. Juvenile justice (Protection and Care) Act 2000.

#### Texts & References

1. Ratanlal Dhirajlal, Criminal Procedure Code (1999), Universal, Delhi
2. Chandrasekharan Pillai, ed., Kelkar Lectures on Criminal Procedure (2001), Eastern Lucknow.
3. Principles and commentaries on the Code of Criminal Procedure. 2 Vol. (2000) Universal.
4. Woodroffe: Commentaries on Code of criminal Procedure, 2. vol. (2000) Universal

*M S*  
16/11/2021 26/8/21

*Manu*  
26/0/21

*Manu*  
26-8-21

*Manu*  
26/8/21

*Manu*  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III

PAPER III : ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

**Unit - I**

Introduction 1. Meaning, 2. Administrative Law - The Concept definitions, nature, historical development, sources, relationship with Constitutional law), 3. rule of law and separation of powers, 4. Classification of administrative functions and distinction between them. 5. Droit administrative.

**Unit - II**

Delegated Legislation 1. Meaning and its kinds, 2. Administrative directions 3. Distinction between delegated legislation and administrative directions. 4. Control over delegated legislation procedural, judicial and parliamentary control, 5. Principles of natural justice, 6. Civil services in India.

**Unit - III**

Administrative discretion 1. Judicial control of discretionary powers, 2. Act of State, 3. Tortious liability of the State. 4. Contractual liability of the State

**Unit - IV**

Government privileges in legal proceedings. 1. Meaning and kinds, Estoppel and Waiver 2. official secrets 3. right to information 4. lokpal and lokayukt 5. Central Vigilance Commissions 6. Commission of inquiry.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21  
26/8/21

16/11/2021

26-8-21

TRUE COPY

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

### Unit – V

Administrative Tribunals 1. Definition of Administrative Tribunals 2. Merits, demerits, 3. Reasons of growth 4. Distinction between courts and Tribunals 5. Public corporation - classification characteristics, controls, formation 6. Remedies - Constitutional and ordinary.

### Texts & References

1. C.K. Allen, Law and Orders (1985).
2. D.D. Basu, Comparative Administrative Law (1998).
3. M.A. Fazal, Judicial Control of Administrative Action in India, Pakistan and Bangladesh (2000), Butterworths – India
4. Franks, Report of the Committee on Administrative Tribunals and Inquiries, HMSO, 1959.
5. Peter Cane, An Introduction to Administrative Law (1996) Oxford.
6. J.C. Garner, Administrative Law (1989), Butterworths (ed.B.L.Jones).
7. M.P. Jain, Cases and Materials on Indian Administrative Law, Vol I and II (1996),

26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III

PAPER IV : MEDIA AND LAW

**Unit - I**

Mass Media- Types of- Press Films, Radio Television 1. Ownership Patterns :- Press - private-public A - Films, Private B - Radio & Television - 2. Differences between visual and non - visual Media - Impact on people's minds

**Unit - II**

Press-Freedom of Speech and Expression — Article 19 (1) (a) 1. Includes Freedom of the Press 2. Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition 3. Law relating to employees wages and service conditions of media, The working journalists and other news paper employee (condition of service) and Misc. Provisions Act, 1955, The working journalist (Fixation of Rates of wages) Act, 1958. 4. . Price and pages Schedule Regulation 5. Newsprint Control order 6. Advertisement- is it included within freedom of speech and expression? 7. Press and the monopolies and Restrictive trade practices Act. 8. The working Journalist (Fixation of Rates of wages) Act, 1958.

**Unit - III**

Films - It Included in freedom of speech and expressions? 1. Censorship of films - constitutionality 2. The Abbas case 3. Differences between films and press - why pre- censorship valid for films but not for the press 4. Censorship under the cinematograph Act 120

**Unit - IV**

Radio and television- Government Policy: 1. The Press Council Act, 1978 2. Regulatory Code of Conduct 3. Report of the Chadha committee 4. Government policy 5. Commercial advertisement 6. Internal scrutiny of serials etc

Handwritten notes and signatures with dates: 26/8/21, 21/4/18, 26/10/21, 16/11/2021, 26-8-21, 26/8/21.

*Manu*

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

**Unit - V**

Constitutional Restrictions 1. Radio and television subject to law of defamation and obscenity 2. Power of legislate- Article 246 read with the seventh schedule 3. Power of impose tax - licensing and licence fee 4. Contempts of Court Act.

**Texts & References**

1. M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Waretha
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol. (1991) Tripathi, Bombay
3. John B. Haward, "The Social Accountability of Public Enterprises" in Law and community contn in New Development Strategies (International Center for law in Development 1980)
4. Bruce Michael Boyd, "Film Censorship in India: A Reasonable Restriction on freedom of speech and expression" 14 J.I.L.I. 501 (1972)
5. Rajeev Dhavan "On the Law of the Press in India" 26 J.I.L.I. 288 (1984)
6. Rajeev Dhavan, "Legitimizing. Government Rhetoric; Reflections on some Aspects of Social press Commission" 26 J.I.L.I. 391 (1984)
7. Soli Sorabjee, Law of press Censorship in India (1976)
8. Justice E.S. Venkatramiah, freedom of press: Some Recent trends (1984)

Handwritten notes and signatures:

- 26/8/21 (with a circled 'm')
- 9/10/21
- 26/10/21
- 26/8/21
- 16/11/2021
- 26/8/21 (with a circled 'H')
- 26-8-21

**TRUE COPY**

*Manu*

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III

Paper V : Professional Ethics And Professional Accounting  
System

**Unit – I**

Admission, Enrolment & Rights of Advocate 1. Importance of Legal Profession. 2. Persons who may be admitted as advocate on a State roll. 3. Disqualification for enrolment 4. Rights of Advocates 5. State Bar Councils (i) Establishment and Organization (ii) Powers and Functions 6. Bar Council of India (i) Organization (ii) Powers and Functions

**Unit – II**

Ethics of Legal Profession 1. Meaning, Nature and Need 2. Duty to the Client

**Unit – III**

Punishment for Professional or Other Misconduct 1. Professional or other Misconduct- Meaning and Scope 2. The Body or Authority empowered to punish for professional or other misconduct. (i) State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee (ii) Bar Council of India- and its disciplinary committee 102 3. Complaint against advocates and procedure to be followed by the Disciplinary Committee. 4. Remedies against the order of punishment.

**Unit – IV**

Bench Bar Relation 1. Role of Judge on Maintaining Rule of Law 2. Mutual Respect 3. Maintenance of orderly society 4. Invaluable aid of advocates to Judges 5. Privilege of Advocates 6. Duty to avoid interruption of Council 7.

Handwritten notes and dates: 25/8/21, 26/8/21, 9/10, 26/8/21, 16/11/2021, 26/8/21, 26/8/21.

TRUE COPY

*Manu*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Administration of Justice clean & Pure 8. Uncourteous conduct, Misconduct of lawyers and Insulting Language.

**Unit – V**

Meaning and Categories of Contempt of Court 1. Contempt of Court- Its meaning and Nature 2. Kinds of Contempt (i) Criminal Contempt (ii) Civil Contempt 3. Contempt by Lawyers 4. Contempt by Judges, Magistrates or other persons acting judicially 5. Contempt by State, Corporate bodies & other officers

**Texts & References**

1. J.P.S. Sirohi : Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability, Bench- Bar Relationship.  
Kailash Rai : Legal Ethics, Accountability, for Lawyer's , Bar-Bench Relation

*Handwritten notes:*  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26-8-21

TRUE COPY

*Manu*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - III  
Paper VI : Health Law

**Unit - I**

Concept 1. Concept & Definition of Health. 2. Right to health 3. International law & health. 4. Indigenous and Allopathic health system

**Unit - II**

Constitution of India 1. Constitutional protection – Fundamental Right & Directive principle.

**Unit - III**

Public health offences and Law 1. Offence affecting the Public Health, (Chapter XIV of IPC) 2. Nuisance, Miscarriage, (312.3.313 IPC), relevant provision of CRPC.

**Unit - IV**

Special critical problems 1. Immoral trafficking. 2. Female foeticides 3. Kidnapping and abduction – National protections

**Unit - V**

Health and Legal Protection 1. Health and Legal protection – Environments law. J.J. Act. prenatal diagnostic technique, regulation & prevention of misuses. 2. Factory Act. Mental Health Act 1987, Maternity Benefit Act. 107 UNIT-V Jurisprudence of health services 1. Health law & Judiciary. 2. Types of health insurance 3. Public service related situations – Negligence (Private eye sterilization camp etc.) 4. Disposal of medical and surgical waste 5. Health Care Units (Public/Private)

~~A~~  
26/11/2020  
26/8/21

9/10/21  
26/8/21

A  
26-8-21

~~B~~  
26/8/21

Manu

TRUE COPY

333

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Texts & References

1. Right to life and Right to Death : A study – The ICFAI University Press.
2. HIV/Aids – Health Care and Human rights approach – The ICFAI University Press.
3. Public Health : Enforcement and Law - The ICFAI University Press
4. Clinical Trials : Law and Regulations- The ICFAI University Press
5. Right to Public Health and Impact of Patents - The ICFAI University Press.  
108

9/10/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



Public financing institution – IDBI, ICICI, IFC, and SFC. 3. Mutual fund and other collective investment schemes 4. Institutional investments – LIC, UTI and Banks. 5. FDI and NRI investment – Foreign institutional investments (IMF and World Bank).

**Unit – V**

**Administrative regulation on Corporate Finance** 1. Inspection of accounts. 2. Central government control. 3. Control by Registrar of companies. 4. RBI control. 5. SEBI control, status of SEBI

**Texts & References**

1. Alastair Hundson : The Law on Financial Derivatives (1998), Sweet & Maxwell.
2. Ell's Ferran, Company Law and Corporate Finance (1999), Oxford.
3. Jonathan Charkham : Fair Shares : The Future of Shareholder Power and Responsibility (1999), Oxford. 112
4. Ramaiya A. : Guide to the Companies Act (1998), Vol. I, II and III
5. H.A.J. Ford and A.P. Austen : Ford's Principle of Corporations Law (1999) Butterworths.
6. 1. J.P.S. Sirohi : Professional Ethics, Lawyer's Accountability, Bench- Bar Relationship.

Handwritten notes and signatures:

- 26/8/14
- 9/6/17
- 26/8/21
- 16/11/2021
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21

Manu

**TRUE COPY**

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



**Social Insurance in India:** 1. Important elements in social insurance, its need. 2. Commercial insurance and social insurance 3. Workmen's compensation- scope, risks covered, industrial accidents, occupational diseases, cash benefits, incapacity, amount of compensation, nature of injuries, dependents, schedule 4. Sickness insurance, Adarkar scheme, Stack and Rao scheme for wage earners and others, risks covered, maturity and other benefits 5. Old age, premature death and invalidity insurance or pension insurance, public provident fund. 6. Fire Insurance 7. Social insurance for people like seamen, circus workers and agricultural workers 8. Public Liability Insurance 9. The scheme 10. Authorities.

**Texts & References**

1. Singh, Bridge Anand, New Insurance Law (2000) Union Book Publishers, Allahabad.
2. Ivamy, Case Book on Insurance Law(1984), Butterworths.
3. Jvamy, General Principles of insurance Laws (1993), Butterworths
4. John Birds, Modern Insurance Law(1988), Sweet and Maxwell
5. Sreenivasan. M.N., Principles of insurance Law (1 997), Ramaniya Publishers,Bangalore.
6. M.N. Mishra – Law of Insurance – Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

10/11/2021

26/8-21

26/8/21

Manu

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER – IV

PAPER I : Environmental Laws

**Unit – I**

Concept of Environment and Pollution 1. Environment. Meaning and Concept 2. Pollution- Meaning and Effects of pollution 3. Environmental Pollution (Water, Air and Noise Pollution) 4. Meaning and standards, Culprits and victims . Offences and penalties

**Unit – II**

International Historical Perspective 1. Stockholm conference 2. Rio conference 3. U.N. declaration on right to development 4. Green house effect and ozone depletion

**Unit – III**

Constitutional Provisions related to Environment 1. Constitution in making-development and property oriented approach 2. Directive Principles, - Status, role and interrelationship with fundamental rights and fundamental duties 3. Fundamental Duties 4. Judicial approach 5. Fundamental Rights (Rights to clean and healthy environment, Environment Vs. Development) 6. Enforcing agencies and remedies (Courts, Tribunal, Constitutional, statutory and judicial remedies) 7. Emerging principles (Polluter pays: public liability insurance, Precautionary principles) 8. Sustainable development.

**Unit – IV**

Environment Protection Measures VIS A VIS Environment Pollution 1. Protection: means and sanctions 2. Protection agencies: power and functions 3. Emerging protection through delegated legislation 4. Hazardous waste 5. Bio- medical waste 57 6. Judiciary and complex problems in administration of environment justice

*M.K.*  
10/11/2021

*Albun*  
26/8/21

*Manj*  
26/8/21

*B*  
26/8/21

*By*  
26-8-21

*Manj*  
26/8/21

*Manj*

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit – V**

Forest and wildlife Protection 1. Greenery conservation laws 2. Forest conservation laws 3. Conservation agencies 4. Prior approval and non-forest purpose 5. Symbiotic relationship and tribal people 6. Judicial approach Deforestation 7. Wild life - Sanctuaries and national parks 8. State monopoly in the sale of wild life and wild life articles - Licensing of zoos and parks 9. Offences against wild life Bio- diversity 1. Legal control 2. Control of eco-unfriendly experimentation on animals, plants, seeds and micro-organisms

**Texts & References**

1. Environmental Laws –S.N Dubey
2. Environmental Law Pranjape

9/10/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

**TRUE COPY**

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.**  
**LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - IV**  
**PAPER II : COMPANY LAW**

**Unit – I Meaning and Definition of company-characteristics of company**

Corporate personality - lifting the corporate veil

Registration and incorporation- procedure

Memorandum of Association - Doctrine of Ultra Vires

Articles of Association-Doctrine of Indoor management

**Unit – II Prospectus** - misrepresentation and remedies -criminal responsibility

Shares – Types of shares-Allotments of shares - call on shares

Share capital -preference share capital - equity share capital

Alteration and reduction of share capital - further issue of shares

**Unit – III Borrowing powers of the company**

Mortgages and charge loans - investments

Debentures

**Unit – IV Corporate governance**

Appointment of directors-position –Powers and duties of Directors

meetings -minutes of meetings – kinds of meeting-procedure

Accounts and audit - inspection and investigation

powers of Company Law Board - limitations -preventing operation and mismanagement

26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/11/2021  
26/8-21

*Manu*

**TRUE COPY**

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Amalgamation - takeover – reorganization

**Unit – V Winding up and corporate liability**

Winding up of companies - types - grounds – procedure

Powers of liquidators - consequences of winding up - liability of member removal from register.

Legal liability of company –civil , criminal and tortious

**Texts & References**

1. Avatar Singh, Company Law.
2. S.M. Shah, Lecturers on Company Law.
3. L.C.B. Gower, Principles of Modern Company Law.
4. Palmer, Company Law.
5. Robert R. Pennington, Company Law.

*Handwritten notes:*  
9/10/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

**TRUE COPY**

*Manu*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.**  
**LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - IV**  
**PAPER III : Principle Of Taxation Law**

**Unit - I**

Income Tax Act 1 Basic concepts- basis of charges of tax 2 Definitions 3 Residential status of assesses – its impact on tax liability

**Unit – II**

Heads of Income - 1. General concepts 2. Chargeability to tax- admissible & inadmissible deductions, exclusions and deductions from income. 3. Set off and carry forward of losses. 4. salaries 5. Income from House Property 6. Income from Profits of Profession and business 7. Capital Gains 8. Income from other sources 9. Clubbing of income

**Unit – III**

Income tax Authorities 1. Powers & functions. 2. Assessment 3. Allotment of permanent account number. 4. Economic criteria scheme.

**Unit – IV**

Appeal, Revision and Reference 1. Appeal. 2. Revision. 3. Reference 4. Rectification, (Sec.269N, 269 UJ)

**Unit – V**

Prosecution and Penalties 1. Prosecutions under Income Tax Act. 1961 2. Non-compliance. 3. Contravention, 117 4. Avoidance 5. Evasion of tax. 6. Penalties

*Handwritten notes:*  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/11/2021  
26/08/21

*Manpreet*

**TRUE COPY**

343

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

### Texts & References

1. Taxman : Tax Planning and Management, (1998), Taxman
2. Agarwal, A.N. : Indian Economics (Selected Chapters) (1997) Wishwa Prakashini, N.Delhi.
3. N.K. Palkhivala & B.A. Palkhivala (eds) : Kanga and Palkhivala's Income Tax Law and Practice (7th ed. 1976).
4. Agrawal, V.S. : Taxation of Salaries with Tax Planning (1990). Professional Book Publishers, New Delhi.
5. V.S. Sunderam : Law of Income Tax in India (11th ed. 1978).
6. A.C. Sampat Iyengar : Three Taxes (6th ed. 1987).
7. K. Chaturvedi and S.M. Pithisaria : Income Tax Law (3rd ed. 1981).
8. V.P. Gandhi : Some Aspects of Indian Tax Structure : An Economic Analysis (1970)
9. T. Mathew: Tax Policy (1975).
- 10.H.M. Seervai : Constitutional Law of India (3rd ed. 1984)
- 11.I.P.S. Siddhu : Company Taxation Cases.

9/16/21  
26/8/21  
26/10/21  
16/11/2021  
26/8-21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - IV

PAPER IV :HUMAN RIGHT LAW & PRACTICE

**Unit - I**

Concept 1. Historical Development and concept of Human Right 2. Human Right in India ancient, medieval and modern concept of rights 3. Human Right in Western tradition 4. Concept of natural law and natural rights 5. Human Right in legal tradition: International Law and National Law 6. UN and Human Rights 7. Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1980) - individual and group rights 8. Covenant on political and Civil Rights (1966)

**Unit - II**

Conventions 1. Convention on economic social and cultural Rights 1966 2. Convention on the elimination of all forms of discrimination against women 3. Convention on the rights of the child

**Unit - III**

Impact and Implementation 1. Impact and Implementation of International Human Rights Norms in India 2. Human rights norms reflected in fundamental rights in the constitution 3. Directive principles: legislative and administrative implementation of international human rights norms through judicial process

**Unit - IV**

Disadvantaged Groups 1. Human Rights and disadvantaged Groups – women, prisoners, child, Dalits, Aid victims, and Minorities 2. Enforcement of Human Right in India

Handwritten signatures and dates: 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 26/8-21, 16/11/2021

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit - V**

Remedies 1. Role of courts: the Supreme Court, High Courts and other courts 2. Statutory commissions- human rights, women, minority and backward class 64

**Select bibliography**

1. S.K. Awasthi and R.P. Kataria. Law Relating to Human Rights, Orient New Delhi.
2. Human Rights Watch women's Rights Project. The Human Rights Watch Global Report on women's Human Rights (2000) Oxford.
3. Ermacora, Nowak and Tretter. International Human Rights (1993), Sweet & Maxwell.
4. Wallace. International Human Rights: Text & Materials (1996), Sweet & Maxwell.
5. Human Rights and Global Diversify (2001), Frank Cass, London
6. Nirmal. B.C., The Right to Self determination in International (1995). Deep & Deep.

P.R. Gandhi. International Human Rights documents (1999) Universal, Delhi.

Handwritten notes and dates:

- 9/10/21
- 26/10/21
- 26/8/21
- 16/11/2021
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21

TRUE COPY

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - IV

PAPER V :ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

**Unit - I**

1 Concept 1. Arbitration : Meaning scope and types 2. Arbitration Agreement- Essentials. Kinds 3. Who can enter into arbitration agreement ? 4. Validity 5. Reference to arbitration 6. Interim measures by court

**Unit - II**

Arbitration Tribunal Composition 2. Jurisdiction 3. Grounds of challenge 4. Powers 5. Procedure 6. Court assistance 7. Award, Rules of guidance, Form and content, Correction and interpretation 66 8. Grounds of setting aside an award- Want of proper notice and hearing, Contravention of composition and procedure. 9. Impartiality of the arbitrator 10. Bar of limitations, res judicata 11. Consent of parties 12. Enforcement 13. Appeals

**Unit - III**

Conciliation 1. Distinction between "conciliation", "mediation", and "arbitration". 2. Appointment of conciliator 3. Interaction between conciliator and parties 4. Communication, disclosure and confidentiality 5. Suggestions by parties 6. Settlement agreement and its effect 7. Resort to judicial proceedings, legal effect 8. Costs and deposit

**Unit - IV**

International Arbitration 1. Enforcement of Foreign Award 2. New York convention Award 3. Geneva Convention Award

Handwritten notes and signatures: 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 16/11/2021, 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 26/8/21

Manu

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

347





**Select Bibliography**

1. B.M. Sankudhar : Encyclopaedia of Education System in India 1999, Deep Publications
2. P.L. Mehta, R. Poonga : Free and Compulsory Education (1999) Deep & Deep Publication.
3. R.D. Agrawal : Law of Education and Educational Institutions (Higher Secondary) 70

9/02/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
26/08/21  
26-8-21

**TRUE COPY**

350

Manu  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER – IV

OPTIONAL PAPER VII : Equity And Trust

**Unit -I**

Introduction 1 The concept of trust: distinction with agency and contract 2 Origin and growth of equity in England 3 Development of law: common law and equity 4 The Maxims of equity 5 Trusts: classification. (Including Religious, Constructive Trust, Charitable Trust and Public Trust)

**Unit-II**

Definition and Nature of trust under Indian law 1 Obligations and Nature of trust 2 Creation of trust: rules 3 Appointment of new trustees 4 Extinction of trust 5 Fiduciary Relations.

**Unit-III**

Rights and Duties of Trustees Rights - 1 Title deed 2 Reimbursement 3 Indemnity 4 Seeking direction from court 5 Settlement of accounts 6 General authority Duties - 1 Execution 2 Acquaintance with the nature of property 3 Duties in respect of title 4 Duty of care 5 Conversion 41 6 Impartiality 7 Prevention of waste 8 Keeping of accounts and giving of information 9 Investment 10 Sale

**Unit -IV**

Powers and Liabilities including Disabilities of trustee. 1 Sale 2 Varying of Investment 3 Property of minors 4 Giving receipts 5 Power to compound, compromise and settle 6 Exercising authority on death or disclaimer of one of the trustees 7 Suspension of trustee's power 8 Discharge of trustees. 9 Liability for breach of trust.

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

351

*Manpreet*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit-V**

Rights and Liabilities of Beneficiaries 1 Rents and profits 2 Specific execution 3 Inspection and information 4 Transfer 5 Suit for execution 6 To have proper trustees 7 Right to compel the trustee to do the duties 8 Rights on wrongful purchase or acquisition by trustees 9 Follow up of trust properties in the hands of third parties 10 Blending of property by trustee 11 Wrongful application of trust property by partner trustee for partnership purposes. 42

**Select bibliography**

1. S. Krishnamurthy Aiyar and Harbans Lal Singh, Principles and Digest of Trusts Laws (1998). Universal Book Agency, Allahabad.
2. R.H. Mandsley and E.H. Bum, Trust and Trustees Cases and materials (1978) Butterworth London.
3. R.E. Megarry and P.V. Baker Snell's principles of Equity (1964) ELBS, Sweet and Maxwell.
4. Philip H. Pettit, Equity and Law of Trust (1970).
5. Iyer N., Indian Trust Act (1997), Delhi Law House, New Delhi.
6. Ahmedullah Khan, The Law of Wakf in India (1991) Delhi Law House, Delhi.
7. Rao. C.R., The Indian Trust Act and Allied Laws (1999).
8. G.P. Singh, Equity Trust, Mortgages and Fiduciary relations, Central Law Agency.
9. B.M. Gandhi, Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief Eastern Book Company.

Handwritten notes and signatures with dates: 26/8/21, 16/11/2021, 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 26/8/21.

**TRUE COPY**

352

Manu  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -II SEMESTER - IV

OPTIONAL PAPER VII : FINANCIAL MARKET REGULATION

**UNIT I :Introduction to Financial System**

A) An Overview of Financial System - Structure of Indian financial system, the nature and role of financial system, Relationship between financial system and economic development, Constituents of Financial System – Primary and Secondary, Development of Financial Markets in India, Components of financial system. B) Theories –Prior savings theory, Credit creation theory, Theory of post savings, Financial regulation theory, Financial liberalization theory.

**UNIT :2 Overview of Capital Market**

A) Introduction to Capital Market - Structure and Growth of the Indian Capital Market, Indian Capital Market Forms - Industrial Securities , New Issue markets and Old Issue markets- Introduction, Features, Types and Government Securities (Gilt-edged market)- Introduction, Features, and Types B) Ownership Securities – Equity Shares, Preference Shares, No-par stock- (Introduction, Features and Types) C) Creditorship Securities – Debentures –Introduction, Features, and Types

**UNIT: 3 Overview of Money Market**

A) Money market- Meaning, Features, Structure of money market, Regulatory framework,- RBI/FIMMDA/FEDAI, Disadvantages of Money market, Characteristics and Features of developed money market, Recent development in money markets-DFHI, STCI B) Money Market Instruments-T Bills, Money at short and call notice, Commercial bills,

Handwritten notes and dates: 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 26/8/21, 16/11/2021, 26-8-21, 26/8/21

TRUE COPY

353

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Promissory notes, Certificate of deposits, Commercial papers, Banker's Acceptance, CBLO, IBPC, MMMF and LAF

#### UNIT : 4 Overview of Derivatives Market

A) Derivatives Market - Meaning, Importance and Need for Derivatives Market, Kinds of financial derivatives and financial derivatives in India. B) Globalization of Financial Market - Indigenous Bond markets, Foreign Currency Bond Markets, Euro market, FDI Inflows Outflows, Emerging Trends and Challenges in Global Financial Markets and Impact of globalization on financial markets.

#### UNIT : 5 : REGULATION AND PRESERVATION OF INTEGRITY OF FINANCIAL MARKETS:

1. Legal aspects of functioning of the financial market
2. Financial market participants - statuses
3. Preservation of integrity of financial markets
4. Disputes and arbitration on financial markets
5. Professional ethics on financial markets

#### 6. Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI)

Role and powers

#### SUGGESTED BOOKS :

1. Kamath, Ishorathi, V.P. Indian Financial System, Pearson Education India
2. Singh, Prashant, Dynamics of Indian Financial System, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd
3. Guruswami S. Capital Markets, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Khan, M.Y. Indian Financial System, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Avasthani V.A. Investment And Security Markets in India, Himalaya Publishing House

Handwritten notes and dates:

- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21
- 16/11/2021
- 9/10/21
- 26/10/21
- 26/8/21
- 26/8/21

TRUE COPY

354

Manu

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.**  
**LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V**  
**PAPER I : Law Of Evidence**

**Unit - I :**

Introductory 1. The main features of the Indian Evidence Act 1861 2. Applicability of Evidence Act 3. Administrative Tribunals 4. Industrial Tribunals 5. Commissions of enquiry 6. Court- Martial Central Conceptions in Law of Evidence 1. Facts: section 3 definition: distinction - relevant facts/facts in issue 2. Evidence: oral and documentary 3. Circumstantial evidence and Direct evidence 4. Presumption 5. "Proving" "not proving" and "disproving" 6. Witness 7. Appreciation of evidence

**Unit - II :**

Facts: Relevancy 1. The Doctrine of res gestae 2. The problems of relevancy of "otherwise" irrelevant facts (section ii) 3. Facts concerning bodies and mental state Admission and Confessions 1. General principles concerning admission 2. Differences between "admission" and "confession" 3. Non- admissibility of confessions caused by "any inducement, threat or promise" 4. Inadmissibility of confession made before a police officer 5. Admissibility of custodial confessions 6. Admissibility of "information" received from accused person in custody; with special reference to discovery based on "joint statement" 7. Confession by co-accused 8. The problems with the judicial action based on a "retracted confession"

**Unit - III :**

Dying Declarations 1. The justification for relevance of dying declarations 2. The judicial standards for appreciation of evidentiary value of dying declarations 3. Conclusive Evidence Relevance of Judgments 1. Admissibility of judgments in civil and criminal matters 2. "Fraud" and "Collusion". Expert Testimony 1. Who is

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

16/11/2021

TRUE COPY

355

*Manu*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

an expert? : types of expert evidence 2. Opinion on relationship especially proof of marriage 3. Judicial defence to expert testimony

**Unit – IV :**

Oral Documentary Evidence 1. General principles concerning oral evidence, Primary / Secondary evidence. 2. General principles concerning documentary evidence. 3. General principles regarding exclusion of oral by documentary evidence, public & private documents. 4. Special problems: re-hearing evidence 5. Estoppel Witness Examination and cross Examinations 1. Competency to testify 2. State privilege 3. Professional privilege 4. Approval testimony 5. General principles of examination and Cross examination 6. Leading questions 7. Lawful questions in Cross-examination 8. Reexamination 9. Compulsion to answer questions put to witness 10. Hostile witness 11. Impeaching of the standing or credit of witness

**Unit – V :**

Burden of Proof 1. General principles conception of onus-probands and onus-probandi 2. General and special exceptions to onus probandi 3. The justification of presumption and of the doctrine of judicial notice 4. Justification as to presumption as to certain offences 5. Presumption as to dowry 6. The scope of the doctrine of judicial notice Estoppel 1. Why estoppel? The rationale 2. Tenomacy Estoppel 3. Estoppel, res-judicial and waiver and presumption 4. Question of corroboration 5. Improper admission and of witness in civil and criminal cases.

**Texts & References**

1. Sarkar and Manohar, Sarkar on evidence (1999), Wadhwa & Co. Nagpur
2. Indian Evidence Act, (Amendment up to date)
3. Ratanlal, Dhirajlal: Law of Evidence (1994), Wadhwa Nagpur
4. Polein Murphy, Evidence (51h Reprint 2000), Universal Delhi
5. Albert S. Osborn, The Problem Proof (First Indian Reprint 1998). Universal Delhi
6. Avtar Singh, Principles of Law of evidence (1992), Central Law Agency, New Delhi

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

16/11/2021

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

356

Manpreet  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.**  
**LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**LL.B. (HONS) PART –III SEMESTER - V**  
**PAPER II : Civil Procedure Code &**  
**Limitation Act**

**Unit -I**

**Introduction Concepts.** 1. Affidavit, order, judgment, degree, plaint, restitution, execution. decree- holder, judgment- debtor, mense profits, written statement. 2. Distinction between decree and judgment and between decree and order

**Jurisdiction** 1. Kinds 2. Hierarchy of courts 3. Suit of civil nature- scope and limits 4. Res subjudice and resjudicata 5. Foreign judgment – enforcement 6. Place of suing 7. Institution of suit 8. Parties to suit: joinder mis- joinder or non-joinder of parties representative suit 9. Frame of suit: cause of action 10. Alternative disputes resolution (ADR) 11. Summons

**Unit-II**

**Pleading** 1. Rules of pleading, signing and verification 2. Alternative pleading 3. Construction of pleadings 4. Plaint: particulars 5. Admission, return and rejection 6. Written statement: particulars, rules of Evidence 7. Set off and counter claim: distinction 8. Discovery, inspection and production of documents 9. Interrogatories 10. Privileged documents 11. Affidavits

*Handwritten notes:*  
26/8/21  
9/10/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8-21

**TRUE COPY**

Manu  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

### Unit-III

#### Appearance, Examination, Trial and Suit in particular cases

1. Appearance 2. Ex-parte procedure 3. Summary and attendance of witnesses 4. Trial 5. Adjournments 6. Interim orders: commission, arrest or attachment before judgment, injunction and appointment of receiver. 7. Interests or costs 8. Execution - concept General principles 9. Power for execution of decrees 10. Procedure for execution (section 52-54) 11. Enforcement, arrest and detention (ss 55-56) 12. Attachment (ss 65-64) 13. Sale (ss 65-97) 14. Delivery of property 15. Stay of execution

**Suits in Particular Cases - 1.** By or against government (ss 79-82).  
2. By aliens and by or against foreign rules or ambassadors (ss 83-87-A)  
3. Public nuisance (ss. 91-93) 4. Suits by or against firm 5. Mortgage 6. Interpleader suits 7 Suits relating to public charities 8 Indigent (Pauper) suits

### Unit-IV

**Appeals, Review, Reference and Revision 1.** Appeals from decree and order general provisions relating to appeal 2. Transfer of cases 3. Restitution 4. Caveat 5. Inherent powers of courts 6. Law Reform : Law Commission on Civil Procedure - Amendments

### Unit-V

**Limitation 1.** The concept- the law assists the vigilant and not those who sleep over the rights. 2. object of the law of Limitation 3. Distinction with laches, acquiescence, prescription. 4. Extension and suspension of limitation 5. Sufficient cause for not filing the proceedings. 6. Illness. 7. Mistaken legal advise. 8. Mistaken view of law. 9. Poverty, minority and purdha. 10. Imprisonment 11. Defective vakalatnama 12. Legal liabilities 13. Acknowledgement- essential

26/8/21  
26/8/21  
9/11/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
26-8-21

Manu

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

requisites 14. Continuing tort and continuing breach of contract 15.  
Foreign rule of limitation : contract entered into under a foreign law

**Select bibliography**

1. Mulla, code of civil procedure (1999), Universal Delhi
2. C.K. Thakkar, CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE(1999) Universal Delhi
3. 3.M.R. MALIK(ed.) B.B. Mitra on Limitation Act (1998), Eastern Lucknow.
4. Majumdar P.K. and Kataritya r.p. Commentry on the CODE OF CIVIL PROSEDURE. 1908 (1998), Universal Delhi.
5. Saha A.N. The CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE(2000) Universal Delhi.
6. Sarkar Law of CIVIL PROCEDURE VOLS. (2000) Universal Delhi
7. Universal CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE(2000).

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21

26/8/21

26/8-21

16/11/2021

26/8/21

*Manpreet*

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - V

PAPER III : Interpretation Of Statutes And Principal  
of legislation

**Unit - I :**

Interpretation of Statutes 1. Meaning of the term statute, Kinds of statutes 2. Commencement, operation, repeal of statutes 3. Purpose of interpretation of statutes 4. Meaning of construction and interpretation - their difference

**Unit - II :**

Aids to Interpretation Internal aids 1. Titles 2. Preamble 3. Heading and marginal notes 4. Sections and sub-sections 5. Punctuation marks 6. Illustrative exceptions, provisos and saving clauses 7. Schedules 8. Non - obstante clause External aids 1. Dictionaries 2. Translations 3. Travaux preparatoires 4. Statutes in pari materia 5. Contemporanea Exposition 6. Debates, inquiry commission reports and Law commission reports 7 General Clauses Act

**Unit - III :**

Principles and Rules of Statutory Interpretation 1. Primary rules 2. Literal rule 3. Golden rule 4. Mischief rule (rule in the Heydon's case) 5 Rule of harmonious construction 6. Noscitur a sociis 7. Eiusdem generis 8 8. Reddendo singula singulis

26/8/21  
26/8/21  
9/6/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
Per 26-8-21  
26/8/21

Manu

TRUE COPY

360

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit – IV :**

Interpretation with reference to the subject matter and purpose 1. Restrictive and beneficial construction 2. Taxing statutes 3. Penal statutes 4. Welfare legislation and principles of legislation 5. Presumption

**Unit – V :**

Principle of Constitutional Interpretation 1. Harmonious constructions 2. Doctrine of pith and substance 3. Colourable legislation 4. Ancillary powers 5. "Occupied field" 6. Residuary power 7. Doctrine of repugnancy Selected

**Bibliography**

1. G.P. Singh, Principle of Statutory Interpretation, (7th ed.), 1999 Wadhwa Nagpur
2. P.S. Langan (ed.), Maxwell on The interpretation of Statutes (1976, N.M. Tripathi, Bombay)
3. K. Shanmukham, N.S. Bindras' Interpretation of Statutes (1997) The Law Book Co. Allahabad.
4. V. Sarathi, Interpretation of Statutes (1984), Eastern & Co.
5. M.P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India, (1994) Wadhwa & Co
6. M.P. Singh, (ed.) V.N. Shukla's Constitution of India (1994) Eastern Lucknow
7. U. Baxi, Introduction to Justice K.K. Mathews, Democracy Equality and Freedom (19780 Eastern Lucknow.
8. Theories of Legislation by Jeremy Bentham, Tripathi Publication

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/6

26/8/21

26/8/21

16/11/2021

26-8-21

TRUE COPY

Manpreet

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.**  
**LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**LL.B. (HONS) PART -III SEMESTER - V**  
**PAPER IV : Property Law**

**Unit - I**

Introduction: 1. Concept and meaning of property, 2. Various definitions given under Transfer of Property Act, 3. Kinds of property (i) movable and immovable property (ii) tangible and intangible property 4. intellectual property-copyright, patents and designs, trademarks

**Unit - II**

Law relating to Transfer of Property under Transfer of Property Act, 1882 1. General principles of transfer of property whether movable or immovable (Sec. 5 to 37) 2. What may be transferred 3. Competence, operation, conditions of restraining, alienation and repugnant to interest 4. Other Conditions – determinable on insolvency, transfer to unborn person, Rule against perpetuity, accumulation, transfer for benefit of Public in perpetuity 5. Conditional transfers – Condition precedent and subsequent, Vested and Contingent interest, Void condition, Election – Doctrine and Apportionment

**Unit - III**

Transfers of Immovable Properties and Movable Properties 1. Sale 2. Mortgage 3. Gift 4. Leases 5. Exchanges 6. Actionable claims

*Handwritten notes:*  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26-8-21

**TRUE COPY**

(362)

*Manpreet*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit - IV**

M.P. Accommodation Control Act 1961 1. Preamble, Definitions and Provisions Regarding Rent 2. Control of Evictions of Tenants 3. Eviction on grounds of bonafide Requirement 80 4. Deposit of Rents

**Unit - V**

Rent Controlling Authority 1. Appointment 2. Powers and Functions of Rent Controlling Authority 3. Procedure 4. Appeals 5. Special obligations and penalties of Land Lords 6. Miscellaneous provisions Selected

**Bibliography**

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act
2. V.P. Sarthy : Transfer of Property
3. R.K. Sinha : Law of Transfer of Property

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26-8-21  
26/8/21

*Manpreet*

TRUE COPY

COPY

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.**  
**LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**LL.B. (HONS) PART -III SEMESTER - V**  
**PAPER V : Moot Court Practice & Internship**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least three moot courts in a year with 10 marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for 5 marks for written submissions and 5 marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trial in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal (30 marks):

Students may be required to attend two trials in the course of the last two or three years of LL.B. studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry 30 marks.

(c) Interviewing techniques and Pre-trial preparations and Internship diary (30 marks):

*Handwritten notes and signatures:*  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
9/10/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/11/2021  
26-8-21

**TRUE COPY**

**364**

*Manu*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Each student will observe two interviewing sessions of clients at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry 15 marks. Each student will further observe the preparation of documents and court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filing of the suit/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will be Viva Voce examination on all

the above three aspects. This will carry 10 marks.

**Suggested Readings :**

1. Moot Court : Kailash Rai
2. Cr. P.C. : Paranjape

Handwritten notes and signatures:

- Signature: *[Signature]* 26/8/21
- Signature: *[Signature]* 26/8/21
- Signature: *[Signature]* 26/8/21
- Signature: *[Signature]* 26/8/21
- Signature: *[Signature]* 26/8/21
- Signature: *[Signature]* 26/8/21

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -III SEMESTER - V

**OPTIONAL PAPER VI : Land Laws Including Tenure  
Tenancy System**

**Unit-I Concept**

1. Objects and Reasons and Basic features of enacting Madhya Pradesh Land Revenue Code and 1959 and M.P.L.R.C.(Amendment) Act .2019
2. Definitions : Abadi, Agriculture, Agriculture and Revenue years, Board, Bonafide Agriculturist, Co-operative Society, Government Forest, Government Lessee, Holding, Improvement, Land, Landless Person, Land Records, Mango grove, Orchard, Plot number, Rents, Revenue Officer.
3. Tenant, Tenure-holder,

**Unit – II Revenue Board and Revenue officer**

1. Constitution and Conditions of service of members.
2. Jurisdiction of Board and Powers of Board.
3. Revenue Officers, Their Classes and Powers and Procedure of Revenue Officer and revenue courts.
4. Powers of State Government to alter the limits
5. Powers of State Government of appointing Revenue Officers
6. Sub-Divisional Officers
7. Powers to transfer Cases
8. Conferral of Status of Courts, Inherent Powers and other Powers of Revenue Courts

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Signature]*  
16/11/2021

*[Signature]*  
26-8-21

TRUE COPY

366

*[Signature]*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

9. Appeal, Revision and Review
10. Appellate, Authorities and their powers and limitation for appeals.
11. Revision
12. Review of orders
13. Stay of execution of orders 97 Land and Land Revenue
  1. State ownership in all lands, Liability of land to pay land revenue, land exempted from payment of land revenue, and variation of land revenue
  2. Assessment, Reassessment,
  3. Revenue Survey and Settlement in Non Urban Area.
  4. Appointment and Powers of Settlement Officers,
  5. Revenue Survey,
  6. Settlement of Rent,
  7. Assessment and Re-Assessment of Land in Urban Area,
  8. Land Records
  9. Formation of circles and appointment of Patwari and Revenue Inspectors,
  10. Land Records, Field Map, Record of rights,
  11. Realization of Land Revenue

**Unit – III Tenure Holders**

1. Bhuswami
2. Right of Transfer, Forfeiture, lease, set aside of transfer, Reversion of land of members of aboriginal tribes, Diversion of land, Relinquishment, abandonment, disposal and partition of holding.
3. Occupancy Tenants,

25/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

16/11/2021

26/8/21

*Manpreet*  
 Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
 Dean  
 Indore Institute of Law

TRUE COPY

**Unit – IV Government lessee and service land rights and liabilities of Government lessee**

1. Government lease - Appointment, Termination of lease, Service Land
2. Alluvion and Deluvion
3. Consolidation of Holding
4. Village Officers
5. Patels
6. Kotwars

**Unit – V Rights in Abadi and unoccupied Land**

1. Gram Sabha
2. Wajib-ul-arz
3. Nistar Patrak
4. Rights in forest Easement
5. Exclusive Jurisdiction of Revenue Courts
6. Miscellaneous Provisions

**Texts & References**

1. M.P. Land Revenue Code – 1959 (Jindal) 2008 Ed.
2. M.P. Land Revenue Code- (Amendment) Act .2019

*Handwritten notes:*  
26/8/21  
9/10/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

*Manpreet*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -III SEMESTER - V

**OPTIONAL PAPER VI : ANIMAL PROTECTION LAWS**

UNIT-I

General Background : Concept of Right with Reference to Animals; General Legal Framework - Early Legislations. Constitutional Provisions Relating to Animals - Directive Principles of State Policy and Fundamental Duties; Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 . Historical Background of Legislation; Definitions; Authorities Under the Act. Hunting of Wild Animals. Sanctuaries, National Parks and Closed Areas.. Central Zoo Authorities and Recognition of Zoos. Trade or Commerce in Wild Animals Articles and Trophies. Prohibition on Trade or Commerce in Trophies and Animal Articles; Prevention and Detection of Offences

UNIT-II

Provisions Under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 . Concept of Cruelty. The Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1960, Definitions : Animal Welfare Board - Constitution, Powers and Function; Performing Animals; Experimentation on Animals.

UNIT-III

Street Dogs and Companion Animals: Humane street dog population management – law and policy, Breeders and Pet shops, Online trade in animals. Responsible pet ownership. Law relating to feeding of street dogs. Right of the companion animal to live with its guardians and 139 use common facilities restrictive regulations by RWA, builders, landlords etc. Domestic disputes: how to establish intentional harm and evaluate it.

UNIT-IV

Prosecuting animal abuse: using article 226 and 32 to seek writs to implement laws to protect animals. common types of animal abuse: Simple Neglect, Abandonment.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26-8-21

*[Handwritten signature]*  
26/8/21

*[Handwritten signature]*

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**TRUE COPY**

Severe Neglect, Hoarding, Commercial breeders and pet shops, Animals in Hot Vehicles, Intentional Harm, Illegal Transport and Slaughter, Organized Criminal Enterprise: Animal Fighting, Ritualistic Abuse, Dog culling, Bestiality (act, video production and distribution), Responding to Animal Abuse: Investigating Animal Abuse Response to Complaint, Early Co-ordination, Search Warrants and Warrantless Seizures, Gathering evidence, Seizure and Holding of Animal Victims, Preparing the Animal Abuse Case for Prosecution.

UNIT - V :

Investigating & Prosecuting Animal Abuse: Taking the Animal Abuse Case to Trial, Anticipating Defences, Meet with your Investigator, Witnesses and attending Veterinarian, Expert Witnesses: Veterinary Testimony, Other Expert Testimony, Sentencing Options: Fine Imprisonment, Fine and Imprisonment Banning ownership/possession of animals.

SUGGESTED BOOKS :

Raj Panjwani, Ozair Husain, Maneka Gandhi. Animal Laws of India (Latest Ed.)

- David DeGrazia. Animal Rights: A Very Short introduction. (Latest Ed.)
- Jonathan Safran Foer. Eating Animals, (Latest Ed.)
- Gary L. Francione and Robert Garner. The Animal Rights Debate, Abolition or Regulation? (Latest Ed.)
- Robert Garner. Political Animals: Animal Protection Politics in Britain and the United States, (Latest Ed.)
- Andrew Linzey Dominion, Why Animal Suffering Matters, Philosophy, Theology and Practical Ethics (Latest Ed.)

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/11/2021

26-8-21

Manu

TRUE COPY

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -III SEMESTER - VI

PAPER I : Law Of Tort Including Motor Vehicle Accident  
Act And Consumer Protection Laws

**Unit - I :**

Evolution of Law of Torts 1 England.- Forms of action, specific remedies from case to case 2 India - principles of justice equity and good conscience-unmodified character- advantages and disadvantages Definition, Nature, Scope and Objects of Tort 1. A wrongful act-violation of duty imposed by law, duty which is owed to people generally (in rem) - damnum sine injuria and injuria sine damnum doctrine and applicability. 2. Tort distinguished from crime and breach of contract and trusts. 3. The contract of unliquidated damages 4. Changing scope of law of torts : expanding character of duties owed to people generally due to complexities of modern society 5. Object-prescribing standards of human conduct, redressal of wrongs by payment of compensation, proscribing unlawful conduct by injunction.

**Unit - II :**

Justification in Tort 1. Volenti non fit injuria 2. Necessity, private and public 3. Plaintiff's default 4. Act of God 5. Inevitable accident 6. Private defense 7. Statutory authority 8. Judicial and quasi-judicial acts 9. Parental and quasi-parental authority 10. Extinguishment of liability in certain situations

**Unit - III :**

Doctrine of sovereign immunity and its relevance in India 1. Vicarious Liability 2. Torts against persons and personal relations 3. Defamation 4. Parental relations, master and servant relation 5. Malicious prosecution,

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

TRUE COPY

*Manu...*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

wrongful confinement 6. Wrongs affecting property 7. Trespass to land  
8. Constitutional torts and Public liability for victim's compensation.

**Unit – IV :**

Negligence 1. Basic concepts 2 Theories of negligence 3. Contributory negligence 4. Special situations of negligence – Hazardous Substance and Machinery product liability, liability towards ultimate transferee. Nuisance 1. Definition essentials and types 2 Acts of obstructions (view and formation of queues) 3. Absolute and Strict liability 4. Legal remedies 5. Award of damages 6. Injunction 7. Extra-legal remedies 91

**Unit – V :**

Consumer Protection Act 1. Concept and definition of Consumer and service 2. Unfair trade practices 3. Supply of essential commodities and services 4. Enforcement of consumer rights Motor Vehicle Act 1. Types of Accident, At road intersections, collision, involving children, excessive speed, in floods, pedestrian, Running over cyclist and Hit and run case. 2. Compensation and Right to Just Compensation. 3. Claims and Claim Tribunal – Composition, Powers, Procedure and appeal against its orders. 4. Liability – Insurance company, Third Party, Vicarious Liability Fault and no Fault liability, Right to fixed compensation.

**Select bibliography :**

1. Salmond and Heuston - On the Law of Torts (2000) Universal Delhi.
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Torts (1982), Kamal, Calcutta
3. B.M. Gandhi, Law of Tort (1987), Eastern, Lucknow
4. P.S. Achuthan Pillai, The law of Tort (199t) Eastern, Lucknow.
5. Ratanlal & Dhirajal, The Law of Torts (1997), universal, De

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2024  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26-8-21

TRUE COPY

*Manpreet*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -III SEMESTER - VI

PAPER II : Local Self Government including  
Panchayat Administration

**Unit - I**

Concept d. Local self Government- meaning, evolution. e. Nature f. Doctrine of distribution of power.

**Unit - II**

Constitutional Provisions 1. Constitutional Provisions-Directive principles, 2. 73rd and 74th Amendment; 3. Panchayats Constitution. and Composition., 4. Powers and responsibilities. 5. Election, (Article 243. 243A-O) and 12th schedule.

**Unit - III**

Municipalities 1. The Municipalities- Constitution and Composition, 2. Reservation of seats, 3. Powers and responsibilities Election. 4. Wards Committees Finance Commission (relating to Municipalities) (Article 243 P, ZG and 280)

**Unit - IV**

Panchayati Raj Act 1993

26/8/21

26/8/21

16/11/2024

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit – V**

Nagar Palika Adhiniyam,

**Texts & References**

1. Dr. J.N. Pandey Constitution Law of India
2. V. N. Shukla Constitution Law of India
3. M.P. Jain Indian Constitution
4. 2. Basanti Lal Babel Constitution of India

26/8/21

9/10/21  
26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26-8-21

26/8/21

**TRUE COPY**

*Manpreet*

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART - III SEMESTER - VI

PAPER III : Intellectual Property Law

Unit - I :

Introduction 1. The meaning of intellectual property 2. Forms of intellectual property: copyright, trademarks, patents and designs 3. New forms as plant varieties and geographical indications 4. Introduction to the leading international instruments concerning intellectual property rights: the Berne Convention, Universal Copyright, Convention, the Paris Convention, Trips, the World Intellectual Property Rights Organization (WIPO) and the UNESCO

Unit - II :

Selected aspects of the Law of copyright in India 1. Historical evolution of the copyright law 2. Meaning of copyright 3. Copyright in literacy, dramatic and musical works 4. Copyright in sound records and cinematograph films 5. Ownership of copyright 6. Assignment and licence 7. Copyright authorities 8. Infringement of Copy right and remedies including Anton Pillor injunctive relief in India

Unit - III :

Trademarks 1. The rationale of protection of trademarks as an aspect of commercial and of consumer rights, Dilution Theories of trade mark 2. Definition and concept of trademarks 3. Registration of trademark-authorities under the trademark Act 4. Passing off and infringement 5. Remedies

B 26/8/26  
26/8/21  
9/10/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2024  
26-8-21

TRUE COPY

Manu  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit – IV :**

Patents 1. Concepts and Historical view of the patents 98 2. Process of obtaining a patent, authorities 3. Procedure for filling patents: patent co-operation treaty 4. Prior publication or anticipation 5. Rights and obligations of a patentee 6. Compulsory licences 7. Infringement - defences 8. Injunctions and related remedies

**Unit – V :**

Geographical indication Act 2. New plant culture and breeds Act

**Selected Bibliography**

1. Cornish W.R. Intellectual Property, Patents, Trade Marks, Copy Right and Allied Right (1999), Asia Law House, Hyderabad.
2. Vikas Vashishth, Law and practice of Intellectual Property 1999 Bharat Law House Delhi.
3. P. Narayanan, Intellectual Property Law (1999), (ed) Eastern Law House, Calcutta
4. Bibeek Debroy (ed). Intellectual Property Right (1998), Rajiv Gandhi Foundation, Delhi
5. U.I.F. Anderfelt, International Patent Legislation and Developing Countries (1971)
6. W.R. Cornish, Intellectual Property (3rd ed) (1996) Sweet and Maxwell
7. K. Thairani, copyright: The Indian Experience (1987)
8. W.R. Cornish, Para and Materials on Intellectual Property (1999) Sweet and Maxwell.

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

16/11/2021

26-8-21

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya ,Indore, M.P.**  
**LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**LL.B. (HONS) PART -III SEMESTER - VI**  
**PAPER IV : Public International Law**

**Unit - I :**

International Law-definition-sources-relation with municipal law-  
subjects of international law theories as to the basis of international law-  
subjects of international law-states-individuals international  
organizations

**Unit - II :**

State-incidence-various types of states-recognition of states-territorial  
sovereignty-state jurisdiction-civil-criminal-extradition-asylum-  
privileges, immunities of foreign states-diplomatic and consular  
relations-Transmission of rights and duties-state succession-territorial  
sovereignty and domestic jurisdiction-doctrine of reversion

**Unit - III :**

The law of treaties-conclusion of treaties-reservations-entry in to force-  
deposit and registration invalidity of treaties-invalidity-termination and  
suspension-application and effects of treaties amendments and  
modifications- interpretations of treaties

*Handwritten notes and signatures:*  
26/8/21  
9/10/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2024  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

**TRUE COPY**

*Manu*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpa**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit – IV :**

International organizations-Legal personality-performance of acts in the law - The U.N. General Assembly-Security Council-U.N.-Peace enforcement and peacekeeping-Economic and Social Council-International Court of Justice-Organization of Courts-Jurisdiction

**Unit – V :**

Law of the Sea – Territorial Sea – Contiguous Zone – Continental Shelf – Exclusive Economic Zone – emerging issues

**Texts & References**

1. Starke – International Law
2. Brownlie – International Law
3. Oppenheim – International Law
4. S. K. Kapur – Public International Law
5. Tandon – Public International Law

*Handwritten notes:*  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2024  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
26-8-21

**TRUE COPY**

*Manpreet*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.**  
**LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus**  
**LL.B. (HONS) PART -III SEMESTER - VI**  
**PAPER V : Drafting, Pleading And Conveyance**

Note: 1.

This paper shall have Diary of 90 (45+45) marks and viva- voce of 10 marks, which shall be evaluated by a panel of two examiners out of which one external examiner shall be appointed by the examination committee of the University and Internal examiner shall be appointed by the Principal/Director/Head of the Institution concerned. Drafting: General principles of drafting and relevant substantive rules shall be taught (b)

Pleadings:-

- (i) Civil : Plaint, Written Statement, Interlocutory Application, Original Petition, Affidavit, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision, Petition under Article 226 and 32 of the Constitution of India.
- (ii) Criminal: Complaint, Criminal Miscellaneous petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision.
- (iii) Conveyance: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Promissory Note, Power of Attorney, Will, Trust Deed.
- (iv) Drafting of writ petition and PIL petition. The course will be taught through class instructions and simulation exercises, preferably with assistance of practicing lawyers/retired judges. Apart from teaching the relevant provisions of law, the course may include not less than 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each) and 15 exercises in conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) remaining 10 marks will be given for viva voice. 137 Select

**Bibliography**

1. R.N. Chaturvedi : Pleading, Drafting and Conveyancing.
2. Manohar Murli : The art of Conveyancing and Pleading.

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/6/21

26/8/21

26/8/21

16/11/2021

26-8-21

TRUE COPY

*Manu*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean

Indore Insti. 10/07/2021

Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore, M.P.

LL.B. (Hons) Revised Syllabus

LL.B. (HONS) PART -III SEMESTER - VI

OPTIONAL PAPER VI : Information Technology  
Law

**Unit - I**

Introduction 1. Concept and Definition – Computer, Digital Signature, Key Pair, Subscriber, Verification 2. Globalisation and ECommerce – U.S./U.K. 3. I.T. Act 2000 – Aim and object, E-mail, Torts & contract on Internet, Offences and Cyber Crimes, Stalking, Hacking, tempering, Junk Spaming – publication of obscene material, offences of computer, worms & virus Defamation and internet 4. Loop holes in I.T. Act.

**Unit - II**

Adjudication and penalties 1. Powers of Police Officers 2. The Cyber Regulations Appellate Tribunal 3. Appeal to High Court 4. Compounding of contravention and Recovery of penalty

**Unit - III**

Protection of Consumers and Victims 1. Protection of consumer & unfair Terms 2. Protection of person when person is not consumer 3. Proposed Amendments 4. R.B.I. Guideline for A.T.M. Transactions 135

**Unit - IV**

International sphere of Global Regime 1. Civil Jurisdictions 2. Minimum contact Doctrine in U.S.A. 3. E mail on Internet 4. Danger for computer software failure

26/8/21

26/8/21

9/10/21  
26/8/21

26/8/21

26/11/2021

26-8-21

TRUE COPY

380

*Manpreet*

Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

**Unit - V**

Right of Privacy (on Internet) Media Law 1. Right to Privacy – Breach of (Defamation, Trespass, Nuisance 2. Breaching confidence and harassment 3. Privacy on Internet 4. Real Victims of Virtual Crime

**Select Bibliography**

1. I.T. Tech. Law : Gupta & Agrawal – Premier Publication, Allahabad.

G  
26/8/21

9/10  
26/8/21

26/8/21

m  
16/11/2021

P  
26-8-21

H  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

(381)

*Manu*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



Unit IV:

Competition Authorities & Investigation, Enforcement i. Competition Commission of India: Composition, Appointment, Power, Function and Duties ii. Director General, Power & Functions iii. Competition Appellate Tribunal: Composition Power, Function iv. Investigation: General Procedure and Remedies, v. Extra-territorial Operation of Commission. vi. Competition Advocacy, vii. Leniency Programme, Contemporary Issues in Competition

Books & References:

1. T, Ramappa, Competition Law in India, Oxford University Press.
2. VinodDhall, Competition Law Today: Concept, Issues and Law in Practice, Oxford University Press.
3. Richard Wish, David Bailey, Competition Law, Oxford University Press.

*Handwritten signatures and dates:*  
26/8/21  
26/8/21  
16/11/2021  
26/8/21  
26/8/21

TRUE COPY

383

*Manpreet*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law



# INDORE INSTITUTE OF LAW

(Affiliated to DAVV & BCI)

—Rank 1<sup>st</sup> PRIVATE LAW COLLEGE IN M.P., C.J. & RAJASTHAN BY—  
INDIA TODAY – OUT LOOK – THE WEEK – THE KNOWLEDGE REVIEW

Gendala Bam Parisar, Opp. IIM Rau, Pithampur Road (M.P.), 453331  
Email ID- [indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com](mailto:indoreinstituteoflaw@gmail.com), Website: [www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org](http://www.indoreinstituteoflaw.org)  
Phone no:- 9977091777, 9977019777

## SYLLABUS

LL.M

# Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore

## Faculty of Law

Scheme of semester Examination @ Courses of  
Student on the basis of

U.G.C. Model Curriculum 2001

LL.M. Previous (I @ II semester) 2007-08 onwards  
LL.M. Final (III @ IV Semester ) 2007-08 onwards

Published by  
Registrar  
Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya,

TRUE COPY

384

*Manpreet*  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore

# CONTENTS

S.NO	Page No.
1. General Rules	3
2. Scheme of Examination	5
3.Detail of Courses and Book recommended	6

## **General Rule to the Master of Laws (LL.M.) General Rules**

Note: (a) These Rules are Subject to alterations from time to time  
(b) These Rules are Subject to the provisions of the Act ,Statues and Ordinances as in force from time to time.

1. The course for LL.M. Degree shall be two year duration , namely LL.M. (Previous) year ( I @ II Semester) and LL.M. (Final year (III @ IV Semester).

2.The candidates seeking admission to the LL.M. Degree Course must have passed LL.B. Examination of this University or other equivalent examination of any recognized University. The admission shall be made in order of Merit and an interview taken by the Law Department/ College as per Government Rules and/ or University rules application to the courses.

3. The Seat will be decided by the collage.

4. The candidates for the LL.M. shall be required to pass to pass semester examination .It shall be called LL.M. previous Examination I and II Semester and LL.M. Final III and IV Semester Examinations.

5. The candidates shall be eligible to apper in the LL.M. previous @ Final Examination only after they have attended a regular course of lectures on the LL.M. previous and Final subjects/ paper as offered by them in the constituent or affiliated college.

6. That the student shall be required to put in a Minimum attendance of 75% of the lectures on each of the subjects along with the tutorials practicals.

7. That a candidate who wants to appear in LL.M. final Examination and has passed LL.M .pervious Examination from any other university shall be required to clear off the papers and Groups of paper of this University.

8. LL.M. Degree course is a full time course. Hence an admitted student or Diploma or Degree course.

9. All admission to LL.M. previous as declared after admission date of this university then the admissions must be completed within 10 days from the declaration of such result.

10. Rules for promotion to the Next Semester :

TRUE COPY

385

*Manpreet*  
**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

- (a) A candidate who has appeared in any Semester of any particular year will be promoted to the next semester of that year irrespective of failing in any Number of theory or practical Examination (That is From I to II and to IV).
- (b) A candidate ca not be allowed to carry any more papers then the paper of previous Semester of that year i.e. paper of Semester can carried to II Semester but not III Semester. Paper of the III Semester can be carried to IV Semester.
- (c) The Examination of Odd Semesters shell be held in Odd Semester and Examination of Even Semester Will take place in the Even Semester. The backing of the papers shall be completed in the related semester of that year.
- (d) The marks awarded to practical Examination shell be carried forward to the subsequent Examinations.
- (e) A candidate shall be treated as an Ex- student in particulars in LL.M. (previous/ Final)if ha s secured less than 40 marks in one more papers of that semester or if has failed in aggregate in that semester securing 40 or more mark in all the concerned semester examination.
- (f) The Ex- student shall not be permitted to appear in any semester Examination in witch he has secured 50 marks or more for any purpose, whatever.

(11) That the candidate for the LL.M. Examination, Will be required to pass in four semester Examination witch will be held in the Month of December any May of each academic year.

(12)Division to successful candidate for the LL.M. degree Will be assigned at the end Final year Examination on the basis of the aggregate of the total marks obtained by him/her at LL.M. Previous and Final Examination as under

First Division	60%
Second Division	50%

(13)The candidate for the examination of LL.M. shall answer question through the Medium of English of Hindi.

(14) A Candidate must apply for revaluation of paper within 5 days after the result with maximum of two paper only.

(15) A candidate is said to have passed a Semester examination of he/she has obtained 40% marks in each theory or practical paper and he must secure 50% marks in aggregate of all the paper to be declared successful

In the related examination of each semester.

(16) The merit list of 5 candidates only will be prepared after the end of 4<sup>th</sup> semester among those who have passed all the four semesters, and secured more then 60% marks in the aggregate on the basis of regulations.

#### General Norms For LL.M. curriculum

The students shall have to do the dissertation, the practical, all the four courses and six papers from a single optional group.

The Course design shall be:

Semester	Compulsory/Core	Optional	Total	Marks
First	2	2	4	400
Second	1	2	3	300
Third	1+1(Practical)	2	4	400
Fourth	Dissertation (Equivalent to 2 courses)		2	200
				<b>1300</b>

1. Every paper shell carry 100 marks .

2. Dissertation carrying 200 marks shall be evaluated internally and externally 150 marks for the written work and with 50 marks for presentation and viva-voce.

#### Practical Examination:

The practical examination shall be held at the end of the third semester on Research Methodology, Law Teaching and clinical work. There shall be 25 marks each for doctrinal research and for non – doctrinal research and 25 marks each for law teaching and clinical work. How the components of practical be evaluated by the individual faculties of law. They can formulate their own models of assignment. However, for making the practical Examination objective and meaningful , the following guidelines shall be adhered to :

### 1. Research Methodology

#### 1. Doctrinal Research (25 marks)

Each students is assigned in advance a separate topic and asked to collect materials. A period of 5-7 days can set apart for carrying out this assignment in the library. The materials indicated or collected during the assignment shall be evaluated by a group of faculty members.

#### 2. Non –doctrinal research (25 marks)

Here the students are asked to go out of the class room and library and make an empirical study of a problem which has social, economic, moral or political dimension. Field data can be collected through any model of data collection. The results are to be assessed by a team of faculty members.

### 2 Clinical Work (25marks)

The modalities can be evolved by the law school . One method is that the Legal Aid Clinic of the law school can involve itself with other legal aid programmes in the area. Students are encouraged not only to work with the clinic but also to acquaint themselves with court proceedings, working of a business organization, tackling of labour disputes, disputes , drafting of business or other deeds and with public interest litigation. The initiative and potential of the student and actual work turned out by him shall be assessed by the faculty.

### 3. Law Teaching (25 Marks)

A topic is assigned to the student in advance. He is required to handle a class for 25 to 30 minutes Where LL.B. students. They can select any of the methods of teaching .In legal education practical the LL.M. students are evaluated internally and externally.

## LL.M.SYLLABUS COMPULSORY COURSES

### 01 LAW AND SOCIAL TRANSFORMATION IN INDIA.

#### Syllabus

#### 1. Law and social change

1.1 Law as an instrument of social change.

1.2 Law as the product of traditions and culture. Criticism and evaluation in the light to colonization and the Introduction of common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institution in India.

#### 2. Religion and the law

2.1 Religion as a divisive factor.

2.2 Secularism as a solution to the problems.

2.3 Reform of the law on secular lines: problems.

2.4 Freedom of religion and non –discrimination on the basis of religion.

2.5 Religion minorities and the law

#### 3. Language and the law

TRUE COPY

387

  
Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal  
Dean  
Indore Institute of Law

- 3.1 Language as a divisive factor: formation of linguistic states.
- 3.2 Constitutional guarantees to linguistic minorities.
- 3.3 Languages policy and the constitution: official languages; multi – language system.
- 3.4 Non-discrimination on the ground of language.
- 4. Community and law**
  - 4.1 Cast as a divisive factor.
  - 4.2 Non –discrimination on the ground of cast.
  - 4.3 Protective discrimination :Scheduled Castes, tribes and backward classes.
  - 4.4 Reservation: statutory commissions, statutory provisions.
- 5. Regionalism and the law**
  - 5.1 Regionalism as a divisive factor.
  - 5.2 Concept of India as one unit.
  - 5.3 Right of movement ,residence and –business: impermissibility of state or regional barriers.
  - 5.4 Equality in matters of employment: the slogan “sons of the soil” and its practice.
  - 5.5 Admission to education institutions: preference to residents of a state.
  - 5.6 Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state.
- 6. Women and the law**
  - 6.1 Crimes against women
  - 6.2 Gender injustice and its various forms.
  - 6.3 Women’s Commission.
  - 6.4 Empowerment of women :Constitutional and other legal provisions.
- 7. Children and the law**
  - 7.1 Child labour.
  - 7.2 Sexual exploitation.
  - 7.3 Adoption and related problems
  - 7.4 Child and education.
- 8. Modernisation and the law**
  - 8.1 Modernisation as a value : constitutional perspectives in the fundamental duties.
  - 8.2 Modernisation of social institutions through law.
    - 8.2.1 Reform of family law.
    - 8.2.2 Agrarian reform: Industrialisation of agriculture.
    - 8.2.3 Industrial reform: Free enterprise v. state regulation – Industrialisation v. environmental protection.
  - 8.3 Reform of family law. .
    - 8.3.1 criminal law ;plea bargaining : compounding and payment of compensation to victims.
    - 8.3.2 Civil law : (ADR) confrontation v. consensus: mediation and conciliation; Lok adalats.
    - 8.3.3 Prison reforms.
    - 8.3.4 Democratic decentralization and local self – government
- 9. Alternative approaches to law**

- 9.1 The jurisprudence of sarvodaya---- Gandhiji , Vinoba Bhave Jayprakash Narayan---- surrender of dacoits; concept of grama nayanlayas.
- 9.2 Socialist thought on law and justice: An enquiry through constitutional debates on the right to property.
- 9.3 Indian Marxist critique of law and justice.
- 9.4 Naxalite movement: causes and cure.

### Select Bibliography

- H.M. Seervai, constitutional law of India (1966). Tripathi  
 D.D.Basu, shorter constitution of India (1996),prentice – Hall of India (p) Ltd, New Delhi.  
 Shukla V.N.-constitution law of India.  
 M.P. Jain, outline of india legal histry (1993), Tripathi, Bombay.  
 Dr. panday Jaynarayan : Bharat ki sambedhanic vidhi  
 A. P. Jin : Bharat ki sambedhanic vidhi  
 P. K. Tripathi :Bharat ka smbhidhan

## INDIAN CONSTITUIONAL LAW :THE NEW CHALLENGES

### Syllabus

#### 1. Federalism

- 1.1 Creation of new states.
- 1.2 Allocation and share of resources – distribution of grants in aid.
- 1.3 The inter – state disputes on resources.
- 1.4 Rehabilitation of internally displaced persons.
- 1.5 Center’s responsibility and internal disturbance within states.
- 1.6 Federal comity of certain states.
- 1.7 Tribal Areas, scheduled Areas.
2. “state” :Need for widening the definition in the wake of liberalization.
3. Right to equality :Privatisation and its impact on affirmative action.
4. Empowerment of women .
5. Freedom of press and challenges of new scientific development.
  - 5.1 Freedom of speech and right to broadcast and telecast.
  - 5.2 Right to strikes, hartal and bandh.
6. Emerging regime of new right and remedies
  - 6.1 Reading Directive Principal and Fundamental Duties into Fundamental Rights.
    - 6.1.1 compensation jurisprudence.
    - 6.1.2 Right to education.
    - 6.1.3 Brain drain by foreign education market.
7. Right of minorities to establish and administer educational institutions and state control.
8. Secularism and religious fanaticism.
9. Separation of power : stresses and strain.
  - 9.1 Judicial activism and judicial restraint.
  - 9.2 PIL; implementation.
  - 9.3 Judicial independence.
    - 9.3.1 Appointment, transfer and removal of judges .
    - 9.3.2 Accountability: executive and judiciary.
    - 9.3.3 Tribunals.

*Manu*

**Prof. (Dr.) Manpreet Kaur Rajpal**  
 Dean  
 Indore Institute of Law

- 10 Democratic process
  - 10.1 Nexus of politics with criminals and the business.
  - 10.2 Election.
  - 10.3 Election commission :status.
  - 10.4 Election Reforms .
  - 10.5 Coalition government, stability, durability, corrupt practice.
  - 10.6 Grass root democracy.

### Select Bibliography

M.P. Jain -	India constitutional law.
D.D. Basu -	constitutional law of India.
V.D. Mahajan-	constitutional law of India
A.P. Jain	: India constitutional law
Dr.panday,Jaynarayan	: India constitutional law
Mahaveer shing	: India constitutional law
Chaturvedi Murlidhar	: India constitutional law
Case Law	: A.I.R S.C.C.S.C.J
Journals	: Indian Law Institute, Bar council of India.

### Select Bibliography

Cardozo, The Nature of judicial process (1995) Universal, New Delhi.  
 Henery J. Abraham, The judicial process (1998), Oxford.  
 U.Baxi, The Indian Supreme Court and politics (1980 ) Eastn , Lucknow. Techniques (1977),Tripathi,Bombay  
 Rjeev Dhavan , the supreme court of India –A Socio-Legal Critique of Juristic Techniques (1977),Tripathi,Bombay .

### Syllabus

- 1 .Objective of Legal Education.
- 2 .Lecture Method of Teaching- merits and demerits.
3. The Problem Method.
4. Discussion Method and its suitability at postgraduate level teaching.
5. The seminar Method of teaching.
6. Examination system and problems in evaluation – external and internal assessment.
7. Student participation in law school programmes – organization of seminars, publication of journal and assessment of teachers.
8. Clinical legal education – legal aid, legal literacy ,legal survey and law reform.

### Research Methods

- 9.1 Socio Legal Research.
- 9.2 Doctrinal and non – doctrinal
- 9.3 Relevance of empirical research.
- 9.4 Induction and deduction.

## Identification of Problems of Research

- 10.1 What is a research problem?
- 10.2 Survey of available literature and bibliographical research.
  - 10.2.1 Legislative materials including subordinate legislation, notification and policy statements.
  - 10.2.2 Decisional materials including foreign decisions of discovering the “rule of the case “tracing the history of important cases and ensuring that these have been over – ruled ; discovering judicial conflict in the area pertaining to the research problem and the reasons thereof .
  - 10.2.3 Compilation of list of reports or special studies conducted relevant to the problems.

## 11. Preparation of the Research Design

- 11.1 Formulation of the Research problem.
- 11.2 Devising tools and techniques for collocation of data: Methodology.
  - 11.2.1 Methods for the collection of statutory and case materials and juristic literature.
  - 11.2.2 Use of historical and comparative research materials.
  - 11.2.3 Use of observation studies.
  - 11.2.4 Use of questionnaires/ interview.
  - 11.2.5 Use of case studies.
  - 11.2.6 Sampling procedures – design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted.
  - 11.2.7 Use of scaling techniques.

## Group A: Criminal Law

- BO12 Comparative criminal procedure.
- BO13 Penology : treatment of offenders
- BO14 Privileged Class Deviance.
- BO15 Drug Addiction, Criminal Justice and Human Rights.
- BO16 Juvenile Delinquency.
- BO17 Collective Violence.

## Group C: Business Law

- CO18 Law of Industrial and Intellectual property.
- CO19 Legal Regulation of Economic Enterprises.
- CO20 Law of Export – Import Regulation.
- CO21 Banking Law
- CO22 Insurance Law.
- CO23 Corporate Finance:

## Syllabus

### 1 Organisation of Courts and Prosecuting Agencies

- 1.1 Hierarchy of criminal courts and their Jurisdiction
  - 1.1.1 Nyaya Panchayats in India
    - 1.1.1.1 Panchayats in tribal areas
  - 1.2 Organisation of prosecuting agencies for prosecuting criminals
    - 1.2.1 Prosecutors and the police
  - 1.3 Withdrawal of prosecution.

### 2. Pre- trial procedures

- 2.1 The right questioning of the accused

- 2.2 The right of the accused
- 2.3 The evidentiary value of statements/ articles seized/ collected by the police
- 2.4 Right to counsel
- 2.5 Roles of the prosecutor and the judicial in investigation.

### 3. Trial procedures

- 3.1 The accusatory system of trial and the inquisitorial system
- 3.2 Role of the judge, the prosecutor and defence attorney in the trial
- 3.3 Admissibility and inadmissibility of evidence
  - 3.3.1 Expert evidence
- 3.4 Appeal of the court in awarding appropriate punishment.
- 3.5 Plea bargaining.

### 4. Correction and aftercare Services

- 4.1 Institutional correction of the offenders
- 4.2 General comparison –After care service in India and France
- 4.3 The role of the court in correctional programmes in India

### 5. Preventive Measures in India

- 5.1 Provisions in the criminal procedure code
- 5.2 Special for enactments.

### 6. Public Interest Litigation

- 6.1 Direction for criminal prosecution

#### Select bibliography

Celia Hampton, Criminal procedure

Wilkins and cross, outline of the Law of Evidence

Archbold, pleading Evidence and practice in criminal case

Sarkar Law of Evidence

K.N. Chandrasekharan pillai (ed.) R.V.Kelkar's outlines of criminal procedure (2000), Lucknow.

Patric Devlin, THE Criminal prosecution in England

American series of Foreign penal codes criminal procedure code of people's Republic of china.

Johan N. Ferdico, Criminal procedure (1996), West  
Criminal procedure code ,1973

### Syllabus

#### 1. Introductory

- 1.1 Defination of penology

#### 2. Theories of punishment

- 2.1 Retribution
- 2.2 Utilitarian prevention: Deterrence
- 2.3 Behavioural prevention: Rehabilitation-Expiation
- 2.4 Classical Hindu and Islamic approaches to punishment

#### 3. The problematic of capital punishment

- 3.1 Constitutionality of capital punishment

- 3.2 **Judicial attitudes Towards capital punishment in India – An inquiry through the statute law and case law.**
- 3.3 Law Reform proposals
- 4. Approaches to sentencing**
  - 4.1 Alternatives to imprisonment
  - 4.2 Probation
    - 4.1.2 Corrective labour
    - 4.1.3 Fines
    - 4.1.4 Collective fines
    - 4.1.5 Reparation by the offender/ by the court
- 5. Sentencing**
  - 5.1 principal types of sentences in the penal code and special laws
  - 5.2 Sentencing in white collar crime
  - 5.3 pre –sentence hearing
  - 5.4 Sentencing for habitual offender
  - 5.5 Summary punishment
  - 5.6 plea – bargaining
- 6. Imprisonment**
  - 6.1 The state of India’s Jails today
  - 6.2 The disciplinary regime of India prisons
  - 6.3 Classification of prisoners
    - 6.4 Rights of prisoner and duties of custodial staff
    - 6.5 Deviance by custodial staff
    - 6.6 Open prisons
    - 6.7 Judicial surveillance- basis- development reforms

### Select bibliography

- S. chhabbra, The Quantum of punishment in Criminal Law (1970)
- H.I.A. Hart , punishment and Responsibility (1968)
- A.siddique, Criminology (1984) Eastern, Lucknow.
- K.S. Shukla “Sociology of Deviant Behaviour” in 3 ICSSR survey of sociology and social Anthropology 1969-179 (1986)
- Tapas kumar Banerjee, Background to Indian Criminal Law (1990), R. Camprary and co. Calcutta.

### Paper A II PENOLOGY: TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS

#### Syllabus

#### 1. Introduction

- 1.1 Conception of white collar crimes
- 1.2 Indian approaches to socio- economic offences
- 1.3 Notions of privileged class deviance as providing a wider categorization of understanding Indian development
- 1.4 Topical from of such deviance
- 1.5 Official deviance: journalists, teacher ,doctors lawyers, engineers, architects and publishers

- 1.4.3 Trade union deviance (including teacher ,lawyers/urban property owners)
  - 1.4.4 Landlord deviance (class/ caste based deviance)
  - 1.4.5 Police deviance
  - 1.4.6 Deviance on electoral process (rigging, booth capturing, impersonation, corrupt practices)
  - 1.4.7 Gender –based aggression by socially, economically and politically powerfull.
- 2. Official Deviance**
- 2.1 Conception of official deviance – permissible limit of discretionary powers.
  - 2.2 The Chambal valley dacoit Vinoba Mission and Jai Prakesh Narain Mission –In 1959 and 1971
  - 2.3 The chagia Commission Report on LIC-Mundhra Affair
  - 2.4 The Das commission Report on pratap singh Kairon
  - 2.5 The Grover Commission Report on Dev Raj Urs
  - 2.6 The MARUTI Commission Report
  - 2.7 The Ibakkar- Natarajan Commission Report on Fairfax
- 3. Police Deviance**
- 3.1 Structures of legal restraint on police powers in India
  - 3.2 Unconstitutionality of “third- degree”met6hodes and use of fatal by police
  - 3.3 “Encounter” killings
  - 3.4 Police atrocities
  - 3.5 The plea of superior orders
  - 3.6 Rape and related forms of gender –based aggression by police and para- military forces
  - 3.7 Reform’s suggestions specially by the National police Commissions
- 4. Professional Deviance D**
- 4.1 Unethical practices at the India bar
  - 4.2 The Lentin Commission Report
  - 4.3 The press Council on unprofessional and journalism
  - 4.4 Medical malpractice
- 5. Response of Indian Legal Order to the Deviance of privileged Classes**
- 6.**
- 5.1 Vigilance Commission
  - 5.2 Public Account Committee
  - 5.3 Ombudsman
  - 5.4 Commission of Enquiry
  - 5.5 Prevention of Corruption Act, 1947
  - 5.6 The Antulay case

**Select Bibliography**

Upendra Baxi, The Crisis of the Indian Legal system (1982)Vikas publishing House , New Delhi.

Upendra Baxi (ed.) ,Law and poverty: Essays (1988)

Upendra Baxi , Liberty and Corruption : the Antulay Case and Beyond (1989)

Surandranath Dwevedi and G.S. Bhargava, political corruption in Indian (1967)

A.R. Desai (ed.) Violation of democratic Rights in India (1986)

A.G. Noorani, Minister's Misconduct (1974)

B.B. pande, 'The Nature and Dimensions of privileged Class Deviance' in The side of Development 136 (1987;K.S. Shukla ed.)

Indira Rothermund , "pattern of Trade Union Leadership in Dhanbad coal Fields" 23 J. I.L.I 522 (1981)

## **Paper A IV DRUG ADDICTION, CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND HUMAN RIGHT**

### **Objectives of the course**

### **Syllabus**

- 1. Introductory**
  - 1.1 Basic conceptions
  - 1.2 Drugs "Narcotics" "psychotropic substances"
    - 1.1.2 "Dependence" "Addiction"
    - 1.1.3 "Crimos without victims"
    - 1.1.4 "Trafficking" in "drugs"
    - 1.1.5 "Primary drug abuse"
- 2. How Does one study the Incidence of Drug Addiction and Abuse**
  - 2.1 Self- reporting
  - 2.2 Victim- studies
  - 2.3 problems of comparative studies
- 3. Anagraphic and social Characteristics of Drug Users**
  - 3.1 Gender
  - 3.2 Age
  - 3.3 Religiousness
  - 3.4 Single individuals/ cohabitation
  - 3.5 Socio-economic level of family
  - 3.6 Residence patterns (urban/rural/urban)
  - 3.7 Educational levels
  - 3.8 Occupation
  - 3.9 Age at first use
  - 3.10 Type of drug use
  - 3.11 Reasons given as cause of first use
  - 3.12 Method of Intake
  - 3.13 Patterns of the use
  - 3.14 Average Quantity and Cost
  - 3.15 Consequences on addict's health (physical/ phychic)
- 4. The International Legal Regime**
  - 4.1 Analysis of the background, text and operation of the single Convention on N arctic Drugs, 1061,1972
  - 4.2 Analysis of the Convention on Psychotropic 1972
  - 4.3 International collaboration in combation drug addiction
  - 4.4 The SARC and south cooperation
  - 4.5 Profile of International market for psychotropic substances
- 5. The Indian Regulatory System**
  - 5.1 Approaches to narcotic trafficking during colonial India
  - 5.2 Nationalist thought toward regulation of trafficking and usage